

# **DESIGN OF TECHNIQUES TO IDENTIFY SIMILARITY BETWEEN SEMANTIC WEB DOCUMENTS**

**THESIS**

*submitted in fulfillment of the requirement of the degree of*

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

*to*

***YMCA UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY***

*by*

**POONAM CHAHAL**

**Registration No: YMCAUST/Ph57/2K11**

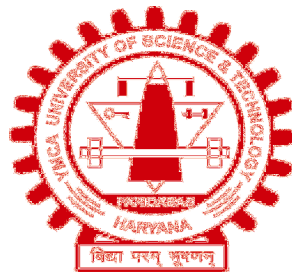
*Under the*

*Supervision of*

**Dr. Manjeet Singh  
Professor,  
YMCAUST, Faridabad**

*Co-supervision of*

**Dr. Suresh Kumar  
Professor,  
MRIU, Faridabad**



**Department of Computer Engineering  
Faculty of Engineering and Technology  
YMCA University of Science & Technology  
Sector-6, Mathura Road, Faridabad, Haryana, INDIA**

**MARCH, 2017**

## DECLARATION

I hereby declare that this thesis entitled “**DESIGN OF TECHNIQUES TO IDENTIFY SIMILARITY BETWEEN SEMANTIC WEB DOCUMENTS**” by **POONAM CHAHAL**, being submitted in fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of Computer Engineering under Faculty of Engineering and Technology of YMCA University of Science and Technology, Faridabad, during the academic year March 2012 to March 2017, is a bonafide record of my original work carried out under the guidance and supervision of **DR. MANJEET SINGH, PROFESSOR, DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER ENGINEERING, YMCA UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY** and co-supervision of **DR. SURESH KUMAR, PROFESSOR, DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING, MANAV RACHNA INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY** and has not been presented elsewhere.

I further declare that the thesis does not contain any part of any work which has been submitted for the award of any degree either in this University or in any other University.

**(POONAM CHAHAL)**

**Registration No:  
YMCAUST/Ph57/2K11**

## **CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that this thesis entitled “**DESIGN OF TECHNIQUES TO IDENTIFY SIMILARITY BETWEEN SEMANTIC WEB DOCUMENTS**” by **POONAM CHAHAL**, submitted in fulfillment of the requirement for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Department of Computer Engineering, under Faculty of Engineering and Technology of YMCA University of Science and Technology Faridabad, during the academic year March 2012 to March 2017, is a bonafide record of work carried out under our guidance and supervision.

We further declare that to the best of our knowledge, the thesis does not contain any part of any work which has been submitted for the award of any degree either in this University or in any other University.

**DR. MANJEET SINGH**  
**Professor**

Department of Computer Engineering,  
Faculty of Engineering and Technology,  
YMCA University of Science and Technology,  
Faridabad

**DR. SURESH KUMAR**  
**Professor**

Department of Computer Science and Engineering,  
Faculty of Engineering and Technology,  
Manav Rachna International University, Faridabad

Dated:

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

After an intensive period of continuous learning, writing this note of thanks is the finishing touch on my thesis. It has been a period of intense learning for me, not only in the scientific field, but also on a personal level. Writing this thesis has had a big impact on me.

First and foremost I offer my sincerest gratitude to my thesis supervisor **Dr. Manjeet Singh**, for sharing his pearls of wisdom, patience, and motivation during the course of this research. I would like to thank him for the many valuable discussions that helped me understand my research area better, bestowing immense knowledge and diligence on me, for carefully reading and commenting on countless revisions of my work. Without his warm encouragement, I would not have been able to accomplish this thesis. One simply could not wish for a methodical and scrupulous supervisor.

My co-supervisor, **Dr. Suresh kumar**, has been always there to listen and give advice. I am deeply grateful to him for the long discussions that helped me sort out the technical details of my work. I am also thankful to him for his aspiring guidance, invaluable constructive criticism and friendly advice during the research work.

I would like to thank my husband for his wise counsel and sympathetic ear, for supporting me spiritually throughout writing this thesis and my life in general. You are always there for me.

My Parents, who offered their encouragement through phone calls, almost every day – despite my own limited devotion to correspondence.

I also like to thank my wonderful children: **Ranveer & Yashveer**, for always making me smile and for understanding on those weekend mornings when I was studying instead of playing with them.

Last but not the least; I would also like to thank my in-laws, friends for their humble support.

Again, thank you everyone for continuous support !

**(POONAM CHAHAL)**

## ABSTRACT

The World Wide Web is the source of information in which information is present in the form of interlinked web pages. A search engine is an information retrieval tool that searches the information stored on WWW according to the specified query given to it by an individual. The basic architecture of a search engine consists of a crawler which fetches the documents as much as possible, an indexer which interprets these documents and creates an index based on the information available in each document, and a ranker which provides the ranked result-set as per the query given by the user? Due to huge amount of information available on the web, the users of web find difficult to retrieve the relevant information as per their requirement. The reason for inefficient retrieval of information from web is its representation in natural language. Thus, the result-set produced by the search engine are not up to the user expectation as the result-set contains many undesirable web pages which are not of user interest. This is due to the fact that the information retrieval tools such as Google search engine, Yahoo search engine etc. has several limitations. First, the commercial or traditional search engines do not lemmatize or part-of-speech tag. For instance, to identify the frequencies for the object-verb pairs there is a need of framing diverse queries and further it is desirable that the single query search should be used to do the similar thing. The issues will increase if the need is dealing with a language which is having more inflection and variability. Second limitation is that the search syntax is inadequate. Third, the restriction is on the count of queries and number of hits per query. Fourth, the number of hits is for the searched web pages rather than the instances. Thus, it means that the search engine does not use the highly structured searching techniques which are the basic requirement of Natural Language Processing applications. However, the algorithms used for ranking of web documents by the search engine to give user a ranked result-set as per user query depends on various factors like page authority, novelty of the web page content, organization of the web page, refresh rate of web page. The major issue is related to the understanding of the web page content by syntactic analysis along with semantic analysis to extract the meaningful information as desired by the web users.

The subsequent generation of semantic search engines deals with the issues of traditional search engine in the form of layered architecture of semantic web. Tim

Berners-Lee visualization of semantic web is basically a collection of resources along with the resource description. This resource description helps in interpreting the data/description of the web page content which is further efficiently processed by the machines. In recent times, several semantic web search engines developed like Ontolook, Swoogle, etc helps in searching and retrieving the meaningful information from the web content presented on semantic web. Similarity Computation is an essential concept which can be applied in many fields like Natural Language Processing, Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Cognitive Science etc. The similarity computation between any given texts gives the base of analyzing, learning, specialization, generalization, and recognition. Basically, similarity measure between two texts can be classified in two kinds, one is the attributional similarity and the other is the relational similarity. When two entities are compared on the basis of attributes then their association is called attributional similarity. However, when the two entities are compared on the basis of semantic relationships between each pair of words then their association is termed as relational similarity. For example (car, automobile) word pair shows high degree of association between their attributes. On the other hand, (lion, cat) word pair have an implicit relationship that lion is a large cat. The semantic relationship “is a large” which is defined in an implicit way between the word pair which makes the words in the given pair relationally similar. Concept of similarity gives the measure of association between two documents, but if these documents are compared on the basis of keywords only, then the lexical similarity may not provide true results. The reason for this is that the author may use the synonyms of the words in a text and the keyword based approaches do not consider synonyms when the two texts are compared. To resolve such issues there is a need to detect the similarity on the basis of semantic analysis. Semantic analysis considers both attributional similarity and the relational similarity to measure the degree of association between any given texts.

In our research work, we refer text as an input data written in the natural language which is given to the machine for processing. The text size is defined as the combination of words and the relationships used by an author of the text to connect these words. This input text can be annotated with the semantic information by using schemes like Resource Description Framework (RDF) to make the text in a format which is easily processed by a machine. Generally, the text is considered of three

types: Free Text, Structured Text, and Semi Structured Text. In Free Text, the elements are organized in a preset sequence of the words and relationships between the words which are written in Natural Language which follow the rules of grammar. For example, in research papers, e-books, news headlines etc. the method of doing any modification is significant as per the grammatical rules. This is due to the fact that the free text is processed into division like heading, sentence, paragraph, and document. Next, the Structured Text refers to the information which is accumulated in a file or database in an organized predefined format. The data/information management of the file or database can be easily accessed, updated, and dealt with the help of several computations techniques. The Semi-Structured Text is the form of text which lies between the structured text and unstructured text. In general, the semi-structured do not follow the particular format, but various kind of structuring is present in the text for example, web page written using HTML or XML.

Despite of the various favorable existing approaches and the challenges faced for similarity computation between the text/documents, there also exist various unique challenges which are required to overcome. First, is the recognition and extraction of probable set of concepts representing each word of a document written in natural language. Next, is to consider the relationships between these concepts so that the intention of author of the document can be captured. The intention of author means the idea, view, concept, description or information related to an event or thing which the author desires to communicate through the document. While analyzing various existing semantic similarity techniques, it is observed that the Natural Language Processing (NLP) and Ontology have significant roles to understand the text. Consequently, in our research work we have developed approaches for similarity detection and ranking scheme using NLP techniques and structured knowledge like Ontology further considering the issues like synonyms as discussed above.

In this thesis, we have given a few techniques for computing the semantic similarity between semantic web documents. In one proposed technique, we have considered the concepts available in a web document and the relationships between these concepts to compute the semantic similarity between web documents. In this relation based proposed technique, we have constructed the Vector Space Model for lexical matching and the Relation Space Model for relationship matching. The final similarity score between the documents is given by considering both lexical and relation

matching. In second proposed technique, we are using the Genetic Algorithm to obtain the optimal ranked result-set of web documents with respect to user query. In this technique we are analyzing a document at two different levels i.e. Conceptual level and Descriptive level to extract the explicit and implicit information. The Conceptual level is related to the concepts i.e. explicit information available in the document and the Descriptive level is related to the implicit semantic information. The optimum values of weights to each level are assigned by using the Genetic Algorithm to compute the similarity between two documents.

The other three more proposed techniques, is related to identification of words/concepts and further forming the chains of such related words/concepts to construct document ontology. This document ontology will present the semantic information that is available in the content of the document. The extension of document ontology is further done by using current words being used in contemporary web called recent trends available related to a domain to uncover all the implicit related concepts. Finally, in all these three techniques the semantic similarity between the web documents is computed by comparing the constructed document ontology's. Further, two more techniques are proposed to provide ranking of web documents by computing the similarity between query and web document. In one ranking technique, the weighted relationships between the concepts of web documents and the user query are considered to provide user the relevant result-set as per their necessity. On the other hand, in second ranking technique, the relational probability of user query with respect to web document is computed which gives the relevance of web page with respect to the user query. Similarly, the relational probability of web page with respect to the base ontology is computed which gives the relevance of the web page with respect to the domain. Finally, the joint relational probability computation is done to rank the set of documents with respect to the user query.

All the proposed similarity detection techniques can be applied in various applications of information retrieval like Crawling, Indexing, and Ranking Etc. In general, the intend of the research is to focus on extensive analysis of the web documents for the purpose of finding similarities by exploring various NLP techniques and Ontology. This can be achieved by following the basic objectives for all the proposed techniques which consists of identifying the concepts and relationships among the concepts from a specific domain, representation of these identified concepts and relationships using a



suitable formalism like ontology, development of a processing module which will identify certain form of semantic structure from a given document by using above said ontological structures and using NLP techniques, and computation of the similarity between the documents by using the semantic structures. The proposed approaches given in this thesis have been empirically evaluated on set of documents related to a domain showing their superiority as compared to existing similarity techniques.

This thesis is organized as follows: Chapter 1 gives the introduction of semantic similarity computation between web documents. Chapter 2 discusses the work done related to the field of detection of similarity between web documents into categories i.e. techniques based on lexical matching approaches and methods of semantic similarity detection using the knowledge structure ontology. The work related to the field of semantic similarity detection is analyzed deeply and the issues are considered while designing the new semantic similarity computation techniques. Chapter 3 gives the proposed semantic similarity techniques which makes the use of concept and the relationships between the concepts. Another technique which is used to compute similarity between query and web document and thus obtaining optimal ranked result-set using Genetic Algorithm is also given. In Chapter 4, we have given the techniques for semantic similarity computation which make the use of ontology and additionally construct the web document ontology by connecting the chains of concepts and the connected concepts. The novel techniques of semantic similarity detection based on the probability methods are also given in Chapter 5. The performance of all the developed techniques are analyzed deeply on the set of the web documents collected for testing the results corresponding to each techniques. In Chapter 6, we conclude our thesis with description of potential future work in the area of development of semantic similarity computation techniques between web documents.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Declaration                                    | ii          |
| Certificate                                    | iii         |
| Acknowledgement                                | iv          |
| Abstract                                       | v           |
| Table of Contents                              | x           |
| List of Tables                                 | xiv         |
| List of Figures                                | xv          |
| List of Abbreviations                          | xvii        |
| <br>   |             |
| <b>CHAPTER I: INTRODUCTION</b>                 | <b>1-14</b> |
| 1.1 WORLD WIDE WEB (WWW)                       | 1           |
| 1.2 TYPES OF RESOURCE DESCRIPTIONS             | 2           |
| 1.2.1 Text                                     | 3           |
| 1.2.2 Document Set                             | 3           |
| 1.3 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY                        | 4           |
| 1.4 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY MODELS                 | 4           |
| 1.4.1 Similarity Computation based on Distance | 5           |
| 1.4.1.1 Minkowski Distance                     | 5           |
| 1.4.1.2 Manhattan Distance                     | 5           |
| 1.4.1.3 Euclidean Distance                     | 5           |
| 1.4.1.4 Cosine Similarity                      | 5           |
| 1.4.1.5 Jaccard Similarity                     | 6           |
| 1.4.1.6 Dice Similarity                        | 6           |
| 1.4.1.7 Hamming Distance                       | 6           |
| 1.4.1.8 Levenshtein Distance                   | 7           |
| 1.4.2 Similarity Measures based on Features    | 7           |
| 1.4.3 Similarity Measures based on Probability | 8           |
| 1.4.3.1 Maximum Likelihood Estimation          | 8           |
| 1.4.3.2 Maximum a Posterior Estimation         | 8           |
| 1.4.4 Additional measures                      | 8           |

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1.4.4.1 Fuzzy Set Theory based Similarity Measure   | 8            |
| 1.4.4.2 Graph Theory based Similarity Measure   | 9            |
| 1.5 CHALLENGES  | 9            |
| 1.6 MOTIVATION  | 12           |
| 1.7 PROBLEM STATEMENT   | 13           |
| 1.8 OBJECTIVES  | 13           |
| 1.9 ORGANISATION OF THESIS  | 14           |
| <b>CHAPTER II: RELATED WORK</b>   | <b>15-39</b> |
| 2.1 INTRODUCTION  | 15           |
| 2.2 MODELS FOR INFORMATION RETRIEVAL  | 15           |
| 2.3 EARLIER VIEWS ABOUT A DOCUMENT  | 16           |
| 2.3.1 Bag of Words (BOW) Representation of a Document   | 17           |
| 2.3.2 The Vector Space Model  | 18           |
| 2.4 BASIC PHASES IN A DOCUMENT PROCESSING   | 19           |
| 2.5 LEXICAL MATCHING AND NLP TECHNIQUES   | 19           |
| 2.6 SEMANTIC ANALYSIS PREREQUISITE  | 22           |
| 2.6.1 Benefits of Ontology  | 24           |
| 2.7 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY AND ONTOLOGY BASED APPROACHES   | 25           |
| 2.8 PROBLEM DEFINITION REVISED  | 37           |
| 2.9 SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION  | 39           |
| <b>CHAPTER III: DOCUMENT SIMILARITY BASED ON CONCEPTS<br/>RELATIONSHIPS AND GENETIC ALGORITHM</b> | <b>40-72</b> |
| 3.1 INTRODUCTION  | 40           |
| 3.2 RELATION BASED SIMILARITY COMPUTATION: A PROPOSED<br>APPROACH                                 | 40           |
| 3.2.1 Implementation and Explanation Using Example  | 45           |
| 3.3 DOCUMENT SIMILARITY COMPUTATION USING GA  | 57           |
| 3.3.1 Early Works Using Genetic Algorithm   | 58           |
| 3.3.2 Semantic Similarity Using Genetic Algorithm For Ranking of Web<br>Documents                 | 59           |
| 3.3.2.1 Applying Genetic Algorithm  | 60           |
| 3.3.2.2 Chromosome Representation   | 63           |

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 3.3.2.3 Final Similarity Score Calculation  | 64             |
| 3.3.3 Explanation Using Example   | 66             |
| 3.3.4 Performance Analysis of Relation based and Genetic based Semantic Similarity                        | 66             |
| 3.4 SUMMARY   | 71             |
| <b>CHAPTER IV: DOCUMENT SEMANTIC SIMILARITY USING CHAIN OF CONCEPT'S RELATIONSHIPS AND CURRENT TRENDS</b> | <b>73-109</b>  |
| 4.1 INTRODUCTION  | 73             |
| 4.2 ONTOLOGY BASED SEMANTIC SIMILARITY FOR DOCUMENTS  | 74             |
| 4.3 CONCEPTUAL SEMANTIC SIMILARITY DETECTION TECHNIQUE  | 79             |
| 4.4 DETAILED CONCEPTUAL SEMANTIC SIMILARITY MODEL   | 82             |
| 4.4.1 Conceptual Semantic Similarity Implementation and Explanation with Example                          | 84             |
| 4.5 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY BY EXTENDING DOCUMENT ONTOLOGY  | 90             |
| 4.6 FORMAL MODEL FOR EXTENDED DOCUMENT ONTOLOGY   | 93             |
| 4.7 IMPLEMENTATION AND DESCRIPTION USING EXAMPLE  | 96             |
| 4.8 ANALYSIS OF ONTOLOGY BASED APPROACHES   | 102            |
| 4.9 SUMMARIZATION OF ONTOLOGY APPROACHES  | 109            |
| <b>CHAPTER V: EFFICIENT RANKING OF WEB DOCUMENT BY COMPUTING SEMANTIC SIMILARITY</b>                      | <b>110-139</b> |
| 5.1 SEMANTIC WEB PAGE RANKING: AN INTRODUCTION  | 110            |
| 5.2 EARLIER WORK  | 111            |
| 5.2.1 Methods of Semantic Web Searching   | 113            |
| 5.3 RANKING MODEL USING WEIGHTED SEMANTIC ASSOCIATION   | 116            |
| 5.4 BI-RELEVANCE BASED SEMANTIC WEB RANKING MODEL   | 124            |
| 5.4.1 Identification of Relationships Among Concepts  | 126            |
| 5.4.1.1 Probability Computation for Ranking   | 130            |
| 5.5 IMPLEMENTATION AND ANALYSIS OF SEMANTIC RANK MODEL  | 135            |
| 5.6 SUMMARIZATION OF RANKING TECHNIQUES   | 139            |
| <b>CHAPTER VI: CONCLUSION AND FUTURE WORK</b>   | <b>140-146</b> |
| 6.1 CONCLUSION  | 140            |
| 6.2 FUTURE WORK   | 142            |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>REFERENCES</b>                        | 147 |
| <b>APPENDICES</b>                        | 159 |
| <b>BRIEF BIODATA of RESEARCH SCHOLAR</b> | 250 |
| <b>LIST OF PUBLICATIONS</b>              | 251 |

## LIST OF TABLES

| <b>Table</b>  | <b>Page No</b> |
|---|----------------|
| Table 2.1 Comparative Analysis of Various Approaches for Finding Similarity     | 37             |
| Table 3.1 Terminologies Related to Parse Tree                                   | 52             |
| Table 3.2 Domain Dictionary having Words and Concepts                           | 54             |
| Table 3.3 Ontology Based Weights  | 56             |
| Table 3.4 Results of Similarity VSM, EUC and Relation Based Semantic Similarity | 67             |
| Table 3.5(a): Semantic Similarity computed using GA for Document $D_1$          | 69             |
| Table 3.5 (b): Similarity score computed for sample set of documents            | 70             |
| Table 3.5(c): Final computed weights $w_{1f}$ and $w_{2f}$                      | 70             |
| Table 3.6 Result-set of Ranked Documents  | 71             |
| Table 4.1 Relation Table having Weights along with the Description              | 76             |
| Table 4.2 Dictionary having Words and Related Concepts                          | 86             |
| Table 4.3 Domain Dictionary   | 96             |
| Table 4.4 Trend Related Concepts  | 99             |
| Table 4.5 Comparisons between Lexical Approach and Ontology Approach            | 103            |
| Table 4.6 Analysis between VSM, LRA and Conceptual Semantic Similarity          | 104            |
| Table 4.7 Ranking of Documents by using LRA and Conceptual Similarity           | 105            |
| Table 4.8 Results of Proposed Semantic Similarity Computations Techniques       | 108            |
| Table 5.1 Dictionary Based Weights  | 118            |
| Table 5.2 Ontology Based Weights  | 119            |
| Table 5.3 Relevance Semantic Score of Documents According to User Query         | 121            |
| Table 5.4 Ranked Set of Documents Relevance to User Query                       | 123            |
| Table 5.5 Relationships between Concepts Pairs                                  | 129            |
| Table 5.6 URL's for the query Volvo, Delhi, and Chandigarh                      | 135            |
| Table 5.7 URL's for the query Hotel, Delhi and Airport                          | 137            |
| Table 5.8 Comparison of Ranking of first five URL to Corresponding User Query   | 137            |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure        |  | Page No |
|---------------|--|---------|
| Figure 1.1    | Web Search Engine Architecture   | 2       |
| Figure 2.1    | First Multi-Tree Representing Transaction D1                               | 27      |
| Figure 2.2    | Second Multi-Tree Representing Transaction D2                              | 28      |
| Figure 2.3    | Multi-Tree Combined for Previous Multi-Tree                                | 28      |
| Figure 2.4    | Ontology for Transportation  | 30      |
| Figure 2.5    | Ontology O1 and O2 for Text t1 and t2                                      | 31      |
| Figure 3.1    | Structural Design of Proposed Semantic Similarity Model                    | 43      |
| Figure 3.2    | Parse Tree for D1  | 47      |
| Figure 3.3    | Parse Tree for D2  | 52      |
| Figure 3.4    | Original Document Graph for D1   | 53      |
| Figure 3.5    | Original Document Graph for D2   | 53      |
| Figure 3.6    | Similarity Computation Using Weighted RSM and VSM                          | 55      |
| Figure 3.7    | Basic structure for generating promising pairs of $w_1$ and $w_2$ using GA | 61      |
| Figure 4.1    | Architecture of Proposed Semantic Similarity Model                         | 75      |
| Figure 4.2(a) | Graph of Document A  | 77      |
| Figure 4.2(b) | Graph of Document B  | 77      |
| Figure 4.3(a) | Graph of Document B after Spreading  | 78      |
| Figure 4.3(b) | Graph of Document B after Spreading  | 78      |
| Figure 4.4    | Given ontology O   | 79      |
| Figure 4.5    | Sample Graph for Base Ontology   | 85      |
| Figure 4.6    | Document Ontology for D1   | 88      |
| Figure 4.7    | Document Ontology for D2   | 89      |
| Figure 4.8    | Common Longest Chain obtained from Document Ontology D1<br>and D2          | 89      |
| Figure 4.9    | Base ontology  | 97      |
| Figure 4.10   | Document Ontology for D1   | 98      |
| Figure 4.11   | Document Ontology for D2   | 98      |
| Figure 4.12   | Extended Document Ontology of D1   | 101     |
| Figure 4.13   | Extended Document Ontology of D2   | 101     |

|                |  |     |
|----------------|--|-----|
| Figure 4.14    | Analysis of Lexical Matching and Proposed Conceptual Matching                    | 106 |
| Figure 4.15    | Analysis of Lexical Matching and Proposed Extended Document<br>Ontology Matching | 107 |
| Figure 5.1     | Architecture of Proposed Ranking Model   | 117 |
| Figure 5.2     | Architecture of Semantic Search Engine   | 125 |
| Figure 5.3     | A sample Ontology Graph with Six Concepts  | 127 |
| Figure 5.4(a)  | Page graph with respect to Ontology shown on left side                           | 132 |
| Figure 5.4 (b) | Corresponding Query Graphs with respect to Page shown on right side              | 132 |



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

|                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| WORLD WIDE WEB                      | WWW  |
| INFORMATION RETRIEVAL               | IR   |
| RESOURCE DESCRIPTION FRAMEWORK      | RDF  |
| HYPER TEXT MARKUP LANGUAGE          | HTML |
| EXTENSIBLE MARKUP LANGUAGE          | XML  |
| NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING         | NLP  |
| ONTOLOGY WEB LANGUAGE               | OWL  |
| BAG OF WORDS                        | BOW  |
| BAG OF CONCEPTS                     | BOC  |
| LINK GRAMMAR PARSER                 | LGP  |
| UNIFORM RESOURCE IDENTIFIER         | URI  |
| SEMANTIC SIMILARITY RETREIVAL MODEL | SSRM |
| ONTOLOGY STRUCTURE BASED SIMILARITY | OSS  |
| LATENT SEMANTIC ANALYSIS            | LSA  |
| LATENT RELATIONAL ANALYSIS          | LRA  |
| SINGULAR VECTOR DECOMPOSITION       | SVD  |
| VECTOR SPACE MODEL                  | VSM  |
| RELATION SPACE MODEL                | RSM  |
| LEXICAL MATCHING                    | LM   |
| GENETIC ALGORITHM                   | GA   |
| EUCLIDEAN DISTANCE METHOD           | EUC  |
| FUZZY LOGIC                         | FL   |
| DOCUMENT ONTOLOGY                   | DO   |
| EXTENDED DOCUMENT ONTOLOGY          | EDO  |
| NOUN PHRASE                         | NP   |
| VERB PHRASE                         | VP   |
| ADJECTIVE PHRASE                    | ADJP |
| GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE            | GUI  |

# CHAPTER I

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1. WORLD WIDE WEB (WWW)

In the last many years, the Web has become a precious resource of information for almost each probable domain of knowledge [2]. The web is considered as applicable repository for tasks like information retrieval, knowledge acquisition etc. The tools like Google, Yahoo, etc. are being used by the users efficiently for information retrieval from WWW. But the information on the web is heterogeneous in nature and mainly written in natural language which is difficult for a machine to understand and hence it is difficult to give relevant response. An information retrieval process is mainly consisting of crawling, indexing and ranking of information. Therefore, it requires the comparison or understanding of texts/documents in order to detect the degree of similarity between the texts for either crawling, indexing, or ranking of documents. However, the similarity between numerical data can be compared by means of classical mathematical operators but the natural language similarity or relevant information retrieval is mainly done by semantic analysis techniques.

A search engine is a tool that helps in retrieving information stored on WWW. The search engine works by using a spider, robot or crawler to fetch the documents as much as possible. Another program, known as indexer, then examines these documents and generates an index based on the information contained in each document. The architecture of typical search engine is given in Figure 1.1. Each search engine makes use of a proprietary algorithm to generate its indices such that only meaningful results are returned for each end user query [1]. But, the outcomes of retrieval of information produced by various search engines are not up to the requirements of user. The reason is that there is a wide gap between the techniques required for automatic processing of information and the techniques presently used. This is due to inherent structure of plain web where web documents are written mainly according to human readability. To overcome the limitation, the next generation of search engines is required to deal with this problem in a layered architecture of web.

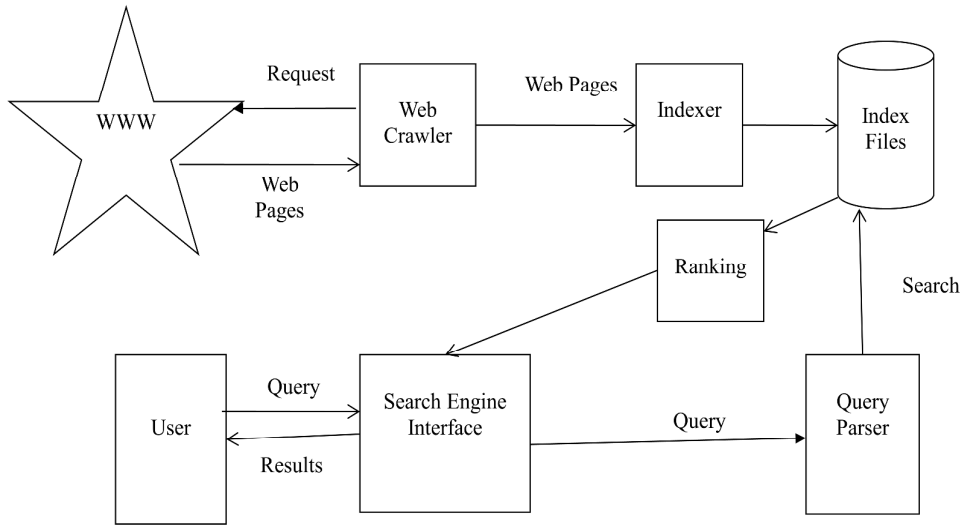


Figure 1.1: Web Search Engine Architecture [116]

The semantic web, given by Tim Berners-Lee [2] is a collection of resources and their description. In a semantic web, resource may be collection of web pages, service, product, application etc. The semantic web, thereby support machines to understand data/description in order to sustain/arrange the resources for information which is to be processed by a computer program or by any service/application later. In general, a Semantic Web presents a universal framework that permits mutual sharing of data and reprocess across relevance, project, and community boundaries. Computers, on the other hand, can only achieve inadequate understanding unless more explicit data is presented. The growth of Semantic Web typically involves dealing with descriptions of the data which is represented by using ontology's. According to Nicola Guarino et. al.[43]. Ontology is a specification of a conceptualization. In Semantic Web, ontology can be considered as a glossary used to describe a world model of a real domain. Specifically, ontology acts as a knowledge base which contains the representation or description of the classes/concepts and relationship names along with large number of entities that presents the instance population of the ontology.

## 1.2 TYPES OF RESOURCE DESCRIPTIONS

In this section, the basic terms and the idea on which the research work is based is given for the sake of reader convenience.

### **1.2.1 Text**

In our research work, the text refers to the input data which is given to the machine in natural language form for processing. This text can also be annotated with the semantic associated with the content by using the RDF so that it can be made in a format which is easily processed by a machine. The text is basically considered of three types: Free Text, Structured Text, and Semi Structured Text [113].

#### **1. Free Text**

The free text means that the elements of a free text can be organized in a fixed sequence. This fixed sequence of the words and relationships is written in natural language which follows the rules of grammar. In free text like research papers, e-books, news headlines etc. the process of making any changes is relevant as per the grammatical rules, as free text is processed into parts like heading, sentence, paragraph, and document.

#### **2. Structured Text**

The information which is stored in a file or database is known as structured text as it is organized in a particular predefined format. The data/information stored in the file or database can be easily managed, accessed, and modify by performing various computations. There exist basic two types of databases i.e. traditional database and relational database. The traditional or conventional database are designed and developed to handle the organized form of data as they follow a predefined format. However, the relational database is the tabular representation of the data for accessing the stored data in several forms.

#### **3. Semi-Structured Text**

The semi-structured text, as the name suggests are the form of text which lies between the structured text and unstructured text. The semi-structured text generally do not follow the particular format, but some kind of structuring is there in the text like web page written using HTML or XML.

### **1.2.2 Document Set**

A document or a web page text is basically considered as the content present in the web page which is in machine readable format. The content present in a web document may contain images, figures, tables etc. A document set is also known as

local corpus which refers to the collection of documents that are interrelated with each other logically generally related to a domain. World Wide Web (WWW) is a collection of web documents which are one type of semi structured texts.

### **1.3 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY**

In the field of semantic analysis, the computation of semantic similarity between two given texts plays a vital role for applications in the information retrieval task. In general, from the point of view of semantics, a text is basically the combination of words which are considered as labels representing set of concepts and relationships among these concepts. These set of concepts are widely used by many researchers in the era of relevant information retrieval as they help in depicting the semantic information present in a given text. It can be said that, Semantic Similarity, is, in particular, a discipline that intends to calculate the relatedness between words or concepts by determining, evaluating and exploiting their semantic information. There are mainly two types of similarity between words which are attributional similarity and relational similarity [3]. The attributional similarity is calculated by comparing the attributes of the words. And, the relational similarity is computed by comparing the semantic relations that are present between word pairs available in documents. However, the relational similarity between words has extensive relevance but it is a difficult task to execute because of many reasons. First, word pairs may contain more than one relation. Second, relations between the words can be represented by numerous ways. Third, relations between word pairs are dynamic in nature as they may vary with time. The objective of relational similarity is to capture the semantic information from a text.

### **1.4 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY MODELS**

The work presented in this thesis deals with the measure of similarity detection in the field of information retrieval in domain of computer science. Similarity measure actually indicates or provides information regarding the degree of association/agreement between any two entities in the field of IR as suggested earlier also. In the sub sections, presented below, some of the major similarity computation is described briefly [109].

### 1.4.1 Similarity Computation Based on Distance

According to the widely accepted theoretical supposition, the similarity between two entities can be analyzed as the inverse association with the distance in several appropriate feature space which is considered to be metric space in many of the cases. Similarity score computation can be done by using the basic formula as  $\text{sim}=1-\text{dis}$ , where  $\text{sim}$  is the similarity score obtained for distance  $\text{dis}$ . The most common formulas for similarity computation [109] are given in the followed subsections.

#### 1.4.1.1 Minkowski Distance

This Minkowski Distance measure defined as the distance  $D_{ij}$  used for multidimensional data between any two parts  $i$  and  $j$  by using equation 1.1.

$$D_{ij} = \left( \sum_{l=1}^d |x_{il} - x_{jl}|^{1/n} \right)^n \quad 1.1$$

#### 1.4.1.2 Manhattan Distance

The Manhattan is basically the Minkowski Distance defined at norm value of 1 computed by using equation 1.2. It gives the determination of absolute distinction between any two points.

$$D_{ij} = \sum_{l=1}^d |x_{il} - x_{jl}| \quad 1.2$$

#### 1.4.1.3 Euclidean Distance

The most commonly used similarity distance measure is Euclidean Distance which is defined as Minkowski distance at norm value of 2 and it is computed by using equation 1.3.

$$D_{ij} = \left( \sum_{l=1}^d |x_{il} - x_{jl}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad 1.3$$

#### 1.4.1.4 Cosine Similarity

The Cosine Similarity between any two vectors is computed by using the formula for Euclidean dot product as given below:

$$a \cdot b = \|a\| \|b\| \cos\theta$$

Depending upon the above Euclidean dot product formula, the cosine similarity represented by  $\cos\theta$  between two vectors having attributes A and B is computed using equation 1.4:

$$\text{Cosine Similarity} = \text{Cos}(\theta) = \frac{A.B}{||A|| ||B||} \quad 1.4$$

#### 1.4.1.5 Jaccard Similarity

The Jaccard index which is also known as Jaccard similarity measure is used for finding the similarity or dissimilarity between two sets. The Jaccard coefficient computation between any two finite set of texts is computed by given formula given in equation 1.5:

$$J(A, B) = \frac{|A \cap B|}{|A \cup B|} \quad 1.5$$

To measure the dissimilarity using the Jaccard distance computation is obtained by complementing the Jaccard coefficient i.e. we need to subtract 1 from the Jaccard coefficient. The formula is given in equation 1.6.

$$DJ(A, B) = 1 - \frac{|A \cap B|}{|A \cup B|} = \frac{|A \cup B| - |A \cap B|}{|A \cup B|} \quad 1.6$$

#### 1.4.1.6 Dice Similarity

Similarly, the Dice Similarity formula was also used for similarity detection using original formula as given below in equation 1.7 which is applicable to the given data available in the two sets A and B for information retrieval.

$$QS(A, B) = \frac{2 * |A \cap B|}{|A| + |B|} \quad 1.7$$

Similar to the Jaccard similarity computation, the Dice computation can also be given in terms of operations on binary vectors like A and B which helps in calculating the common similarity metric over vectors as follows using equation 1.8.

$$DS(A, B) = \frac{2 * |A.B|}{|A|^2 + |B|^2} \quad 1.8$$

#### 1.4.1.7 Hamming Distance

The Hamming Distance is the most common measure of similarity for the binary attributes, thus it depends on the number of bits available in the binary attributes.

Therefore, it is described as the number of dissimilar bits in the two attributes between which similarity computation has to be done. For example, there are two strings as 10011001 and 10000101, the hamming distance between them is of 3 bits as the three bits needs to be altered to make them same. This distance method has a disadvantage that it can be applied only for the exact length comparison.

#### 1.4.1.8 Levenshtein Distance

This distance method is the edited form of Hamming distance computation. Hamming distance gives the measure of the dissimilar bits between two strings, whereas the Levenshtein distance provides the means of edit operations like insertion, substitution, deletion etc. to make one string same as the other string.

Additionally, there are other distance similarity measures like Soundex Method, Matching Coefficient, Q-gram Distance, Overlap Coefficient etc.

### 1.4.2 Similarity Measures based on Features

The feature based similarity measures provide the information and computation related to the geometrical distance models. The most common feature based similarity measures is contrast model.

In the contrast model, the similarity computation is done by comparing the features of the two entities. If the two entities have more similar features than they are said to be closer and associated with each other. The formula for the same is given below in equation 1.9.

$$S(A, B) = \alpha g(A \cap B) - \beta g(A - B) - \gamma g(B - A) \quad 1.9$$

Where,  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$  are the constants which are used to determine the respective weights of associated values.

$g(A \cap B)$  represents the common features in A and B,

$g(A-B)$  represents distinctive features of A and,

$g(B-A)$  of entity B.



### **1.4.3 Similarity Measures based on Probability**

In the application like image processing, face recognition, multimedia database etc. where it is difficult to detect similarity by using exact features there is need of probability based similarity measure. The probability density functions in the probability similarity measure are used for certain features to determine the likelihoods between them. The probability measures have good performance in the applications like image processing, face recognition etc. but there is increase in the computational cost in terms of the complexity [101]. The following subsections will give the probability based similarity methods.

#### **1.4.3.1 Maximum Likelihood Estimation (MLE)**

The MLE method is based on R. A. Fisher's approach which organizes the parameters of probability model for experimental data, so that they can be made more similar.

#### **1.4.3.2 Maximum a Posteriori (MAP) Estimation**

MAP estimation of similarity computation is closely related to MLE estimation, based on the Bayesian approach where the distribution which is prior available is also used for similarity measure estimation. This method is very complex and also the priori sample of information is sometimes not available to the best information as required. The fundamental probabilistic density models for data depiction significantly affect the correctness of similarity or likelihood calculations. Also the probabilistic similarity measures for image retrievals are used which depicts the relationships and use of Gaussian (Normal) model, Histogram model etc [104].

### **1.4.4 Additional Measures**

Following are some more models based on recent computational methods.

#### **1.4.4.1 Fuzzy Set Theory based Similarity Measure**

A number of measures of similarity have been given based on fuzzy set theory. These fuzzy set similarity measures are basically based on union and intersection operations of fuzzy sets, maximum difference between fuzzy sets, and on the differences and summation of set membership values etc. [105]. Conventionally, the fuzzy similarity measure between two fuzzy numbers is given as

$$A = (a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4) \quad B = (b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4)$$

Then the fuzzy similarity measure is computed using equation 1.10.

$$S(A, B) = 1 - \frac{\sum_{i=1}^4 a_i - b_i}{4} \quad 1.10$$

Where  $S(A, B) \in [0, 1]$ .

#### 1.4.4.2 Graph Theory based Similarity Measure

Graph is a data structure used widely as graph matching is an effective technique to detect the similarity relationships between various parts of objects. The graph theory based similarity methods are used in several applications like content retrieval, computer vision [106] and structure analysis of document [107] etc. Practical implementation of strict graph matching is not common, thus the graph edit operations along with the cost function are used as given in [106] and also described below in equation 1.11.

$$D(g, g') = |g| + |g'| - 2|g \cap g'| \quad 1.11$$

Although the information retrieval (IR) system as intact is accountable for storage, representation, organization, and access of data/information, the eventual goal is developing and designing similarity techniques for the efficient and relevant information retrieval process.

### 1.5 CHALLENGES

As large amount of information is available over World Wide Web (WWW), the Natural Language Processing (NLP) of the present information is a challenging task. The knowledge present in web is written by human beings and is constantly changing with the increasing amount of information. So, web is considered as valuable source of information for retrieval of relevant information by the user of a web. The retrieval of information can be done efficiently and effectively by applying various similarity measuring algorithms. The large amount of information available on web has been used successfully for retrieving the relevant information as per user's expectations by applying various similarity algorithms. Some researchers had already computed lexical matching of the text/documents present on web by using Jaccard similarity, Cosine Similarity, Dice Similarity, etc. [12]. Although the lexical matching provides

the similarity score between the documents, but the result-set produced by the approach are not accurate as the lexical matching is purely keyword based approach which is not considering the synonyms, concepts and relationship between words/concepts. Next, the researchers had already made an attempt to compute the semantic similarity by considering synonyms of the words/concepts [44] [45] etc. The relationships between words have also been considered by various researchers providing the efficient algorithms for semantic similarity score computations [46] [47] [48] Etc.

Even though there are number of favorable approaches for semantic similarity computation between web documents, any processing approach/algorithm must overcome numerous distinctive challenges. First, the vast amount of information of web makes difficult for processing the entire content in each web document by using the given techniques of web similarity measure. Although, the storage systems like Google File System [97], and distributed computational models such as the Map Reduce [98] have already been developed which helps in data storage and processing. But, still from the computational cost point of view it is not easy to run or process a developed algorithm for similarity measure by considering the complete text on the web.

Secondly, the web page content which is written in natural language, the NLP systems also have to deal with the challenge of the superiority and the intensity of noise that exists in text of web. As large number of novel keywords which is called neologisms exists in the text of web and they are not registered in the manual created database like Word Net. The noise which creates interference in basic steps of document processing include part of-speech (POS) tagging, chunking of noun phrase (NP), syntactic or dependency parsing, or named-entity recognition (NER). Third challenge for NLP system is the reliability of information as there is high redundancy in text of web. It means that some web pages have same content of information which creates duplicate web pages and some have same content of information but using different set of keywords to represent the information. Some web pages also have content which gives contradictory information related to same topic, or also some web pages give false information.

The use of traditional search engines for processing of natural language has several limitations [99]. Firstly, the commercial or traditional search engines do not lemmatize or part-of-speech tag. For example, to detect the frequencies for the pairs of object-verb there is a requirement of framing different types of queries and it is desirable that the same thing should be done by the single query search. The issues will increase if the requirement is dealing with a language having more inflection, variability. Second limitation is that the syntax of search is limited. Third limitation is the constraints on count of queries and hit number per query. Fourth limitation is hits is not for instances but for searched pages. Thus, the ranking techniques used by the traditional search engine to rank the web pages according to the given query are not highly structured searching techniques which are the requirement of NLP applications. The major issue associated with traditional search engine is that it does not perform deep parsing of text by semantic analysis. However, the algorithms used for ranking of web documents by the search engine are dependent on several factors like page authority, novelty of the web page content, structure of the web page, page rate for refresh or update. Moreover, the exactly used ranking algorithm by a traditional/conventional search engine is also not available publicly which leads to the complex development of an NLP system which further cannot guarantee to find the relevant information web pages on the top of the searched and ranked result-set.

Many approaches have been given by various researchers to design and develop a search engine with capability and applicability for Natural Language Processing techniques [99]. Conversely, these several techniques still lack in achieving the high efficiency according to the scalability of the web information. The algorithms given in this thesis make use of linguistics approaches such as stemming, stop word removal and lexical patterns along with the semantic analysis of the information present in the web page. The web is predictable to develop continuously and thus the NLP algorithms for the dynamic and constantly increasing source of knowledge must be designed, developed and evaluated in a manner that any change in the web information would have a constructive effect on the performance of the algorithm.

Consequently, the development of techniques that does not deliberate the performance of a ranking algorithm even when the size of the web increases are desirable. In this observation, the utilization of web search engines as the interface to the enormous information existing on the web is attractive.

Despite the various favorable approaches presented above for finding the semantic similarity between the text/documents, there are several unique challenges which needs to be overcome. First, is the recognition and extraction of probable set of concepts representing each word of a document written in natural language. Next, is to consider the relationships between these concepts so that the intention of author of the document may be captured. The meaning of intention of author of the document is related to the idea, view, concept, description or information about an event or thing which the author wants to communicate through the document. For this, the ontology construction is to be done efficiently so that relevant relationships can be analyzed and extracted for a document. Finally, there is a need to consider the two ontology matching techniques so that semantic similarity score is computed to its true value which can meet user expectations.

## **1.6 MOTIVATION**

In the section, as discussed above the main focus of the research work is to find similarity between documents by incorporating the semantic information using ontology's which are structured presentation of concepts used in a natural language text or sentence.

For ranking of web documents the semantic similarity is being computed between a query and stored documents by considering a user vision or expectations in mind i.e. by processing a query and extending it using ontology [5][4]. Automatic constructions of base ontology for similarity computation can also be done [6] [7].

Parsing of document to find the words and phrases from a document can be extended using WordNet [5] and then creation of a tree of each of the two documents between which similarity is to be calculated are merged using ontological information [8].

Many researchers have used the method of extracting keywords from a document and just considering and storing the noun, verb and adjective from the extracted keywords. Then the words retained are stored database and compared using ontology [1]. Although many approaches exist for similarity computation between texts but there is still a requirement of having more exhaustive techniques that are able to extract maximum semantic information from the content of web document. Based on the idea

of similarity computation between text we will give the problem statement of our thesis in next section.

## **1.7 PROBLEM STATEMENT**

In general, the major issue in information retrieval is the problem of representation and extraction of the semantic information in and from the content of a web document. The same issue has been considered for different proposed approaches for computation of the semantic similarity between documents. In survey, we have found that the Natural Language Processing (NLP) and Ontology plays important roles to understand text or to find similarity between documents. Therefore, in our research work we will develop approaches for similarity detection and ranking scheme based on NLP and structured knowledge like Ontology.

## **1.8 OBJECTIVES**

The aim of this PhD research is to discover different techniques for finding the semantic similarity between semantic web documents which will definitely helps in various applications of information retrieval. In particular, the aim of the research is to focus on deep analysis of the web documents for the purpose of finding similarities by exploring various Natural Language Processing techniques.

Therefore, the major objectives of this thesis are:

- To identify the concepts and relationships among the concepts from a specific domain by analyzing a set of documents from the domain.
- To represent or encode these identified concepts and relationships using a suitable formalism like ontology.
- To develop a processing module which will identify certain form of semantic structure (the concepts and their relationships) from a given document by using above said ontological structures and using NLP techniques.
- Finally, computation of the similarity between the documents by using the semantic structures for ranking of the documents to provide the users results according to their necessity.

## **1.9 ORGANISATION OF THESIS**

The organization of thesis is as follows. Chapter 1 gives introduction related to semantic web and semantic similarity. Chapter 2 describes the related work carried out by other researchers in the domain of semantic similarity and semantic based ranking techniques. We discuss the various approaches of finding the semantic similarity using natural language processing techniques, ontology etc. Chapter 3 presents the proposed techniques for document similarity by using the concepts relationship and Genetic Algorithm. In chapter 4, the techniques of similarity detection between documents by constructing chains of concepts relationships and extending the chains of concept relationship by using the current trends are given. Chapter 5 discusses the proposed novel techniques for ranking of web pages corresponding to user query by considering the semantic information available in the user query, web page and base ontology. In Chapter 6, we conclude the research work discussed in all the chapters. Further the scope of the future work in this field is also given in this chapter.

# CHAPTER II

## RELATED WORK

### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

In this chapter, a literature survey is given in order to understand the requirements for processing of a document for information retrieval as well as to identify the problems with the existing work in the domain of information retrieval (IR). The field of IR is vast and crucial, thus there is the need to first understand the levels/phases at which information retrieval is done. The major concern in the research of IR is the detailed analysis and processing of a document which is having information/content stored and availability of the relevant information to the user of WWW by a search engine according to his/her necessity.

### 2.2 MODELS FOR INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

The main aim of information retrieval is to provide user the information which is relevant to them. Various major information retrieval models have been developed for exact matching and best matching of user query with stored documents or between any two documents [49]. The Boolean model and Statistical model are considered for exact matching by considering the vector space and the probabilistic retrieval model. The Linguistic and Knowledge-based models are considered for best matching as they conceptually analyze a document. The lexical level of matching considers the syntactic structure of a document, boolean retrieval extract words and relate with the thesaurus. While the statistical model considers phrases occurring in a document and also the clusters of phrases for retrieving information. The Linguistic and knowledge based models considers concepts and semantic relations between these concepts [19].

There are two measures which are primarily employed to compute the efficiency and relevancy of a retrieval method i.e. precision rate and recall rate. The *precision rate* is measure of the proportion of the retrieved documents that are actually relevant to a user according to the given query. Whereas, the *recall rate*, is measure of the proportion of all relevant documents that are actually retrieved from stored documents according to a given query.



The tool like search engine has been widely used for retrieving the required information from web by sending a query specifying the need regarding extraction of information related to a topic. But, queries given by a user to a search engine are generally not efficient to retrieve information in two respects: First, they may retrieve some irrelevant documents. Second, they may not retrieve all the relevant documents.

In fact, the procedure for retrieving considerable information with the assistance of a search engine is very vital. For relevant information retrieval one of the major requirements is assistance of semantic similarity. The semantic similarity working out between the documents has many applications [9] like:

- Detection of similar web pages on WWW during the process of Crawling, Indexing, and Ranking done by a search engine.
- Discovery of related web documents which represents analogous or same topic to know divergent versions of the documents.
- Identifying plagiarism, which is taking text written by other person and presenting it in one's own expression. This can have variety of structure like factual copying a section of text, copying the text structure, translating text, copying the idea, copying the text without quoting the source.
- Multi-document summarization.

For all the applications there is a need to develop and design the techniques which helps machine to process the web information as per the requirement of the field of IR by a user. Researchers have already exploited various techniques like keyword matching, NLP, Ontology based approaches etc. available for machine processing of information present on WWW. For processing of semantic web documents which are written using Resource Description Framework (RDF), Ontology Web Language (OWL) etc. the encrusted architecture has also been developed to handle semantic web.

### **2.3 EARLIER VIEWS ABOUT A DOCUMENT**

In general, a corpus denotes a collection of digital text documents available on web. A document written by an author is defined as a chunk of text. In information retrieval process, a document may refer to a paragraph(s), sentence(s), phrase(s) or a chain of characters. In general, documents are termed as contexts or chunks. For application of

semantic information retrieval, it is advantageous to analyze and accumulate documents as “semantically logical chunks of text”, where all the chunks convey a single idea or topic. To extract the meaningful information from WWW it has been found necessary to figure out what a person wants to convey from the usage of words. However, finding the statistical semantics similarity for efficient information retrieval has provided significant step sandstone towards more precise, computation-oriented instantiations, like the distance-based analysis of the bag-of-words representation of a document.

### **2.3.1 Bag-of Words (BOW) Representation of a Document**

In mathematics, a bag, also named as multi set, which is a set with duplicates permissible. In general, a document is represented by the bag of words having its constituent tokens. Information Retrieval, the bag-of-words hypothesis for a document stipulates that the set of words may be used for the relevance of retrieving the information contained in a document. In other terms, it is said that the frequencies of individual words in BOW are adequately analytical of similarity association between any two documents, where one document may be a query given to a search engine by any user of web. On the other hand, it is noted that the bag-of-words hypothesis is completely immature from the linguistic point of view as it disregard order of words and any syntactic structure, which unavoidably acquire a severe loss of information. In observation documents are represented using a vector space model constructed with the help of bag of words obtained. So, similarity is computed by using different vector similarity measures like Cosine Similarity, Jaccard Similarity, and Dice Similarity etc also explained in Chapter 1. Although, there are formulas available for the computation of similarity which are classified into the categories like Set-Theoretic Models, Algebraic Models, and Probabilistic Models. The Set-Theoretic models are applied by using the Standard Boolean Models, Extended Boolean Models and Fuzzy Retrieval. This type of models considers the documents as bag of words or phrases. The Algebraic models are applicable by making use of vector space model, generalized vector space model, enhanced vector space model, latent semantic indexing/analysis, all of which consider the documents as tuples, vectors, or matrices. Similarly, Probabilistic models compute the similarity by finding the relevance of a document with respect to a query specified to a search engine by

the user of WWW. These Probabilistic models are based on the theorems using probability for example Bayes' theorem. Usual models of probabilistic models are Binary Independence Models, Probabilistic Relevance Model, Uncertainty Based Models, and Latent Allocation Models, which consider or analyze a whole process of relevant retrieval of documents based on the inference achieved by using the probability. The category of Feature Based Models for retrieval of information analyzes the complete document as the vectors assessed on the values/score of the feature functions. These methods basically help in making ranking methods efficient to provide the user a relevant result-set depending on the feature functions of the document or query.

On the optimistic side, the conversion of the surface text to a Vector Space Model (VSM) is computationally simple and proficient. Changing the representation of text on web to the world of vectors and matrices also permits us to make use of prevailing techniques and algorithms available from the area of linear algebra. Possibly the most persuasive dispute in the above representation approach is the vast amount of text and flourishing applications based on this approach [10].

### **2.3.2 The Vector Space Model**

Generally, document vectors structure the columns, while the elements of vector known as features structure the matrix rows. In more compound schemes, the weights of the integer event frequencies obtained from bag-of-words are assigned again depending upon the importance of the terms in context of semantic information associated with the word present in the document. In bag-of-words approach, there is an assumption that each vector dimension match to the frequency of a token. These structures of dimensions are called features of the data. Every document is construed as a dimension in a multidimensional feature space. Bag-of-word representation utilizes features with quantitative field. These features employ in other areas of machine learning etc.

An additional peculiarity of the bag-of-words method is the very elevated dimensionality of the feature space for every token. For every domain the bag-of-words approach take sparsity into consideration for efficiency of algorithms. Additional advanced methods used in practice make use of more composite

vocabulary models, similar to similarity metric and additional vector transformations to retrieve more semantics from a document.

## **2.4 BASIC PHASES IN A DOCUMENT PROCESSING**

Information retrieval on web is crucial task done in number of phases [25]. For text-based document, there are numerals of associated phases that must occur before any semantic dealing out takes place. The phases are given as follows:

- **Tokenization:** It is splitting of the text of a document into individual words.
- **Token Normalization:** It depends on the task which is to be performed on a document like it can be removing information about letter casing, morphology analysis, syntactic analysis etc.
- **Spelling Correction:** It is related to dealing with ambiguous spelling present in a document like won't vs. would not, limited vs. LTD. Etc. Depending on the application, the needed action may be performed either to use the form already available in the text, or normalize the words to a single canonical structure.
- **Multi-Word Expressions:** This is dealing with the more complex lexical components like dates, emoticons, special symbols etc. They are also crucial to handle in the intellect that errors at this basic level are very expensive to correct afterwards.

The pre-processing of a document is the primary requirement for text mining. There are various work done on pre-processing of text for information retrieval like classification of document by pre-processing based on Vector Space Model and Bayes' Rule [39], Efficient Pre-Processing Algorithm for IR [40] etc. In next sections, the related work regarding finding the similarity of documents/text in application to information retrieval using lexical approach, Natural language Processing techniques (NLP), Semantic analysis, Ontology Based Analysis is given.

## **2.5 LEXICAL MATCHING AND NLP TECHNIQUES**

In keyword matching approach only keywords present in a document are taken into consideration. In this approach mostly researchers first parse the whole document using any parser like LGP Parser, Stanford Parser etc. to extract the set of keywords from the document. Then the vector space model of these set of keywords are

constructed and matched to find the similarity between the documents using Cosine similarity, Jaccard similarity, Dice similarity etc [12]. The similarity computed using any of the similarity formula will be 100% only if the set of words extracted from the documents is same.

[11] Has given the concept of asymmetric similarity between any two documents. The authors discussed that the documents taken to compute similarity can be of equal size or of different size i.e. one document may be completely literally present in the other document. In this case if document A is contained in literal sense in document B then lexical similarity of A to B is 100% but B to A is not 100%.

Guenther Goerz and Martin Scholz [66] has discussed that using NLP techniques for processing of a document the selected informative words can be obtained and then analysis of set of documents is done by disambiguation of those words that have numerous meaning.

James W. cooper et. al. [13] detected similar documents by taking help of salient terms. The paper describes a system which rapidly determines similar documents among set of documents retrieved from information retrieval. The authors maintained a database having list of most important terms from each document which are ranked by using a rapid phrase recognizer system. Then, the document similarity is computed using database query. If the number of terms which is not present in both document is less than the predefined threshold as compared to the number of terms of the documents then these documents tends to be very similar. The authors also compared their approach with shingles approach which is a system described by Broder [114]. In their system each document region is named as “shingles” which are considered as a series of tokens and then summarized to a representation based on numerical analysis. These numerical representations are then converted to “fingerprints” by using a method given by Rabin [115]. In fact, the comparison of number of identical tokens can be evaluated and because of this similarity measure between documents could also be computed which shows the efficient retrieval of information.

Jan K. et. al. [9] presented a computer support system for determining similar documents using chunk based approach. In this approach, the authors split the document into chunks of text which is consecutive words selected from document

itself. The two documents A and B similarity are computed as %age of chunks of A which are in B which is given below:

*Document similarity in percentage*

$$= \text{No. of chunks in A \& B} * 100 / \text{Total no. of chunks in B.}$$

Ziv bar-Yossef et. al. [118] has given the external global measuring functions like index freshness, corpus size, density of duplicate pages, density of spam etc. that are required over the set of documents which are indexed by a search engine. The authors also claim that these functions are also necessary for relevant retrieval of web pages according to a user query, as it requires accessing to the search engine query logs which are not publicly available. So, the authors developed a query log mining algorithms which computes index metric as per impression rank which is measure of visibility of a web page in the search engine.

Weifeng et. al. [119] has proposed a statistical based parsing query interface. The authors also discussed the classification of query interfaces based on rule based and learning based methods. In rule based, a predefined set of rules are used to parse the query interface whereas, in learning based methods a model is trained as per query interface and further that trained model is applied for query interface parsing. The authors statistical parsing is hybrid of both i.e. rule based and learning based methods.

A. Pisharody et. al. [1] proposed a method using relationships between keywords. The author used Link Grammar Parser (LGP) to parse a document which is having content containing noun, adjective, verb, determiner, preposition etc. From all the contents of a document the noun, adjective, and verb are accumulated in a database. The database constructed is then normalized to remove duplicate values and after removal process each remained word in database is communicated to WordNet to determine its relation sets. Now, the database is having words and its relatedness to other words. Now this is applied in ranking technique of a search engine, whenever a user gives query to a search engine, it is also parsed to retrieve its noun, adjective and verb. The retrieved word of a query is then sent to the database of a document for retrieval of all of its relations. If word is not available in database then the reverse Lookup algorithm is used for searching the relation part rather than query word. Thus, the authors tried

to remove the disadvantage of keyword approach by building an intelligent database for documents having words and relations.

The work discussed above basically deals with the lexical analysis of a document which helps in providing information of a document and also helps in finding similarity between the documents but there are many features of similarity as discussed above. The aim of determination of similarity between the documents fulfills when we are able to analyze a document semantically. For semantic analysis, it is necessary to consider relationships between or among the words present in a document. Therefore, first concepts represented by words available in a document are extracted and then relationships between these concepts in document are found. On the other hand, it can be said that a document may be analyzed as set of concepts which is said to be Bag of Concepts (BOC) in contrast to Bag of Words (BOW).

## **2.6 SEMANTIC ANALYSIS PREREQUISITE**

In order to discuss the various techniques based on semantic similarity and ontology, this section gives the introduction to basic terminology and technologies used in these techniques. For semantic analysis of a document by considering document as BOC, the most common structure called ontology has already been used by many researchers. Ontology in the field of computer science has been defined formally as “the specification of a conceptualization” by Tom Gruber [14]. Basically, ontology is described as set of collected entities along with the relationships that may exist between these entities. The representation of ontology can be done by using a graph having nodes representing the entities and edges representing the relationships between the entities.

The concept of ontology was initiated by the Greek philosopher named Aristotle. Wikipedia [15] defines ontology as “the philosophical study of the nature of being, existence or reality in general, as well as of the basic categories of being and their relations”. In an ideal world, each one entity identified to man is symbolized by a URI (Uniform Resource Identifier) for exclusive recognition. Hence, all acknowledged relationships with other entities are stored for each entity. This would help in construction of all-encompassing ontology which is the eventual desire of any computer scientist. Hence, it can be said that ontologies are constructed in a way that

they consist entities mainly from a particular domain. Thus, there is a basic requirement of domain expert for construction of this domain-specific ontology's. Instances of domain-specific ontologies comprise WordNet which is a glossary in the form of ontology.

The artificial intelligence area vision ontology's as prescribed logical theories whereby not only the consideration of significant terms and relationships is done, but also the context in which these term and relationships are applied. Well known Linguistic database like WordNet express numerous relationships like synonym, antonym, is-a, contains etc. between concepts but do not clearly describe the meaning of a concept formally. Therefore, there is major requirement of an ontology which defines a set of representative terms mainly called as concepts and the interrelationships between the concepts describe an intention world and also lexical database like WordNet [18] [20]. So, formally ontology can be constructed in two ways, domain dependent and generic. Like CYC [17] and Sensus [17] are instances of generic ontology's [16] [22] which helps in making a general framework for all the types encountered by human reality.

For general computation purposes, domain dependent ontologies are constructed which are generally much smaller as they provide concepts in a fine grain. The determined knowledge in domain dependent ontology's assists to disambiguate concepts available in ontology. In common, the approaches for building ontology can be done by using Dictionary, Text Clustering, Association Rule, Knowledge Base etc. [68].

Ontology construction involves six basic steps by identifying ontology scope, capture, encoding, integration, evaluation and documentation [67]. It is important consideration during the construction of ontology's that the constructed ontology should be:

- **Open and dynamic:** Ontology's should have the ability for growth and modification.
- **Scalable and inter-operable:** The constructed ontology should be easily scaled to a broader domain and also to adapt itself to novel requirements.



- **Easily maintained:** The structure of ontologies should be simple, clear and modular so that they can be inspected/analyzed easily. They should also be easy for humans to inspect.

There are numerous techniques like Resource Description Framework (RDF) available to serialize ontology. Other accepted language for defining ontology's is the Web Ontology Language or OWL which is used to define complex relationships and constraints on them that makes it much more communicative as compared to RDF [20] [69].

### 2.6.1 Benefits of Ontology

A high-level categorization on benefits of ontology has already been known. The classification distinguishes between three classes of importance as follows: -

- Communication among humans and systems
- Computational implication
- Reuse and association of Knowledge

It is to be noted that ontologies are used for Communication principle to: -

- Ascertain interoperability at the level of data and process among computer programs and humans.
- Disambiguate or exclusively identification of the meaning of a concept in a given domain or interest
- To facilitate knowledge, transfer by excluding unwanted interpretations through the usage of formal semantic.

Ontology's facilitate computational implication, which is further useful to

- Automatically derive implicit facts to enhance traditional browsing and retrieval technology.
- Helps in gaining to model domain knowledge independent of the implementation of the system and also facilitate the automatic creation of the code.
- Helps in indicating errors by finding logical inconsistencies.

Ontology's, are also means to organize and classify knowledge in reusable artifacts.

There are other benefits of using ontology like

- **Interoperability:** This supports collaboration between different systems e.g., Generic medical ontology is shared in diagnostic and therapy-control medical systems
- **Formal Community View:** This formalizes a shared viewpoint over a definite universe of communication like conformity on how to model time.
- **Model-based knowledge acquisition:** This helps in modeling ontology to acquire knowledge related to a domain like medical ontology to obtain knowledge about medical guidelines in an ordered way.
- **Knowledge-level validation and authentication** like the medical guideline ontology can be checked by guidelines documents.

## **2.7 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY AND ONTOLOGY BASED APPROACHES**

The approaches mentioned in section 2.5 considered keywords and its relatedness to compute the lexical matching between any two documents. Some researchers considered synonyms of words present in a document, concept of a word, relationships between concepts which can be represented by using graph theory, relational algebra etc, and [4]. In the graph construction of a document each node is represented by a concept and edges between the nodes represents the relationship that exists between the concepts. The similarity computation done by considering concepts and relationships between concepts provides the closer semantic relatedness of documents.

Researchers have also tried to take the advantage of the ontology based similarity matching. The ontology can be constructed using tools like Protégé, Sweet, and WordNet etc [21]. In ontology based approach, concepts are extracted from a document and these can be extended using ontology with the hyponym (means more precise term or a subordinate grouping word or phrase), meronym (means fraction of a whole), synonym (means word or phrase that means precisely or almost the similar as another word or phrase in the identical language), hypernym (means a word with a wide meaning comprising a class into which words with more precise meanings lies) etc. In ontology, the parameters considered are measurement of shortest path, deepness of most precise common subsumer, density of concepts of the shortest path, density of the concepts from the root to the most precise common subsumer.

Giannis V. et. al. [5] proposed another method for computation of semantic similarity using WordNet for information retrieval from the web. In their proposed approach terms (concepts) are represented in the form of ontology and then analyzing their relationship from it. The author's method is accomplished with detection of semantic similarity between documents which are not lexicographically similar. In first part of the method, detection of semantically similar words is computed by using WordNet. Next, the author applied Semantic Similarity Retrieval Model (SSRM) method for final computation of semantic similarity. The steps in SSRM are as follows:

1. Queries and documents are analyzed syntactically and reduced to term (noun) vectors. Very frequent and infrequent words are eliminated to reduce noise.
2. Each term is represented by weight and it is computed by frequency occurrence in the document collection.  
 $D_i = t_{fi} * id_{fi}$  where  $d_i$  is weight of term  $i$  in doc  $d$ ,  $t_{fi}$  is frequency of  $i$  in document  
and  $id_{fi}$  is inverse frequency of  $i$  in whole document collection.
3. Term Reweighting: The weight of  $q_i$  of each query term  $i$  is adjusted based on its relationship with other semantically similar terms  $j$  within same vector.
4. Term Expansion: Query is augmented by synonym. Then with hypernym, hyponym. Each query term is represented by tree then again weight is adjusted.
5. Document similarity: Similarity between an expanded and reweighting query  $q$  and document  $d$  is calculated.

In this approach only the query terms are expanded and reweighted. The document terms  $d_j$  are computed as  $tf * idf$  it means they are neither expanded nor reweighted.

Sheetal A. et. al. [12] has also given method for measuring semantic similarity between Words by using web documents. The approach presented by the authors makes use of snippets for semantic processing of information returned by the Wikipedia or any encyclopedia such as Britannica Encyclopedia. The snippets retrieved are pre-processed for removal of stop words and stemming. Next, the significant words are extracted from the obtained pre-processed snippets. Semantic

similarity measure proposed by the authors depends on the five diverse association measures in Information retrieval, namely simple matching, Dice, Jaccard, Overlap, Cosine coefficient.

B. Hajian et. al. [8] used a multi-tree model for measuring semantic similarity based on structure knowledge retrieved from ontology and taxonomy. The method described by the author's uses multi tree resemblance algorithm to determine likeness of two multi tree constructed from taxonomic relationships between dissimilar entities in ontology. The two multi-tree built are considered to obtain a final multi-tree for the set of documents which are compared. The semantic similarity is analyzed by finding the commonality of feature describing the properties of a concept. The final similarity between any two documents compared is considered as the score of similarity of root node. The author's explained the proposed approach by an example which multi tree transaction of d1 and d2 are shown in Figure 2.1 and Figure 2.2 and combined multi tree of d1 and d2 in Figure 2.3.

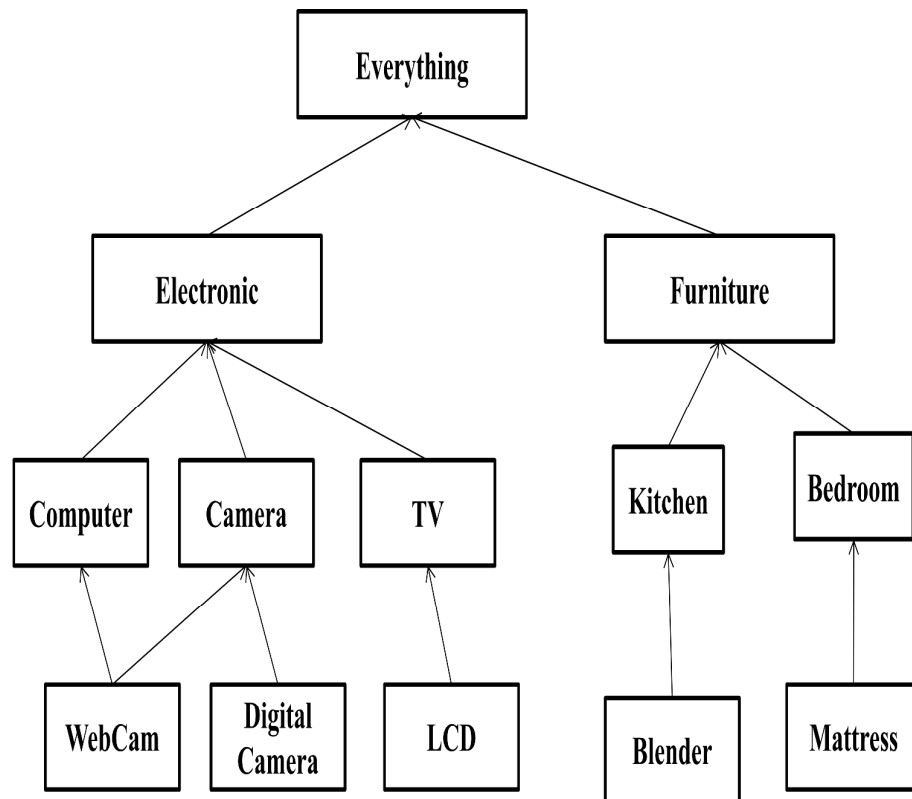


Figure 2.1: First Multi-Tree Representing Transaction D1 [8]

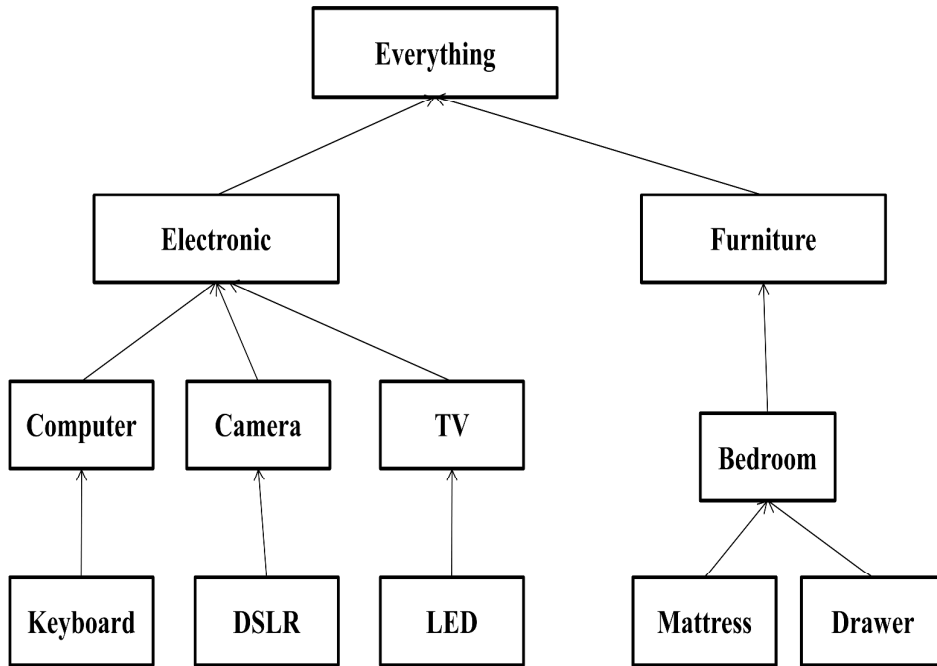


Figure 2.2: Second Multi-Tree Representing Transaction D2 [8]

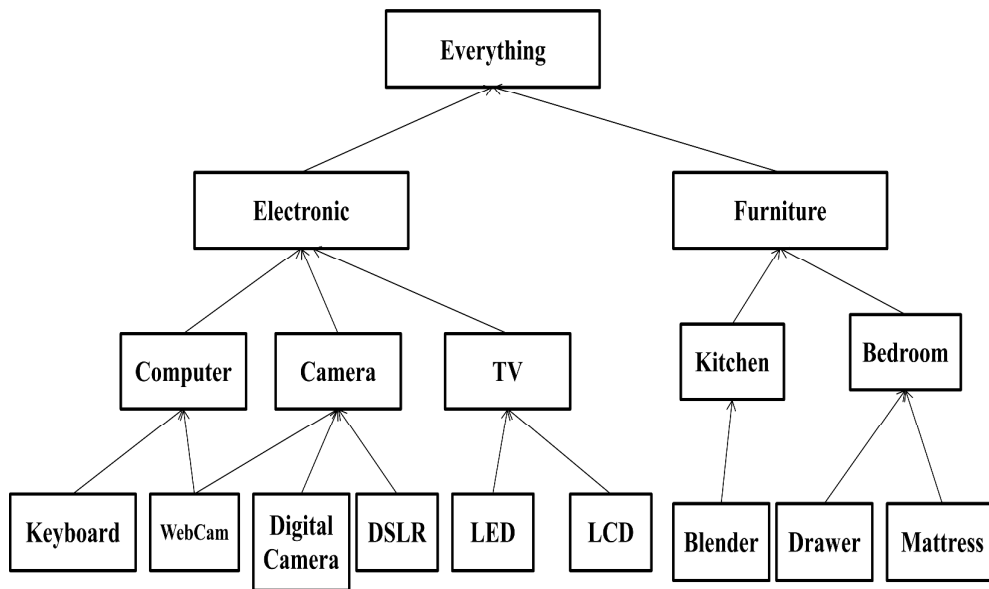


Figure 2.3: Multi-Tree Combined for Previous Multi-Tree [8]

Figure 2.3 gives the combined multi tree obtained from previous multi tree of d1 and d2 as shown in Figure 2.1 and Figure 2.2. The calculations of similarity score are as follows:

Calculating Similarity between the d1 and d2 using combined multi-tree.

$$W(\text{Computer})=W(\text{TV})=W(\text{Camera})=(1-1/e)(0)+(1/e)=0.369$$

$$W(\text{Bedroom}) = (1/2)*(1-1/e) + (1/e) =0.684$$

$$W(\text{Electronic}) = (1/e)*(1-1/e^2) + (1/e^2) =0.457$$

$$W(\text{Furniture}) = ((0+0.684)/2)*(1-1/e^2) + (1/e^2) =0.431$$

$$W(\text{Everything}) =0.444$$

Y. Li et. al. [24] has given a semantic search engine named ONTOLOOK based on relationships that exists between concepts which can process related keywords with the support of architecture of semantic web. The method followed by the ONTOLOOK is first analyzing the input given by a user by determining keywords combinations. Then, the concepts pairs are accumulated to find the relationships between them which are defined in ontology. After retrieval of relationships a concept-relation graph is constructed based on information obtained. The sub graphs are obtained by cutting some unusual arcs, and the keywords and relations between them are fetched to find property-keyword candidate set used to get the relevant result set for a user.

Fabrizio L. et. al. [4] proposed an algorithm for ranking in semantic web search engine. The techniques proposed for ranking of semantic web search engine exploit the significance feedback and post methods result-set which analyze relations among keywords which are available in a web page. The proposed ranking technique is used in combination with the semantic web search engine as it is based on the information which is extracted from queries given by a user and on annotated web pages. The page significance is calculated by using probability, that a page is containing a relation whose existence was implicit by user at instant of query definition. The methodology of relation based algorithm starts from a page sub graph computation of an annotated web page and generation of all possible arrangement of edges except cycles of the sub graph. In this process, the authors constructed the graph for underlying ontology, query, page annotation and page sub graph to compute probability for a page by considering relations in all the graphs. To consider all the concepts which are of user interest even if any of them do not connect to other concept needs consideration of spanning trees.

Vladimir O. et. al. [26] has focused on ontology driven semantic comparison of documents. Generally, ontologies are considered as structured knowledge base which includes term along with properties and relations among the terms for efficient extraction of knowledge from an available text. The author's represented the ontology by using graph-model which is used for text analysis. In the approach proposed, author's compared enhanced documents by using ontology extraction algorithm and similarity is being computed between the two sub-ontology obtained.

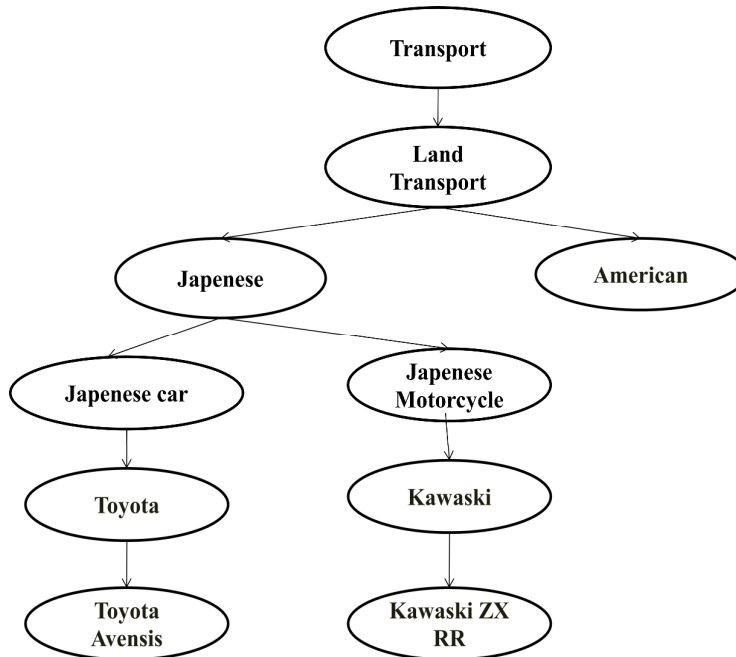


Figure 2.4: Ontology for Transportation [26]

As an example: the two text documents named t1 and t2 having contents as given below:

**t1: Following the Toyota Avensis "best-ever" score in the EuroNCAP crash test, Toyota Manufacturing UK has collected a second prestigious safety accolade in recognition of its industry leading safe working environment. (From: Safety Success At The Double For Toyota).**

**t2: After a long winter of intensive testing on the Kawasaki ZX-RR, development is continuing at a rapid pace as Garry McCoy and Andrew Pitt prepare for the start of the 2003 MotoGP world championship on Sunday. (From: ROAD RACING - Kawasaki Hopes For Top 10 Posted By Paul Carruthers, Cycle News Online).**

The main ontology is shown in Figure 2.4 and text ontology's O1 and O2 are in Figure 2.5 having comparison vector result= $\langle 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0 \rangle$ . The given texts t1 and

t2 are found similar in consideration of main given ontology using the approach given by author's [26] in the logic that the both texts are related to Japanese land transportation.

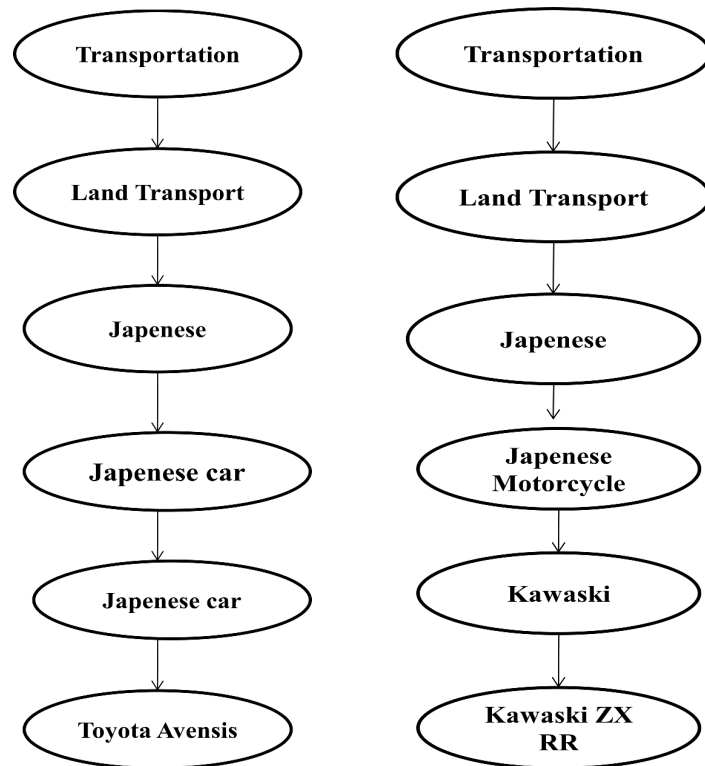


Figure 2.5: Ontology O1 and O2 for Text t1 and t2 [26]

R. Thiagarajan et. al [27] also focused on computation of similarity semantically using ontology's. In general, a web page is represented as set of words known as Bag of Words (BOW). The BOW approach considers only keywords which lead to lacking of intelligence. So, the author's considered a document as set of concepts known as Bag of Concepts (BOC) to represent a web page more semantically. The process of spreading is used to include more related term to a concept in BOC by taking help of ontology such as WordNet, Wikipedia. Spreading process used involve two schemes i.e. set spreading and semantic network as described by the authors.

Li Y. et. al. [28] proposed a method for measuring sentence similarity which application is given on conversational agents. The author's algorithm computes similarity between very short texts of sentence by considering two scores computed by semantic similarity and word order similarity. Firstly, semantic similarity is



computed between two sentences resulting from information using an ordered lexical database and from corpus data. Secondly, computation of word order similarity is done from the location of word appearing in a sentence.

Yin G. et. al. [29] gives a method of computing similarity which is based on ontology by dividing the method into two i.e. concept similarity and description similarity. The concept similarity is computed by measuring the distance of concepts present in the ontology which helps in providing the shortest path length. The description similarity is further divided into two i.e. the similarity of relation and attribute. The relation similarity contributes to the similarity score emphasizing the relationship between the concepts in the ontology whereas the attribute similarity considers each attribute as a concept in the ontology.

Shahrul N. et. al. [31] proposes extraction and modeling of the semantic information content present in web documents to incorporate semantic document retrieval. The authors discussed the existing system extracting relevant information by mainly considering the extraction of important key phrases that represent the content of the documents using a domain based ontology and NLP techniques. The authors approach helps in constructing the semantic model for a document represented in XML. Finally, all the semantic model for each documents are integrated to construct global semantic model for obtaining global knowledge model of domains.

Jun F. et. al. [33] has given a novel method for document classification by using ontology reasoning and similarity computation measures. Firstly, the weighted set of terms is extracted from a document. Now, all the categories are represented using ontology's for representing the conceptualization of a category, then the lowest concept available in ontology is computed using available ontology reasoning techniques. The whole similarity score for a set of documents is computed by considering set of lowest concepts in ontology and due to small set of lowest concepts as the performance and accuracy at run-time would be better. The authors perform computation of similarity score by using Google Distance measure, to assign the documents to the categories.

Boanerges A. et. al. [32] has given the method for semantic ranking of documents by using ontological relationships. The authors aim in semantic document ranking is to consider semantic relationship that exists between the entities in the populated

ontology. The key difference which author discussed in their approach is that the approach proposed does not require the interlinking of documents like in other link analysis algorithms i.e. Page Rank. The Page Rank algorithm relies on the hyperlinks for assigning the score based on number of references received by a page. The authors also introduced a measure of relevance that is based on traversal and the semantics of relationship that link entities in the ontology.

Jun F. et. al. [30] proposed automatic classification and ranking of web documents based on ontology. The authors proposed approach first extracts the weighted term set from a document to build ontology by using an effective ontology construction method which augments the existing ontology taken as per the requirements of authors. Next, the similarity score between documents and the ontology built is computed based on WordNet with the help of EMD i.e. earth mover distance method. Finally, the web documents based on similarity score are assigned to the categories and documents in the categories are also sorted using simple ranking method.

Fabio S. et. al. [34] has given a retrieval model of information for the semantic web. The authors in this paper find the information items with similar content which is present in the user query. The internal representation of information items is based on the user interest groups named semantic cases. The model proposed describes a similarity measure to order the results based on the semantic distance between semantic cases items. The model proposed is the quadruple  $(D, Q, F, R(d, q))$ , where  $D$  and  $Q$  respectively are internal representation of documents and queries,  $F$  is a framework for modeling document representation, queries, and their relationships and  $R(d, q)$  is a function to similarity measure between documents. In the model  $D$  and  $Q$  represent set of concepts. The framework of the proposed model is created using reasoning services and a semantic case-based strategy which defines how metadata are organized into the internal representation of documents. Finally, the model provides a matching process that uses the concepts to find related document and a semantic similarity function for the retrieval results ranking.

Danushka B. et. al. [35] has given an approach to measure semantic similarity using web search engine. The authors have given a novel algorithm for pattern extraction and pattern clustering to identify the various semantic relations that can exists

between two given words. The optimal combination of lexical pattern clusters and page counts-based co-occurrence measures is learned using support vector machines.

Vincet S. et. al. [36] has proposed a function of semantic similarity based on hierarchical ontology's. The authors have given a novel approach that allows similarities to be asymmetric by using information contained in the structured ontology. The proposed approach is named as Ontology Structure Based Similarity (OSS) as it is based on ontology structure to compute similarity between any two concepts in three basic steps. First, the authors infer the score of the concept b from a. From the inferred score obtained the authors analyze how much has been conveyed between these two concepts. Finally, a distance function is applied which converts the transfer of score into a distance score.

Juhum K. et. al. [37] has given a method based on similarity graph computed for retrieving similarity for semantic web. The method given by authors using similarity graph mainly resolves the interoperability issue by providing mapping technique and similarity properties for computation of similarity. The main contribution of authors is to provide a core technique of computing similarity across ontologies of semantic web.

Peter D. et. al. [38] has proposed a method named LRA i.e. latent relational analysis for measuring semantic similarity which extends the VSM i.e. vector space model in three ways:

- i) Automatic derivation of patterns from the corpus.
- ii) Frequency data is smooth using SVD i.e. Singular value decomposition.
- iii) Reformulation of word pairs using synonyms.

LRA process includes finding the alternates, filtering the extracted alternates, determining the phrases for the set filtered alternates. Next, the detection of the patterns for the phrases, mapping of the pairs to rows and mapping of the patterns to column is done. Then the sparse matrix is constructed, entropy is computed, SVD is applied, projection is done, and alternates are evaluated to compute final relational similarity.

Jun F. et. al. [33] has discussed the issue of classifier training and also not considering the semantic relations between words in traditional machine learning algorithm.

Generally, document classification is done in three stages. First, extraction of document characteristics and categories is done. Second, similarity is computed by using the extracted information between documents and the categories. Finally, classification of documents is done on the basis of similarity score measured. In the method proposed by the authors the issues are resolved by first extracting the weighted terms from a document and the categories extracted are represented by the ontology's. Next, by using Google distance measure the similarity between the documents and the ontology is computed. Finally, the assignment of web documents to the categories is done according to the similarity score.

Shahrul et. al. [31] proposed semantic document retrieval with the assistance of techniques of natural language analysis and a domain specific ontology. The authors extracted the set of candidate concepts by using heuristic rules. Next, for constructing the content of semantic the sentences having the concepts extracted are analyzed and evaluated with the document ontology. The representation of semantic document model which is extracted and constructed is done in XML. Finally, the creation of the global semantic model to give the global knowledge for some domains is done by integrating the semantic model.

Boanerges et. al. [32] has given a method for ranking of documents using semantic relationships independent of any specific structure of the documents or links between the documents by considering the one or two query from any user. Out of the two queries given by a user, first query is used to retrieve the documents that facilitate in matching query as part of annotation and the second query helps in retrieving the documents that match the keyword based searching. The ranking of documents is done by considering entity-matches from annotated query. The proposed method is basically based on traversal and the relationships semantics that link entities in an ontology.

Danushka B. et. al. [3] proposed the method of representing the various semantic relations that are available for linking the words by means of automatically extracted lexical patterns. Then the extracted lexical patterns are collected to identify different pattern that convey a precise semantic relation, and computation of the similarity between semantic relations is done with the assistance of a metric learning approach.

Pushpa et. al. [100] proposed pattern retrieval algorithm for computation of supervised semantic similarity between pair of words. The proposed algorithm makes use of the web snippet method and page count method. The authors submit query of word pair to the search engine to get the page counts. These page counts are used by them to compute the co-occurrence by using Web Dice, Web Jaccard, Web PMI, and Web Overlap methods. Then, the query is given to the search engine in the form A\*\*\*\*\*B to the search engine and retrieve the snippets. Finally, the patterns are retrieved and their frequency is computed by using the proposed pattern algorithm.

Eduardo et. al. [103] has proposed an approach based on semantic logic to compute the similarity between two given texts. The authors main contributions is derivation of logic form transformation (LFT) from semantic representation and thus further encoding knowledge at different levels. The proposed textual similarity approach is based on the derivation of semantic features from logic prover in combination with the machine learning approach. The prover gives the similarity score depending upon the features and LFTs and thus the final score of similarity is computed by combining all these scores.

Peipei et. al. [102] has given probabilistic approach for term similarity by using semantic network. The authors define the term in context of concepts performing the clustering on these concepts. The similarity is defined by the highest score obtained for the sense of one word in context with the available sense of the other word.

Ronald et. al. [121] has developed a framework for the construction of document spanner which maps an input string over the set of relationships that span over the input string. Georgina et. al. [117] has given Plagate, which is a novel tool for detection of plagiarism. This tool when integrated with the existing plagiarism tool improves the performance of detecting plagiarism by providing graphical evidences by using the well-known technique of information retrieval i.e. latent semantic analysis (LSA).

The work discussed above basically deals with the semantic analysis of a document by making the use of the domain knowledge base which is called ontology. The use of domain ontology further helps in providing the conceptual information of a document and thus finding relatedness between the documents. The comparison table to

summarize the work of different researchers on the basis of concepts, relations and ontology used to extract semantic information from text is given in Table 2.1.

**Table 2.1: Comparative Analysis of Various Approaches for Finding Similarity**

| Author      | Concepts | Relations | Ontology |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Cordi       | √        |           | √        |
| Pisharody   | √        | √         |          |
| Thiagarajan | √        | √         |          |
| Oleshchuk   | √        |           | √        |
| Hajjan      |          | √         | √        |
| Li          |          | √         | √        |
| Peter D.    |          | √         |          |
| Boanerges   |          | √         | √        |
| Yin         | √        | √         |          |
| Lamberti    |          | √         | √        |

As discussed above and also seen from Table 2.1 it has been found that for semantic analysis it is essential to consider associations between the words/concepts available in a document. Thus, there is a need to design and develop the techniques for information processing to bridge the gap between the human understanding and the machine processing. In next section, we are giving our research problem in revised form after searching and understanding the techniques given by numerous researchers.

## **2.8 PROBLEM DEFINITION REVISED**

The research problem in our thesis is related to the consideration and resolving of issues that are discussed above in the field of information retrieval. To extract the semantic information from a web document for relevant IR the semantic similarity computation techniques/methods given in our thesis consider the following:

- Generally, a semantic web document is written by using the schemes like Resource Description (RDF), Ontology Web Language (OWL) etc. But, in our proposed research work, we are assuming that a pre-processing to remove all language specific tags has already been done to get the plain text. Therefore, in all proposed schemes a document is defined as the collection of natural language constructs (plain text).
- The semantic analysis of a web document is done by processing each document in a way to extract the semantic information from it. For this processing, we need a lexical database and a base ontology like other researchers [1] [4] [8] [13] [26] [27] as already discussed in previous sections.
- In our research work, we will also construct a data structure which will be called as domain specific dictionary. This domain specific dictionary will be constructed by identifying the concepts related to a domain.
- Additionally, a base ontology will also be constructed by identifying the relationships between the concepts available in domain dictionary. This process of extraction of the relationships between concepts would help us to understand the semantic information related to the domain. This semantic information will further give the idea, view, concept, description or information about an event or thing implied in the content of each web document which the author wants to convey to the user/reader.
- Next, the above constructed domain dictionary and base ontology, will be used to for identification of concepts and relationships between these concepts from a web document. These identified concepts and relationship between the concepts from a web document will be represented in suitable formalism like ontology.
- Finally, the constructed ontologies for web documents will be used by various proposed approaches to compute the semantic similarity between any two web documents. The semantic score obtained from computation will further helps in ranking of the semantic web documents to provide the relevant result-set of web documents for a query given by the users of search engine according to their necessity.

## 2.9 SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

In this chapter, we introduced the classical models in which documents are represented as set or vectors of words/terms. In the Boolean model, queries are represented as Boolean expressions of disjunction of conjunctive vectors. Each term in this representation has a weight associated which defines the term importance in the document or query. The Boolean system is flexible and easy to implement in search engine and information retrieval system as it allows evaluation of document and query by the use of hierarchical aggregation [41]. But still, there is a need for improvement in terms of scalability and fast analysis of terms as the drawbacks of systems is that it uses reasonably simple representations of semantics by implying search strategies on the terms or combination of terms.

One understandable extension to Boolean systems is embracement of additional knowledge in the structure of taxonomy of terms which will help in providing an evaluation method considering order of terms rather than just occurrence. This retrieval model is extending classical model using natural language processing techniques in combination with the knowledge contained in ontology constructed for domain. Using ontology, the similarity can also be computed based on the close principle which gives two related concepts that are in ontology. But still there is a challenge for improvement in the techniques available for processing of information by the machine which is readable by the user of information like representation of the ontology structure, organization of concepts and relationships between the concepts in a domain ontology, analysis of the stored concepts and relationships, retrieval of relevant related concepts etc.

The following chapters discusses the proposed work on the issue of extracting relevant concepts and relationships for a domain so that the more exhaustive and scalable approach for measuring semantic similarity score between any two web documents can be designed for efficient information retrieval for users of web.



## **CHAPTER III**

# **DOCUMENT SIMILARITY BASED ON CONCEPT RELATIONSHIPS AND GENETIC ALGORITHM**

### **3.1 INTRODUCTION**

In previous chapters, various semantic similarity approaches have been discussed. These approaches have given an insight on the measure of relevance by analyzing the concepts/words and relationships between the concepts/words. Such semantic similarity techniques involve extraction of words/concepts and associations between them from a document. In this chapter, we are presenting novel techniques to exploit the extracted concepts and relationships to improve the semantic similarity computation between any texts. The proposed approaches make use of the conceptual knowledge available for a domain for extraction of concepts and relationships to compute semantic similarity.

### **3.2 RELATION BASED SIMILARITY COMPUTATION: A PROPOSED APPROACH**

The implicit semantic relations have already been captured from semantic web by clustering extracted lexical patterns and then semantic similarity is measured by using a metric learning method [3]. Similarly, the advantages of online corpus and grammatical set of laws have already been utilized for improving the performance of similarity detection between texts [50]. The ontology as a knowledge base has also been considered by many researchers for detection of the connection between ontology terms/concepts [51]. The existing methods of similarity detection have been classified into categories considering: semantic distance based methods, information content, method of terms based properties, ontology based hierarchy, and hybrid methods [52]. The technique given in this chapter, also make use of the thesaurus like WordNet, knowledge base called ontology in form of graph having nodes as concepts/terms and edges as the relationships between the concepts/terms. It has also been assumed, for the proposed scheme, that the pre-processing to extract the plain text from the web document is already applied by using HTML parser.

The similarity computation between web documents by considering words and relationships is done by using a domain based constructed data structures named as domain specific dictionary and a base ontology graph. The collection of words from set of domain related documents and the consequent synonyms represented by each word are jointly stored in domain specific dictionary. This domain specific dictionary is constructed with the help of online available traditional dictionary i.e. WordNet. The base ontology is having the nodes representing concepts stored in constructed dictionary and the relationships that exist between each concept pair are represented as edges between them.

In first stage of semantic similarity computation, extraction of words from the documents is done by using Stanford Parser. Then, the visualization and disambiguation of these words is done using synonyms available in domain specific dictionary for each extracted word. Now, the document is represented as set of words and visualized interrelated words from constructed dictionary. Next, relationships between the identified words and interrelated words of a document are extracted by using base ontology constructed for a domain. This base ontology act as a knowledge base, for the extraction of relationships that exists between the known concepts of a document which further helps in computation of semantic similarity. One key element in the construction of base ontology is that each relationship between any two concepts stored in the ontology is assigned with weight by referring to the domain documents. The process of assigning weights to the concepts relationship is done only once during the construction of the ontology. The weights assigned to the relationships present in the ontology depend on many factors like type of relationships, class-instance relationships between the concepts. This process of assignment of weight to each relationship is done to construct the Relation Space Model (RSM) of each document by using ontology and domain specific dictionary. The constructed RSM is like the Vector Space Model (VSM) which consists of the words from the document along with the frequency of the word in the same document. In the similar manner, the RSM for a document will constitute relationships between concepts pairs with the frequency of each relationship in a document and the already assigned weights to the corresponding relationships.

The complete architecture for the approach considering concepts and relations is shown in Figure 3.1. The major components of the scheme are Ontology Processor to construct the ontology, Document Processor to analyze the document for concept retrieval, Semantic Score Computation module for final computation of similarity between any two documents. The Ontology Processor, is basically having the concept analyzer and relation analyzer for extraction of the concepts and their relationships for a document. The document processor is constructed with the help of syntactic analyzer and semantic analyzer for extraction of words by using Stanford Parser and consequently the extracted words are analyzed by using the domain specific dictionary. The architecture of the proposed technique as shown in Figure 3.1 works in two stages. First, the Document Processor extracts the keywords from the document and then analyzes and replaces them with the corresponding synonyms present in domain specific dictionary for retrieving the lexical patterns between concepts. In second stage, the Ontology Processor provides the relationship for construction of RSM. The results of calculation retrieved from the lexical matching and the RSM matching are given to comparator to combine the information and score obtained from lexical patterns and RSM. This comparator provides the complete information of both the stages of similarity to semantic score computation module for final calculation of semantic similarity between documents which is to be given to the user interface.

The proposed approach of computation of semantic based similarity by considering concept relationships can be formally explained as follows:

For set of two documents  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  for which similarity measure is to be computed, words extracted from these documents are represented by corresponding synonyms which we consider as concepts stored in dictionary. Each pair of concepts from both the documents is considered like for example  $(C_1, C_2)$  from document  $D_1$  and  $(C_3, C_4)$  from document  $D_2$  for similarity detection. The similarity computation is done in two stages as explained above. First, the common information retrieval tool i.e. search engine is used to extract the lexical patterns that may exists between each extracted concepts pair. The lexical patterns are retrieved by extracting snippet between each concept pair.

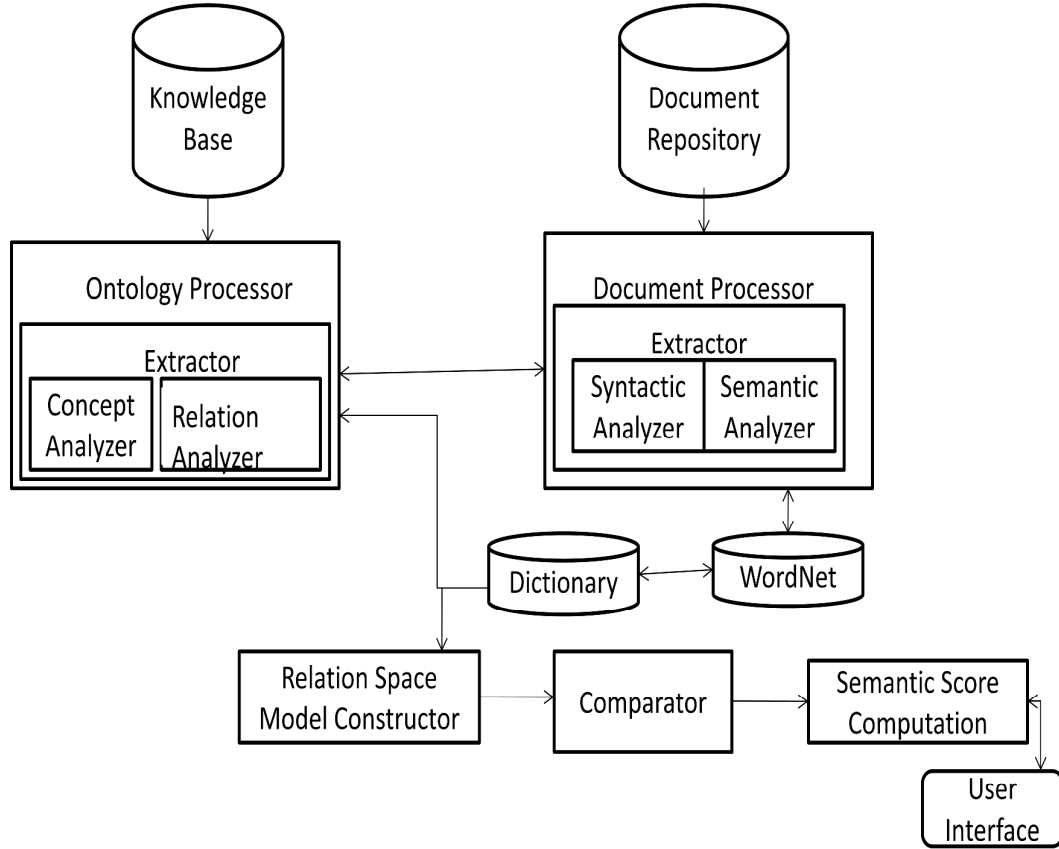


Figure 3.1: Structural Design of Proposed Semantic Similarity Model

The snippet is basically the text/phrases between concept pairs given by the search engine to provide context in which the two concepts relates with each other. The retrieval of snippet between two concepts  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  is done by giving seven types of queries  $C_1 * C_2$ ,  $C_2 * C_1$ ,  $C_1 ** C_2$ ,  $C_2 ** C_1$ ,  $C_1 *** C_2$ ,  $C_2 *** C_1$ , and  $C_1 C_2$  where  $*$  is a wildcard character which represents the extracted snippet. These extracted lexical patterns are used to compute the similarity using available Cosine similarity formula i.e.

$$\text{Sim}_{\text{cosine}}(e_i, e_j) = LMij = \frac{\vec{v}(e_i) \cdot \vec{v}(e_j)}{|\vec{v}(e_i)| |\vec{v}(e_j)|} \quad 3.1$$

In second stage, these concepts pairs are analyzed to extract the relationships between them by using the base ontology graph  $O$ . The extracted relationships help in constructing Relation space model (RSM) for similarity detection as it has the information stored related to relationship type, relationship frequency in a document, relationship weight related to concepts present in a document etc. The RSM is then

normalized to remove the duplicate relations and inconsistency retrieved for each concept pairs. Next, the RSM is sorted according to the frequency of each relation between concepts of documents as the frequency will give the importance of relation between concepts. The RSM constructed is used to compute the similarity using equation 3.2.

$$\text{Sim}_{\text{cosine}}(r_i, r_j) = RSMf_{ij} = \frac{\vec{v}(r_i) \cdot \vec{v}(r_j)}{|\vec{v}(r_i)| |\vec{v}(r_j)|} \quad 3.2$$

Finally, the lexical matching score obtained in first stage of technique given and the RSM computation score obtained in second stage are used to detect the final semantic similarity between any document pair by using equation 3.3.

$$SSc = (RSMf_{ij} + LM_{ij})/2 \quad 3.3$$

Where  $RSM_{ij}$  is the cumulative frequency of relationships weighted score for Document i and Document j.

$LM_{ij}$  is the obtained similarity score between Document i and Document j from the lexical matching.

The detailed Concept Relationship Algorithm of our proposed approach based on relationships between concepts present in each document is as follows:

1. Construct a Domain Specific Dictionary D having keywords/terms along with the synonyms.
2. Construct a Domain specific weighted Ontology O.
3. For each document in domain related document set do
  - i. For each sentence in the document  $D_i$  extract keyword/term/concept  $t_i$ .
  - ii. Search the term  $t_i$  in domain specific dictionary D to find the synonyms  $c_i$  which is also available in the base ontology O as a node of the graph.
  - iii. Consider  $t_i$  with  $c_i$ .
  - iv. Extract the snippets  $r_i$  between each concept pair that exists in the document.
  - v. Compute Lexical Matching by using

$$\text{sim}_{\text{cosine}}(e_i, e_j) = LM_{ij} = \frac{\vec{V}(e_i) \cdot \vec{V}(e_j)}{|\vec{V}(e_i)| |\vec{V}(e_j)|}$$

4. For any pair of two documents  $D_i, D_j$  do:
  - i. Construct the document RSM having relationships that exists in document along with frequency of the relationship  $r_i$  by using  $O$ .
  - ii. The RSM created is sorted according to the frequency of relationships available in the space model and normalized.
  - iii. Compute Relation Matching by using

$$\text{sim}_{\text{cosine}}(r_i, r_j) = RSM_{fij} = \frac{\vec{V}(r_i) \cdot \vec{V}(r_j)}{|\vec{V}(r_i)| |\vec{V}(r_j)|}$$

5. Finally, calculate the semantic score among two documents by using

$$SSc = (RSM_{fij} + LM_{ij})/2$$

### 3.2.1 Implementation and Explanation Using Example

As per the proposed scheme, the Stanford Parser is being used for the syntactic analysis of the sentences for set of documents given in Appendix I Table 1.1. The tree of each document is created by using the library Stanford-parser.jar and lexicalized parser class in our system which is implemented using Java. For example, the two documents  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  having the sample content related to domain artificial intelligence as follows:

$D_1$ : Artificial intelligence is the intelligence of machine and robot and the branch of computer science that aims to create it.

$D_2$ : Artificial intelligence textbook define that artificial intelligence is the intelligence of machine and robot, the field as study and design of intelligent agent where an intelligent agent is system that perceives its environment and takes action that maximizes its chance of success.

The document content is kept in the word file and the same is parsed by using the Stanford Parser to construct the tree of each document as discussed above. The structure of the parse trees of above sentences present in document  $D_1$  and document  $D_2$  are given below in Figure 3.2 and Figure 3.3.

[NLPParser] |--> ROOT [129.595]  
 [NLPParser] |--> S [129.444]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [22.512]  
 [NLPParser] |--> JJ [9.647]  
 [NLPParser] |--> artificial  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [7.993]  
 [NLPParser] |--> intelligence  
 [NLPParser] |--> VP [105.796]  
 [NLPParser] |--> VBZ [0.147]  
 [NLPParser] |--> is  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [101.027]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [35.197]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [10.386]  
 [NLPParser] |--> DT [0.641]  
 [NLPParser] |--> the  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [7.993]  
 [NLPParser] |--> intelligence  
 [NLPParser] |--> PP [24.153]  
 [NLPParser] |--> IN [0.667]  
 [NLPParser] |--> of  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [23.087]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [7.253]  
 [NLPParser] |--> machine  
 [NLPParser] |--> CC [0.165]  
 [NLPParser] |--> and  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [9.862]  
 [NLPParser] |--> robot  
 [NLPParser] |--> CC [0.165]  
 [NLPParser] |--> and  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [60.360]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [10.557]  
 [NLPParser] |--> DT [0.641]  
 [NLPParser] |--> the

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| [NLPParser] | --> NN [8.164]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> branch        |
| [NLPParser] | --> PP [20.325]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> IN [0.667]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> of            |
| [NLPParser] | --> NP [19.259]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> NN [6.016]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> computer      |
| [NLPParser] | --> NN [9.022]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> science       |
| [NLPParser] | --> SBAR [25.543] |
| [NLPParser] | --> WHNP [1.447]  |
| [NLPParser] | --> WDT [0.880]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> that          |
| [NLPParser] | --> S [23.646]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> VP [23.369]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> VBZ [6.812]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> aims          |
| [NLPParser] | --> S [12.009]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> VP [11.745]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> TO [0.010]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> to            |
| [NLPParser] | --> VP [11.716]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> VB [5.716]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> create        |
| [NLPParser] | --> NP [3.966]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> PRP [1.320]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> it            |
| [NLPParser] | --> . [0.004]     |
| [NLPParser] | --> .             |

Figure 3.2: Parse Tree for D<sub>1</sub>



[NLPParser] |--> ROOT [332.527]  
 [NLPParser] |--> S [332.376]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [36.306]  
 [NLPParser] |--> JJ [9.647]  
 [NLPParser] |--> artificial  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [7.993]  
 [NLPParser] |--> intelligence  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [11.935]  
 [NLPParser] |--> textbook  
 [NLPParser] |--> VP [288.415]  
 [NLPParser] |--> VB [9.009]  
 [NLPParser] |--> define  
 [NLPParser] |--> SBAR [276.027]  
 [NLPParser] |--> IN [0.651]  
 [NLPParser] |--> that  
 [NLPParser] |--> S [275.048]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [22.512]  
 [NLPParser] |--> JJ [9.647]  
 [NLPParser] |--> artificial  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [7.993]  
 [NLPParser] |--> intelligence  
 [NLPParser] |--> VP [252.207]  
 [NLPParser] |--> VBZ [0.147]  
 [NLPParser] |--> is  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [101.326]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [35.197]  
 [NLPParser] |--> NP [10.386]  
 [NLPParser] |--> DT [0.641]  
 [NLPParser] |--> the  
 [NLPParser] |--> NN [7.993]  
 [NLPParser] |--> intelligence  
 [NLPParser] |--> PP [24.153]  
 [NLPParser] |--> IN [0.667]

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| [NLPParser] | -> of          |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [23.087] |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [7.253]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> machine     |
| [NLPParser] | -> CC [0.165]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> and         |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [9.862]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> robot       |
| [NLPParser] | -> , [0.000]   |
| [NLPParser] | -> ,           |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [24.607] |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [9.903]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> DT [0.641]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> the         |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [7.510]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> field       |
| [NLPParser] | -> PP [14.046] |
| [NLPParser] | -> IN [4.044]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> as          |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [9.604]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [7.263]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> study       |
| [NLPParser] | -> CC [0.165]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> and         |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [34.059] |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [10.428] |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [7.770]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> design      |
| [NLPParser] | -> PP [22.973] |
| [NLPParser] | -> IN [0.667]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> of          |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [21.907] |
| [NLPParser] | -> JJ [10.207] |

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| [NLPParser] | -> intelligent    |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [8.112]     |
| [NLPParser] | -> agent          |
| [NLPParser] | -> SBAR [142.029] |
| [NLPParser] | -> WHADVP [1.965] |
| [NLPParser] | -> WRB [1.896]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> where          |
| [NLPParser] | -> S [137.619]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [25.453]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> DT [3.233]     |
| [NLPParser] | -> an             |
| [NLPParser] | -> JJ [10.207]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> intelligent    |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [8.112]     |
| [NLPParser] | -> agent          |
| [NLPParser] | -> VP [111.836]   |
| [NLPParser] | -> VBZ [0.147]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> is             |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [107.067]   |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [8.685]     |
| [NLPParser] | -> NN [6.028]     |
| [NLPParser] | -> system         |
| [NLPParser] | -> SBAR [96.080]  |
| [NLPParser] | -> WHNP [1.447]   |
| [NLPParser] | -> WDT [0.880]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> that           |
| [NLPParser] | -> S [94.183]     |
| [NLPParser] | -> VP [93.906]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> VP [25.719]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> VBZ [9.462]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> perceives      |
| [NLPParser] | -> NP [12.179]    |
| [NLPParser] | -> PRP\$ [0.864]  |

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| [NLPParser] | --> its           |
| [NLPParser] | --> NN [7.762]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> environment   |
| [NLPParser] | --> CC [0.109]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> and           |
| [NLPParser] | --> VP [63.903]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> VBZ [4.855]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> takes         |
| [NLPParser] | --> NP [53.807]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> NP [9.312]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> NN [6.654]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> action        |
| [NLPParser] | --> SBAR [42.193] |
| [NLPParser] | --> WHNP [1.447]  |
| [NLPParser] | --> WDT [0.880]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> that          |
| [NLPParser] | --> S [40.297]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> VP [40.020]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> VBZ [11.195]  |
| [NLPParser] | --> maximizes     |
| [NLPParser] | --> NP [24.126]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> NP [12.782]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> PRP\$ [0.864] |
| [NLPParser] | --> its           |
| [NLPParser] | --> NN [7.449]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> chance        |
| [NLPParser] | --> PP [10.938]   |
| [NLPParser] | --> IN [0.667]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> of            |
| [NLPParser] | --> NP [9.872]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> NN [7.531]    |
| [NLPParser] | --> success       |
| [NLPParser] | --> . [0.004]     |

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| [NLPParser] | -> . |
|-------------|------|

Figure 3.3: Parse Tree for D<sub>2</sub>

We have also given some of the terminologies related to the above constructed parse trees in Table 3.1. Next, the graph of each document parse tree D<sub>1</sub> and D<sub>2</sub> is constructed. The graph of each document as shown in Figure 3.4 and Figure 3.5 respectively is displayed by using library jgraphx.jar.

Table 3.1: Terminologies Related to Parse Tree

| S No | Representation | Explanation              |
|------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 1    | S              | Starting Node            |
| 2    | NP             | Noun Phrase              |
| 3    | NN             | Noun Singular            |
| 4    | NNS            | Noun Plural              |
| 5    | NNP            | Proper Noun, Singular    |
| 6    | NNPS           | Proper Noun, Plural      |
| 7    | VB             | Verb, base form          |
| 8    | DT             | Determiner               |
| 9    | PP             | Possessive Pronoun       |
| 10   | ADJP           | Adjective Phrase         |
| 11   | ADVP           | Adverb Phrase            |
| 12   | SBAR           | Subordinate Clause       |
| 13   | CC             | Coordinating Conjunction |
| 14   | JJ             | Adjective                |
| 15   | IN             | Preposition              |
| 16   | PDT            | Pre Determiner           |
| 17   | CD             | Cardinal Number          |
| 18   | JJR            | Adjective Comparative    |
| 19   | JJS            | Adjective Superlative    |
| 20   | VBN            | Verb, Past Participle    |

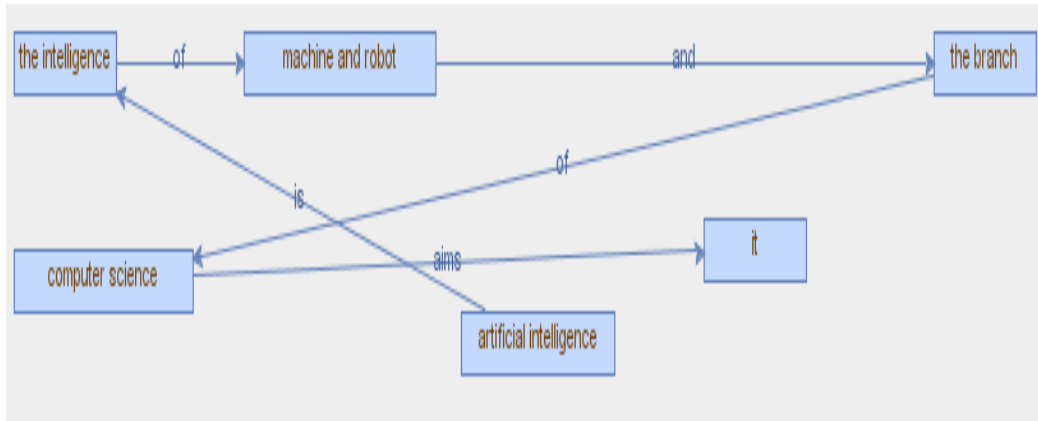


Figure 3.4: Original Document Graph for D1

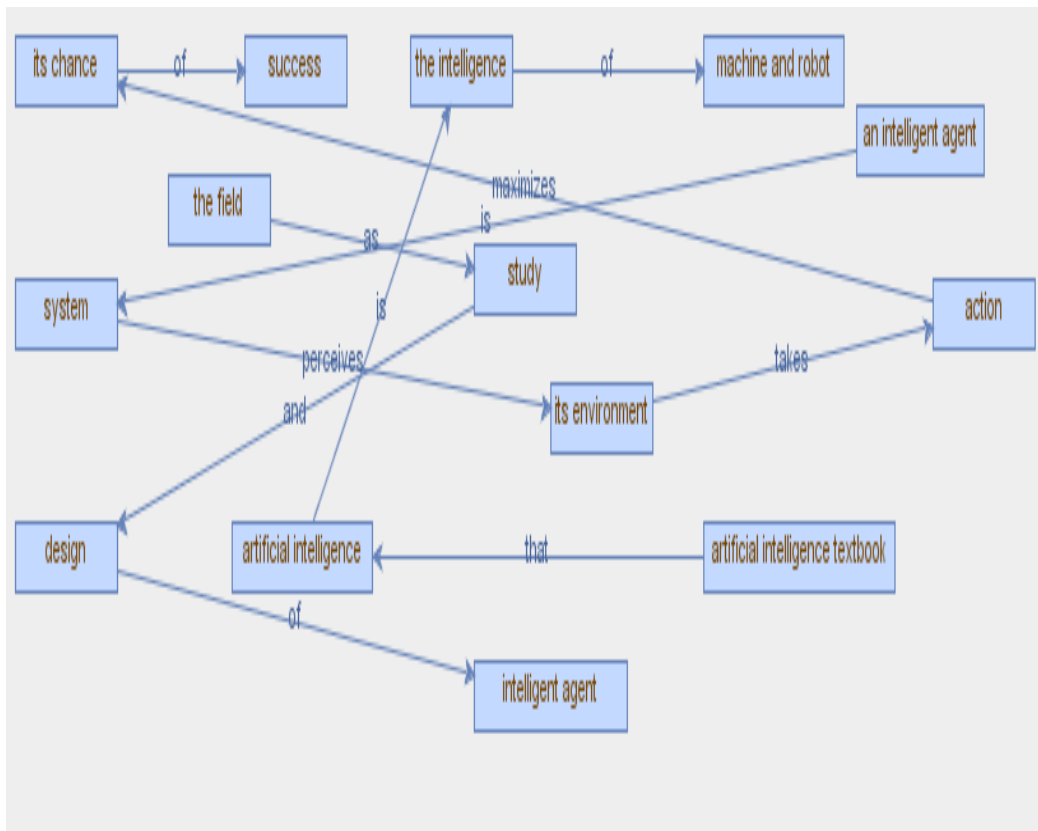


Figure 3.5: Original Document Graph for D2

Now, the given two documents D1 and D2 are analyzed for similarity detection using the above explained relation based measuring technique. First, the words extracted from each document are considered to construct the set of semantically similar words also called concepts by using the domain dictionary which sample part is shown in Table 3.2. The complete dictionary is given in Appendix II Table 2.1.

Table 3.2: Domain Dictionary having Words and Concepts

| S No | Words       | Synonyms as Concepts  |
|------|-------------|---|
| 1    | computer    | machine, device, expert, calculator, estimator                        |
| 2    | study       | survey, work, report, discipline, cogitation, examine, analyze, field |
| 3    | machine     | device, product, mechanism, create, produce, make, shape              |
| 4    | science     | branch, discipline, field, power, ability, skill                      |
| 5    | intelligent | ability, knowledge, power   |
| 6    | design      | plan, blueprint, conception, innovation, contrive, pattern            |
| 7    | agent       | factor, broker  |
| 8    | system      | scheme, organization, arrangement                                     |
| 9    | one         | single, unity   |
| 10   | expert      | good, proficient, practiced   |
| 11   | processing  | treat, action, work   |
| 12   | way         | manner, mode, fashion, style  |
| 13   | use         | usage, role, purpose, apply   |
| 14   | aid         | assistance, assist, service, avail                                    |
| 15   | computing   | field, discipline, division   |
| 16   | scheme      | organization, arrangement   |
| 17   | purpose     | intent, objective, target, aspire                                     |
| 18   | power       | ability, information, knowledge                                       |
| 19   | branch      | discipline, field, subject, division                                  |
| 20   | line        | path, trend, row, track, flow   |
| 21   | strong      | stiff, substantial, firm, secure,                                     |
| 22   | weak        | light, unaccented, decrepit, feeble, infirm, frail                    |

Next, the lexical patterns are retrieved between each concept pair of the two compared documents by using the Google search engine and the lexical similarity between snippets of concept pair is computed using equation 3.1. With the help of the words/concepts obtained above for each document the Vector Space Model is constructed having the words/concepts of each document along with the frequency (i.e. term frequency  $tf$ ) of the same as shown in Word-Original frequency table in Figure 3.6. Now, the weight of each word/concept is computed by computing the  $idf*tf$ . The  $idf$  is the inverse document frequency which is calculated as  $\log_2(\frac{tf}{N})$  where  $N$  is the total number of documents as shown in Word-Weighted frequency table in Figure 3.6.

Similarly, the Relation Space Model of documents is constructed by finding relationships between each word/concept pair along with the corresponding frequency which is represented as Edge-Original frequency table in Figure 3.6. Next, these relation frequencies are multiplied with the weights of each corresponding word pair relationship which is represented as Edge-Weighted frequency table in Figure 3.6.

**Frequency Comparison**

**Edge - Original frequency**

| Word 1             | Relation          | Word 2      | doc 01.docx | doc 02.docx | doc 03.docx | doc 04.docx | doc 05.docx | doc 06.docx | doc 07.docx | doc 08.docx | doc 09.docx | doc 10.docx |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| action             | maximizes         | its chance  | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| an intelligence... | is                | system      | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| applications of    | artificial int... |             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           |
| artificial int...  | is                | branch      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 0           |
| artificial int...  | but               | no computer | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           |
| artificial int     | is                | subdivision | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 0           |

**Edge - Weighted frequency**

| Word 1             | Relation          | Word 2      | doc 01.docx | doc 02.docx | doc 03.docx | doc 04.docx | doc 05.docx | doc 06.docx | doc 07.docx | doc 08.docx | doc 09.docx | doc 10.docx |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| action             | maximizes         | its chance  | 0.0         | 0.4         | 0.0         | 0.4         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| an intelligence... | is                | system      | 0.0         | 1.0         | 0.0         | 1.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| applications of    | artificial int... |             | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.7         |
| artificial int...  | is                | branch      | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         | 0.0         |
| artificial int...  | but               | no computer | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 1.0         |
| artificial int     | is                | subdivision | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.0         |

**Word - Original frequency**

| Word               | doc 01.docx | doc 02.docx | doc 03.docx | doc 04.docx | doc 05.docx | doc 06.docx | doc 07.docx | doc 08.docx | doc 09.docx | doc 10.docx |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| a way              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| able to make ...   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| action             | 0           | 2           | 0           | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| actions            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| agent              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| an intelligence... | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |

**Word - Weighted frequency**

| Word               | doc 01.docx | doc 02.docx    | doc 03.docx | doc 04.docx    | doc 05.docx | doc 06.docx    | doc 07.docx | doc 08.docx | doc 09.docx | doc 10.docx |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| a way              | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 3.321928094... | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| able to make ...   | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 3.321928094... | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| action             | 0.0         | 2.643856189... | 0.0         | 2.643856189... | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| actions            | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 3.321928094... | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| agent              | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 3.321928094... | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |
| an intelligence... | 0.0         | 3.321928094... | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0            | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         | 0.0         |

**Comparison**

| File 1      | File 2      | Edge Comparison | Word Comparison | Average  |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| doc 01.docx | doc 01.docx | 1.000000        | 1.000000        | 1.000000 |
| doc 01.docx | doc 02.docx | 0.442173        | 0.079980        | 0.261077 |
| doc 01.docx | doc 03.docx | 0.000000        | 0.000000        | 0.000000 |
| doc 01.docx | doc 04.docx | 0.000000        | 0.041635        | 0.020817 |
| doc 01.docx | doc 05.docx | 0.000000        | 0.045660        | 0.022830 |
| doc 01.docx | doc 06.docx | 0.147695        | 0.074817        | 0.111256 |

Figure 3.6: Similarity Computation Using Weighted RSM and VSM



These weights are already stored in the excel file for each relationship that exist between any word pair and for computation we have used the Apache POI libraries to read the data from excel file. The ontology based weights sample part is shown in Table 3.3 and the complete details are given in Appendix II Table 2.3. Next, the Relation Space Model is used for computation of relational similarity between two documents by using equation 3.2. Finally, the collective frequency weights are measured for computing semantic similarity score using equation 3.3. The empirical computation for set of documents related to domain Artificial Intelligence given in Appendix I Table 1.1 using above explained techniques is shown in Figure 3.6.

Table 3.3: Ontology Based Weights

| <b>Word/Concept</b>     | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Word/Concept</b>     | <b>Weight</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| artificial intelligence | is                  | intelligence            | 1             |
| intelligence            | of                  | machine and robot       | 0.8           |
| machine and robot       | and                 | branch                  | 0.8           |
| the branch              | of                  | computer science        | 0.6           |
| computer science        | aims                | it                      | 0.1           |
| intelligent agent       | is                  | system                  | 1             |
| system                  | perceives           | environment             | 0.9           |
| environment             | takes               | actions                 | 0.3           |
| action                  | maximizes           | chance                  | 0.4           |
| help                    | of                  | fuzzy inference system  | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence | is                  | field                   | 0.7           |
| human intelligence      | is                  | ability                 | 0.8           |
| sense                   | of                  | ambiguous message       | 0.7           |
| expert                  | in                  | particular domain       | 0.8           |
| applications            | of                  | artificial intelligence | 0.9           |

| <b>Word/Concept</b>     | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Word/Concept</b> | <b>Weight</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| artificial intelligence | are                 | expert system       | 1             |
| expert system           | is                  | program             | 1             |
| program                 | as                  | expert              | 1             |
| automatic programming   | is                  | special programs    | 1             |
| special programs        | as                  | intelligent tools   | 0.9           |
| complex behavior        | of                  | individual or group | 0.6           |
| artificial intelligence | covers              | key challenges      | 0.9           |
| human knowledge         | and                 | thought process     | 0.6           |

The relation based approach considers the concepts and weighted relationship among them from each document, and by analyzing these weights we get an idea that instead of assigning weight to each relationship of base ontology we can visualize each document at two levels to extract explicit and implicit information from a document. First, is at conceptual level which is related to the explicit information stored in the documents in the form of words/concepts, and second is the descriptive level which is related to the hidden/implicit semantic information in the document. In next section, we will propose a scheme of ranking where these two levels (conceptual and descriptive) will be used to retrieve the sounder results. Before giving the Genetic Algorithm based approach we will be giving some approaches that have already utilized the advantages of the same.

### **3.3 DOCUMENT SIMILARITY COMPUTATION USING GENETIC ALGORITHM (GA)**

As we discussed in the previous section, that the document can be visualized at two levels to add the explicit and implicit information in a document. First, the conceptual level which is related to the explicit concepts available in the document, and second the descriptive level related to the implicit semantic information. The implicit semantic information is not present directly in the document but can be inferred from

the existing concepts with the help of additional information present in dictionary like WordNet and knowledge structure like Ontology. Therefore, in this technique information at these two levels is extracted and used to calculate the similarity by giving them a fair weightage. The weightage to the conceptual and the descriptive information is decided by using Genetic Algorithm. The final values of weights to the conceptual and the descriptive information are calculated by taking average of the all values of weights to the conceptual and the descriptive information of all the documents under consideration. In coming sub-sections, we will discuss the early works using GA and the proposed technique of document similarity using GA in detail.

### **3.3.1 Early Works Using Genetic Algorithm**

For efficient retrieval of information from WWW [2], Genetic Algorithm (GA) has been extensively used for dealing with the optimization problems [57]. A GA is a modification of stochastic beam exploration in which successor states are produced by merging two parent states, instead of transforming a single state. The Genetic Algorithm consists of four stages Initialization, Selection, Reproduction and Termination.

The relation based semantic similarity approach helps in capturing the lexical matching in combination with the consideration of relations along with the concepts of domain related documents. Although it helps in analyzing and processing of the documents but there is a need to analyze the document to the next level of understanding i.e. semantic level rather than syntactic structure level. Various approaches have been discussed imbedding the semantic in similarity detection techniques to provide the user a document of his/her interest while searching for particular information. In this era, of semantic similarity Genetic Algorithm has played a vital role.

[53] Has done the ontology evolution using semantic Genetic Algorithm to incorporate the concepts which are more relevant to a domain rather than irrelevant concepts. Similarly, Genetic Algorithm has also been used for searching the terms in Gene ontology [54] which helps in retrieving batch and deal with the large state space search. Wang Wei et. al. [55] has given an overview related to Semantic Search Systems which gives the survey on the traditional research trends in the semantic

search field. The analysis and findings based on which a generalized semantic search framework can be designed with the future scope for improvement in semantic search area is also given.

### **3.3.2 Semantic Similarity Using Genetic Algorithm for Ranking of Web Documents**

Generally, various researchers analyze the text of a web page by extracting the keywords/concepts from the web page to find the relevance of the page with respect to the other document or a search engine query given by a user. To find the relevant semantic similarity of a web page with the topic/domain or to a query, the web page is analyzed by considering user view at conceptual level and as well as at descriptive level. The conceptual level is basically associated with the facts of the content available in the document with respect to the words or concepts which are physically present in each sentence of the document. Whereas, the descriptive level of analyzing the document considers the broad view of the content by identifying the relationships between words or concepts available in the document. Both these levels of viewing/analyzing a web page are significant but their relative importance may differ from a sentence to another sentence of the same document/web page. Therefore, the relative importance of these two levels is represented in terms of weights. These weights are determined prior to its usage by applying GA and by using the conceptual level and the descriptive level information present a given document in the sample set of documents. The final weights for a given set of documents are calculated by taking average of the individual final weights corresponding to the documents in the sample space. These final weights indicate how their relative importance is being used to write a document. These weights are then used to calculate the similarity between the query and the documents in the set of test documents.

At conceptual level, the words are extracted from a document and query to construct the vector space model. The similarity value at conceptual level is computed using the cosine similarity function as

$$\text{Sim}_{\text{conceptual}}(D, Q) = \frac{\vec{V}(D) \cdot \vec{V}(Q)}{|\vec{V}(D)| |\vec{V}(Q)|} \quad 3.4$$

At descriptive level, the assignment of weights is done according to the description i.e. the relationships between the concepts available in the document by using base ontology and domain specific dictionary. In domain specific dictionary we are storing the words along with the concepts and in base ontology is having all the domain related concepts along with the relationships between the concepts that exist. Normally, the description of any document can be given in numerous ways, but primarily the description is associated with the number and type of relationships that exists between the concepts present in the document. The final similarity of a document with respect to the query is calculated by using the formula as:

$$\text{Sim}(D,Q)=w_{1f}*\text{Sim}_{\text{Conceptual}}(D,Q)+w_{2f}*\text{Sim}_{\text{Descriptive}}(D,Q)$$

where  $w_{1f}$  and  $w_{2f}$  are the weight constant used at the conceptual and the descriptive level respectively.

So, the fundamental approach of the proposed scheme is to use these two types of weighted information related to the conceptual and descriptive level with their respective weights ( $w_{1f}$  and  $w_{2f}$ ). These values of weight constants  $w_{1f}$  (conceptual level) and  $w_{2f}$  range between interval [ 0, 1] excluding 0 and 1. It may be noted that, these values are average of the final values of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  of all documents in the sample space. The values of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  of a document in sample space are determined as a result of adjustment in these  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  by using the Genetic Algorithm (GA).

### 3.3.2.1 Applying Genetic Algorithm

Now, let discuss how we are calculating the  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for a given document using GA. Initially a set of these weights containing  $n$  pairs are taken as initial population required by GA by using random values between 0 and 1. The second step is to select the most promising  $k$  numbers of pairs from this available population on the basis of a fitness function described next. As it is evident, from the nature of the problem, that a formal fitness function is not possible in this case. Therefore, an approximate fitness function is designed using final similarity values obtained for each document in the sample space on the basis of human analysis. This analysis is done by providing the documents in the sample space to individual expert in the domain. The probable pair of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  is used to give the final value of similarity for a given document by considering, off course, using the information at the conceptual and the descriptive

levels. The process of optimizing the values of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  will be terminated if the desired level of optimization has been achieved. Otherwise,  $n-k$  of pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  are generated by using crossover and mutation operations. These newly generated  $n-k$  numbers of pairs will be added to the  $k$  number of parent pairs (chromosomes) to get once again  $n$  numbers of pairs and control will be given to next iteration for the further optimization. The overall steps of initial population, selection, evaluation, generation of new population (new pairs of weights  $w_1$  and  $w_2$ ) is depicted diagrammatically in figure 3.7.

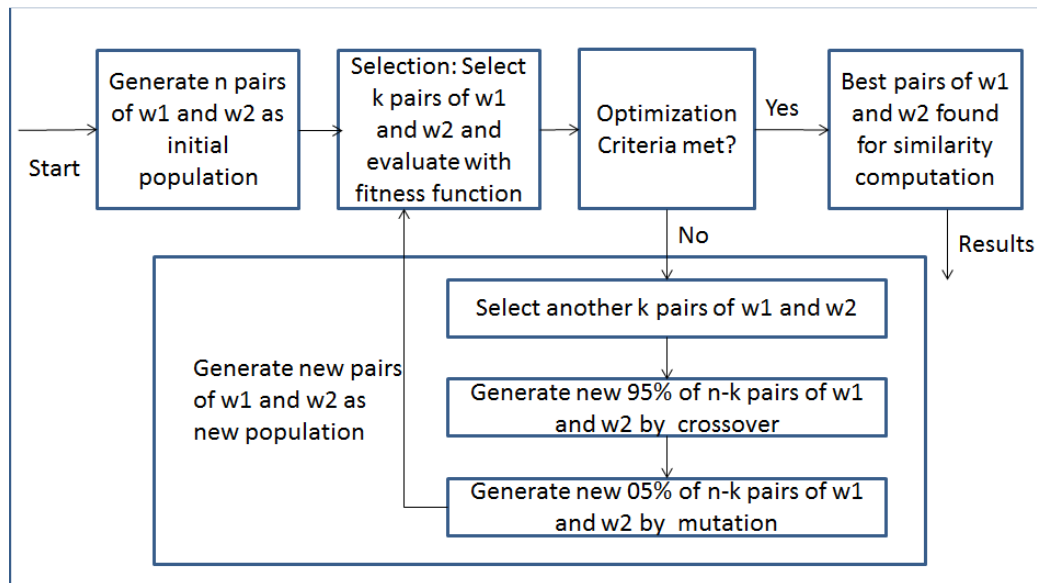


Figure 3.7: Basic structure for generating promising pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  using GA

The similarity using  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  is computed as, for example, suppose the similarity score of a document with respect to query obtained from human analysis is 0.77. Now, the final similarity of the document with respect to query will be calculated by using the proposed approach. Let us consider the conceptual score ( $Sim_{Conceptual}(D, Q)$ ) and descriptive score ( $Sim_{Descriptive}(D, Q)$ ) of the document is 0.5 and 0.6 respectively and current values of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  are 0.56 and 0.72 respectively. The final similarity is calculated by using the formula as:

$$Sim(D, Q) = w_1 * Sim_{Conceptual}(D, Q) + w_2 * Sim_{Descriptive}(D, Q)$$

$$Sim(D, Q) = 0.56 * 0.5 + 0.72 * 0.6$$

$$= 0.712$$

This value of final similarity will be compared to human analyzed value i.e 0.77. If the difference between the calculated similarity and human analysis based similarity more than 0.02, the  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  once again will be modified using GA. In general, in order to see how much promising is the similarity value, we are comparing the computed similarity score with human analysis based score. The difference in the value indicates whether the pair of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  are promising or not. The closer the calculated value/score with human analysis score indicates better the pair of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  used in computation of similarity of a document with respect to the query. The computation of pairs of desired  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for a given document is given in algorithm 3.1.

Algorithm 3.1: Computation of pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  using GA

Input:  $n$  random pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for a document

Output: Optimized pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for a document

1. Initial Population: Consider the  $n$  pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  generated by using random function.
2. Selection:  $k$  pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  from these  $n$  pairs are extracted based on the fitness function which provides the similarity score of a document based on human analysis.
  - i. For all  $n$  pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  compute document similarity
$$\text{Sim}(D,Q)_i = w_1 * \text{Sim}_{\text{Conceptual}}(e_i, e_j) + w_2 * \text{Sim}_{\text{Descriptive}}(D,Q).$$
  - ii. Select the  $k$  numbers of pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  which are closest to  $\text{Sim}_{\text{Human}}$ .
3. For all  $k$   $\text{Sim}(D,Q)_i$ , check whether the difference between any of the  $\text{Sim}(D,Q)_i$  and  $\text{Sim}_{\text{Human}}$  less or equal to  $\eta(0.02)$ . Make the pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  corresponding to that  $\text{Sim}(D,Q)_i$  as the final value for the document and terminate the process of optimization. Otherwise, go step 4.
4. Generate  $n-k$  number of new population of pairs of  $(w_1, w_2)$ 
  - i. Generate 95% of  $n-k$  new pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  using crossover operation.
  - ii. Generate 05% of  $n-k$  new pairs by using mutation operation.

- iii. Add these newly generated pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  in the  $k$  number of parent pairs.
  - iv. Shift the control to Step 2.
5. End while

Once the final values of pairs of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for all documents in the sample space containing  $m$  number of documents are determined, the final values of these weights across the sample space is calculated by taking average of all the  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  corresponding to the individual document in the sample space. Compute final  $w_{1f}$  and  $w_{2f}$  for a document as:

$$w_{1f} = \text{avg}(w_{1^1}, w_{1^2}, w_{1^3}, \dots, w_{1^m})$$

$$w_{2f} = \text{avg}(w_{2^1}, w_{2^2}, w_{2^3}, \dots, w_{2^m})$$

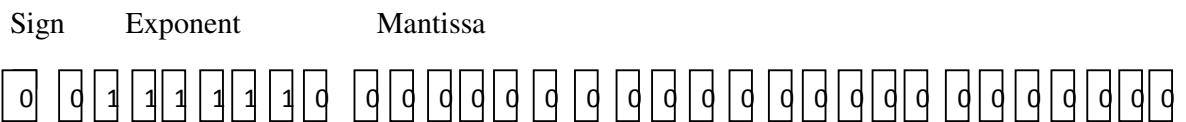
### 3.3.2.2 Chromosome Representation

In order to apply the GA, the representation of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  are done by using their floating point values between 0 and 1 upto two decimal. The floating point numbers are in turn represented as 32-bit single precision (IEEE 754).

For example, from the initial set of weights pairs, let take two values of  $w_1$ , say them  $w_{11}$  and  $w_{12}$  represented in binary as follows:

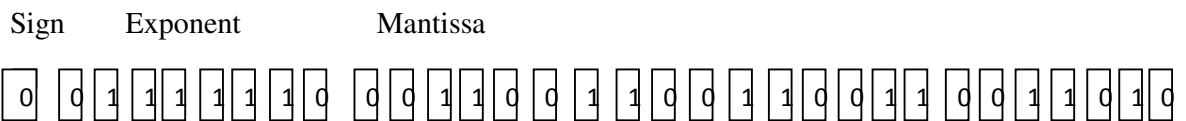
$w_{11} = 0.5$ , Most accurate representation =  $5.0E-1$

Binary representation:  $0x3F000000 = 00111111\ 00000000\ 00000000\ 00000000$



$w_{12} = 0.6$ , Most accurate representation =  $6.0000002384185791015625E-1$

Binary representation:  $0x3F19999A = 00111111\ 00011001\ 10011001\ 10011010$





### Crossover Operation

Next, the crossover is performed on the pair for weight ( $w_{11}$ ,  $w_{12}$ ). The crossover computation is done by using single point crossover in which we are selecting the middle of the binary string as the crossover point. Then, the 16-bit binary string from start of chromosome to the selected crossover point is copied in the new chromosome from first parent chromosome and the remaining 16 bits are taken from second half of the second parent chromosome. For example, the weights  $w_{11}$  and  $w_{12}$  crossover is shown below:

**00111111 00000000 00000000 00000000 X 00111111 00011001 10011001**  
**10011010**  
= 00111111 00000000 10011001 10011010

### Mutation Operation

Next, the mutation is performed by flipping the bits randomly of the binary representation of the remaining weights and generate new ( $w_{1i}$ ,  $w_{1j}$ ). The random bit is selected by generating a random number between 1 and 32. Using the new pairs of weights obtained from crossover and mutation the similarity of a document with respect to query is again computed by using the conceptual and descriptive scores. This is done iteratively, as discussed in the algorithm above, until we get desire values of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for a given document.

Once the final weight  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for all documents in sample space is determined, these values will be used to calculate the final weights ( $w_{1f}$  and  $w_{2f}$ ) which in term will be used to calculate the final similarity between the query and the test document in a given set of test documents related to the query. The final similarity calculated this way for all the documents in the given set are in turn used for ranking among the documents.

#### 3.3.2.3 Final Similarity Score Calculation

In order to find the conceptual and descriptive similarity score, the document is first analyzed at sentence level, and then the sentences are combined to view the document as paragraphs which are further combined to view the document as a whole. The conceptual similarity is computed by extracting the words from a document and

constructing the vector space model of these extracted words. The vector space model is used to compute the similarity by using the cosine similarity formula. Next, the descriptive level similarity is computed by extracting all the concepts and relationships among the concepts using the domain specific dictionary and the base ontology. The weight of each relation that exists between the pair of concepts that are present in the document is computed by using the formula as:

$$Wt(r_{ij}) = \text{Dis}(C_i, C_j) / \text{DP}(C_i) + \text{DP}(C_j)$$

where  $\text{Dis}(C_i, C_j)$  is the shortest path between the concepts in the ontology and,  $\text{DP}(C_i)$ ,  $\text{DP}(C_j)$  are depth of the concepts in the ontology.

This is done for each sentence of the document to obtain the sentence level descriptive score. The paragraph level score is obtained by using the statistical analysis measure for combining the sentence level score of the document. Similarly, paragraphs level scores are combined to compute the descriptive similarity score of the document. The overall algorithm for Similarity Detection is as follows:

Algorithm 3.2: Similarity Detection

Input: Set of documents (S), Query (Q) & Ontology (O).

Output:  $\text{Sim}(D, Q)$  // where D is the Document present in set S and Q is the user query.

Ranked set of documents  $D = (D_1, D_2, D_3, \dots, D_n)$

Begin Process

1. For each sentence  $S_i$  in document  $D_i$ 
  - a. Extract all the available concepts and the relations between these concepts with the help of ontology O.
  - b. Compute  $Wt(r_{ij}) = \text{Dis}(C_i, C_j) / \text{DP}(C_i) + \text{DP}(C_j)$ .

// Where  $\text{Dis}(C_i, C_j)$  is the shortest path between the concepts in the ontology and,  $\text{DP}(C_i)$ ,  $\text{DP}(C_j)$  are depth of the concepts in the ontology.

- c. Compute  $\text{Sim}_{\text{Descriptive}}(S_i, Q) = \sum Wt(r_{ij})$ .  
// where  $\text{Sim}_{\text{Descriptive}}(S_i, Q)$  is the descriptive level weight of a sentence of a document according to query.
2. For each document  $D_i$ 
  - a. Compute  $\text{Sim}_{\text{Descriptive}}(D, Q) = \sum \text{Sim}_{\text{Descriptive}}(S_i, Q) / n$   
// where n is total number of sentences in the document.

- b. Compute  $\text{Sim}_{\text{Conceptual}}(D, Q) = \frac{\vec{V}(D) \cdot \vec{V}(Q)}{|\vec{V}(D)| |\vec{V}(Q)|}$
3. Computation of final similarity score using the computed weight sets:  
 $\text{Sim}(D, Q) = w_{1f} * \text{Sim}_{\text{Conceptual}}(D, Q) + w_{2f} * \text{Sim}_{\text{Descriptive}}(D, Q)$ .
- //w<sub>1f</sub> and w<sub>2f</sub> obtained using Algorithm 3.1 by taking average of all the optimized pairs of w<sub>1</sub> and w<sub>2</sub>.
4. Ranked set of Documents:  
 $D = \text{asc}(D_1, D_2, D_3, \dots, D_n)$  // Depending upon the similarity score obtained in step 3.

### 3.3.3 Explanation using Example

Further, the detailed working of our model for finding semantic similarity using Genetic Algorithm is explained with the help of examples. The set of seven documents related to the domain education are considered and they are ranked according to the calculation of semantic similarity with the query “what is education” given to the search engine. These set of documents were first processed at conceptual level to calculate the score of document with respect to the other document which is having the content of query by using lexical matching. Next, these set of documents were processed at descriptive level to calculate the score by considering the extracted relationship between concepts using ontology with respect to the query document. The scores computed at both the levels i.e. conceptual level and descriptive level were modified by using the weight constants w<sub>1</sub> and w<sub>2</sub> by using Genetic Algorithm for considering the scores which provides the relevant ranked set of documents with respect to the query document. The weights are then modified by changing the values of w<sub>1</sub> and w<sub>2</sub> in range as defined between [0, 1] using Genetic Algorithm to perform the number of iterations. Similar computations are done for the rest of the documents to get the final semantic score corresponding to each document. The complete process will provide the optimal ranked set of documents which is near to human analysis.

### 3.3.4 Performance Analysis of Relation based and Genetic based Semantic Similarity

Performance of the given approaches for detecting the semantic similarity between the web documents certainly rely on how the concepts corresponding to a word and the relations between these concepts are extracted from the document. The

construction of such set of related concepts depends on the method of spreading used to create the ontology graph for a document which will again be diverse from one domain to another domain further relying on the formulation of domain related concepts. We have analyzed the performance of given Relation based Semantic Similarity technique by taking the set of 50 documents related to domain education. The education domain dictionary constructed is having words with the synonyms are from the education domain specific documents.

The evaluation of the performance of given relation based technique is done with the traditional Vector Space Model (VSM) and Euclidean Approach (EUC) [3] of lexical matching. The results of the comparison of these approaches are shown in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4: Results of Similarity VSM, EUC and Relation Based Semantic Similarity

| S No. | Set of Documents                | VSM | EUC | Relation Based Semantic Similarity |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|
| 1.    | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>2</sub> | .5  | .6  | .7                                 |
| 2.    | D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>1</sub> | .4  | .49 | .8                                 |
| 3.    | D <sub>4</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> | .49 | .6  | .6                                 |
| 4.    | D <sub>2</sub> , D <sub>3</sub> | .55 | .57 | .71                                |
| 5.    | D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>4</sub> | .32 | .36 | .36                                |
| 6.    | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>4</sub> | .44 | .47 | .55                                |

Note: The sample parts of documents are as follows:

D<sub>1</sub>: Artificial intelligence is the area of computer science focusing on creating machine that can engage on behavior that human consider intelligent.

D<sub>2</sub>: Artificial intelligence track focuses on fundamental mechanism that enable the construction of intelligent system that can operate autonomously, learn from experience, plan their actions and solve complex problems.

D<sub>3</sub>: Knowledge representation and knowledge engineering are central to artificial intelligence research. Many of the problems machines are expected to solve will require extensive knowledge about the world.

D<sub>4</sub>: Intelligent agent must be able to set goal and achieve them. They need a way to visualize future and be able to make choices that maximizes the utility of available courses.

D<sub>5</sub>: Machine learning is central to artificial intelligence research. It is study of computer algorithm that improves automatically through experience.

The results produced in Table 3.4 shows the difference in similarity score by considering lexical analysis and on the other hand considering the related concepts to understand the information present in the document by a machine processing technique.

Similarly, the performance of our proposed technique using Genetic Algorithm for detection of semantic similarity is analyzed on the set of documents related to a domain education and its application was shown in ranking of the set of document for a user query related to domain education. Using this approach, the semantic similarity score is improvised by analyzing and processing the document at description and conceptual level for better relevance. Genetic Algorithm helped in computing the score for the conceptual and descriptive level by processing number of iterations retaining the optimal solution to the problem. The results shown in Table 3.5(a) provide the details of some iteration performed to calculate the  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  for document D<sub>1</sub>. The sample set of  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  are shown corresponding to each iteration. Further, the sample set of new pair of weights obtained from crossover and mutation are also given corresponding to the iteration shown. The table also gives the similarity computed using our approach for documents D<sub>1</sub> for some of the iteration and shows that in iteration 20 the final similarity score is obtained giving the error difference of 0.02 with the similarity computed by human analysis. In Table 3.5 (b) the final weights computed for all documents in sample space are given with the computed similarity score and the human analysis based score. In this table the conceptual and descriptive scores are also given corresponding to each document in the sample space. Next, in Table 3.5(c) the computation of final weights for the sample space having seven documents is shown which will be used for computing the similarity of other documents with respect to the query.

Table 3.5(a): Semantic Similarity computed using GA for Document D<sub>1</sub>

| S. No. | Document D <sub>1</sub> with iteration number | Sample set of W1             | Sample set W2                | New sample pair of weights using Crossover | New sample pair of weights using Mutation | Similarity computation w.r.t. query with Conceptual value=0.32 & Descriptive value=0.41 (Human calculated Similarity) |
|--------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 1.     | D <sub>1</sub><br>iteration:1                 | 0.64<br>0.65<br>0.66<br>0.67 | 0.75<br>0.76<br>0.77<br>0.78 | 0.67 0.8<br>0.69 0.56<br>0.62 0.67         | 0.56 0.67                                 | 0.45(0.74)  |
| 2.     | D <sub>1</sub><br>iteration:4                 | 0.60<br>0.7<br>0.68<br>0.69  | 0.67<br>0.79<br>0.76<br>0.80 | 0.63 0.74<br>0.64 0.75<br>0.65 0.76        | 0.36 0.47                                 | 0.51 (0.74)   |
| 3.     | D <sub>1</sub><br>iteration:8                 | 0.56<br>0.71<br>0.62<br>0.43 | 0.67<br>0.73<br>0.32<br>0.54 | 0.33 0.23<br>0.63 0.47<br>0.56 0.62        | 0.88 0.89                                 | 0.65 (0.74)   |
| 4.     | D <sub>1</sub><br>iteration:2<br>0            | 0.63<br>0.62<br>0.31<br>0.23 | 0.45<br>0.74<br>0.54<br>0.30 | 0.62 0.43<br>0.63 0.56<br>0.99 0.99        | 0.77 0.65                                 | 0.72 (0.74)<br>Now error is less than 0.02  |

Note: D1:[en.wikipedia.org/wiki/education](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/education).

D2:[www.teach\\_kids\\_attitude\\_1st.com/definition of education.html](http://www.teach_kids_attitude_1st.com/definition_of_education.html)

D3:[www.motivation\\_tools.com/youth/what\\_is\\_education.html](http://www.motivation_tools.com/youth/what_is_education.html).

D4:[education.svtution.org/2011/06/what\\_is\\_education.htm](http://education.svtution.org/2011/06/what_is_education.htm).

D5:[Dictionary.reference.com/browse/education](http://Dictionary.reference.com/browse/education).

D6:[psychology.about.com/od/educationalpsychology/educational\\_psychology.htm](http://psychology.about.com/od/educationalpsychology/educational_psychology.htm).

D7:[press.chicago.edu/ucp/books/Chicago/w.html](http://press.chicago.edu/ucp/books/Chicago/w.html).

Table 3.5 (b): Similarity score computed for the sample set of documents

| <b>Document<br/>(Conceptual,<br/>Descriptive)</b> | <b>W<sub>1</sub></b> | <b>W<sub>2</sub></b> | <b>Sim Computed</b> | <b>Sim Human</b> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| D <sub>1</sub> (.32,.41)                          | 0.99                 | 0.99                 | 0.72                | 0.74             |
| D <sub>2</sub> (.67, .87)                         | 0.44                 | 0.66                 | 0.87                | 0.86             |
| D <sub>3</sub> (.57, .62)                         | 0.40                 | 0.52                 | 0.55                | 0.57             |
| D <sub>4</sub> (.54, .67)                         | 0.33                 | 0.48                 | 0.50                | 0.49             |
| D <sub>5</sub> (.48, .62)                         | 0.47                 | 0.50                 | 0.56                | 0.57             |
| D <sub>6</sub> (.54, .44)                         | 0.41                 | 0.41                 | 0.40                | 0.42             |
| D <sub>7</sub> (.23, .45)                         | 0.39                 | 0.47                 | 0.30                | 0.31             |

Table 3.5(c): Final computed weights  $w_{1f}$  and  $w_{2f}$

| <b>Weight</b>   | <b>Sum</b>  | <b>Final average value</b> |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------|
| W <sub>1f</sub> | Sum of all optimized w <sub>1</sub><br>( 0.99+0.44+0.40+0.33+0.47+0.41+0.39=3.43) | 0.49                       |
| W <sub>2f</sub> | Sum of all optimized w <sub>2</sub><br>(0.99+0.66+0.52+0.48+0.50+0.41+0.47=4.03)  | 0.58                       |

The results obtained in Table 3.6 are giving the set of ranked documents according to the semantic score computed for each document with respect to query by using the pairs of  $w_{1f}$  and  $w_{2f}$ . Also, these set of documents were ranked according to human analysis rating. The variance of each set of ranked documents obtained from the proposed GA based approach is also compared with the set of ranked documents as per human rating. It has been found statistically that the documents ranked by using GA based approach give minimum score of variance as compared to lexical matching, and relational matching. The results scored from the discussed Genetic Algorithm based semantic similarity detection are presented in Table 3.6. The set of documents used in Table 3.6 are given in Appendix 1 Table 1.1 shown as the plain text retrieved from Google search engine after preprocessing.

It has been found through empirical analysis of the technique, that the *Relation based Similarity measure provides better results. It has also been found through statistical analysis that the results of similarity computation of documents with respect to query are further enhanced by applying Genetic Algorithm to perform the deep processing of the documents through number of iterations according to the given scheme.*

Table 3.6: Result-set of Ranked Documents

| S. No. | Conceptual weight corresponding to each ranked document | Descriptive weight corresponding to each ranked document | Ranked set according to $Sim_{Computed}$ Using $w_{1f}$ and $w_{2f}$ | Variance from $Sim_{Human}$ |
|--------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1.     | .5, .67, .43, .22, .12, .63, .01                        | .34, .22, .67, .41, .37, .64, .11                        | $D_{17}, D_{15}, D_{12}, D_{11}, D_{13}, D_{14}, D_{16}$             | 6                           |
| 2.     | .70, .41, .46, .68, .98, .33, .21                       | .33, .56, .76, .81, .19, .34, .02                        | $D_{23}, D_{25}, D_{24}, D_{21}, D_{22}, D_{26}, D_{27}$             | 4                           |
| 3.     | .63, .14, .45, .76, .88, .90, .55                       | .47, .80, .19, .04, .88, .56, .91                        | $D_{33}, D_{36}, D_{34}, D_{32}, D_{31}, D_{37}, D_{35}$             | 16                          |
| 4.     | .22, .67, .88, .99, .02, .06, .88                       | .80, .99, .16, .73, .37, .45, .67,                       | $D_{42}, D_{45}, D_{47}, D_{41}, D_{43}, D_{46}, D_{44}$             | 26                          |
| 5.     | .83, .56, .63, .12, .63, .01, .5                        | .21, .22, .66, .40, .37, .11, .64                        | $D_{30}, D_{19}, D_{10}, D_{20}, D_{50}, D_{39}, D_{18}$             | 8                           |

The improvised technique provides the much better and optimal solution which is shown by giving the ranking of these documents close to human analysis. In maximum number of cases, the detection of similarity score is better giving much more semantics as compared to the traditional similarity approach showing the superiority of the given techniques.

### 3.4 SUMMARY

The semantic comparison techniques additionally improve the searching of relevant information from web pages present on WWW. Many similarity computation algorithms have been given and used in the field of information retrieval make use of the concepts and relationships that may subsist between the concepts as discussed in Chapter 2. The approaches presented in this chapter, takes the benefits of ontology to



calculate the similarity between the documents by extracting the relevant related concepts for a document to get better similarity score between documents which further provides improved and relevant result-set for a query specified to the search engine by the user. Although the techniques discussed in this chapter, provides meaningful information for the document by giving better similarity score but there is still some issues related to the design of ontology, extraction of related concepts using ontology, construction of the data structure for a document which provides the maximum meaningful information to a reader as conveyed by the author of the document.

Chapter 3 discusses the advanced techniques by giving more meaningful information of the document with the help of document semantic analysis. This will further help the search engine in retrieving relevant result-set. Our upcoming effort and the proposed methods which we will discuss in Chapter 4 considers major and extensive semantic web pages, to find the efficient and relevant semantic similarity between the web pages by using a knowledge base already formed and constructing a new knowledge base in form of a graph for each document.

## CHAPTER IV

### DOCUMENT SEMANTIC SIMILARITY USING CHAIN OF CONCEPT'S RELATIONSHIPS AND CURRENT TRENDS

#### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

In general, the retrieval of information from web is tedious task as the web document is written in plain text using natural language which is difficult to understand and further process by machine efficiently. Thus, in this Chapter two techniques are given to understand the document using dictionary like WordNet and knowledge base like Ontology. Ontology is a structured system considered to classify and analyze the relationships between different concepts of knowledge which is widely accepted by the computational field.

Lamberti F. et. al. [4] proposed Relation based Page Rank algorithm has already used the ontology for ranking of documents by semantic web search engine. The ranking of page is done by computing its relevance by exploiting the relations available in the page and the query defined by a user. [26] Computed the semantic similarity of documents using ontology extraction algorithm which helps in finding similarity between documents which were dissimilar using keyword approaches. Use of multi-tree model using ontology by combining two trees of documents considered for semantic similarity computation [8].

The approaches which are using ontology for semantic similarity computation represents a document as Bag of Concepts (BOC) [27]. Even the document ontology is expanded using schemes available like set spreading and semantic network.

An approach which computes semantic similarity for paraphrase identification [42] also uses the formula for similarity computation between any two obtained sentences as:

$$\text{Sim}(a, b) = \frac{aWb}{|a||b|}$$

In the above formula, W is a semantic similarity matrix which takes the information about the similarity of words.

It has been found that the researcher's main aim for finding semantic similarity score between texts close to human analysis is by considering ontology for identification of related concepts. It can be either consideration of a document into chunks which can be extended using WordNet for adding meaningful information for analysis of a text.

#### **4.2 ONTOLOGY BASED SEMANTIC SIMILARITY FOR DOCUMENTS**

For processing of a document it is initially parsed using Stanford Parser to extract the words or phrases from document. These words are then extended using WordNet to inculcate the related words of the document which are not physically and literally present in a document. These extended words are then represented in the form of ontology as nodes which are connected with each other using edges representing relationships that exist between them.

The extraction of keywords is done with the help of a parser from a document that further helps in finding noun, verb, preposition, adjective, adverb etc. Few researchers have stored only noun, verb and adjective out of extracted words in a database removing rest of the keywords. The database is then compared using an ontology constructed related to a domain to find the relations between the words obtained and stored in the database [1].

We have given an approach for computation of semantic similarity which relies on the structured knowledge related to a domain stored in form of ontology. The detailed architecture of ontology based approach is shown below in Figure 4.1. The key mechanism of the given architecture of the approach is Ontology Processor, Graph Construction Module, Ranker Module and Document Processor.

In this ontology dependent approach, first step is processing of document for extraction of words present in a document using syntactic analysis techniques. These extracted words helps in making the Vector Space Model for document having extracted words with the frequency based on number of existence of the each word in a document. The relations which exist between the words present in a document are extracted and stored in a relationships repository.

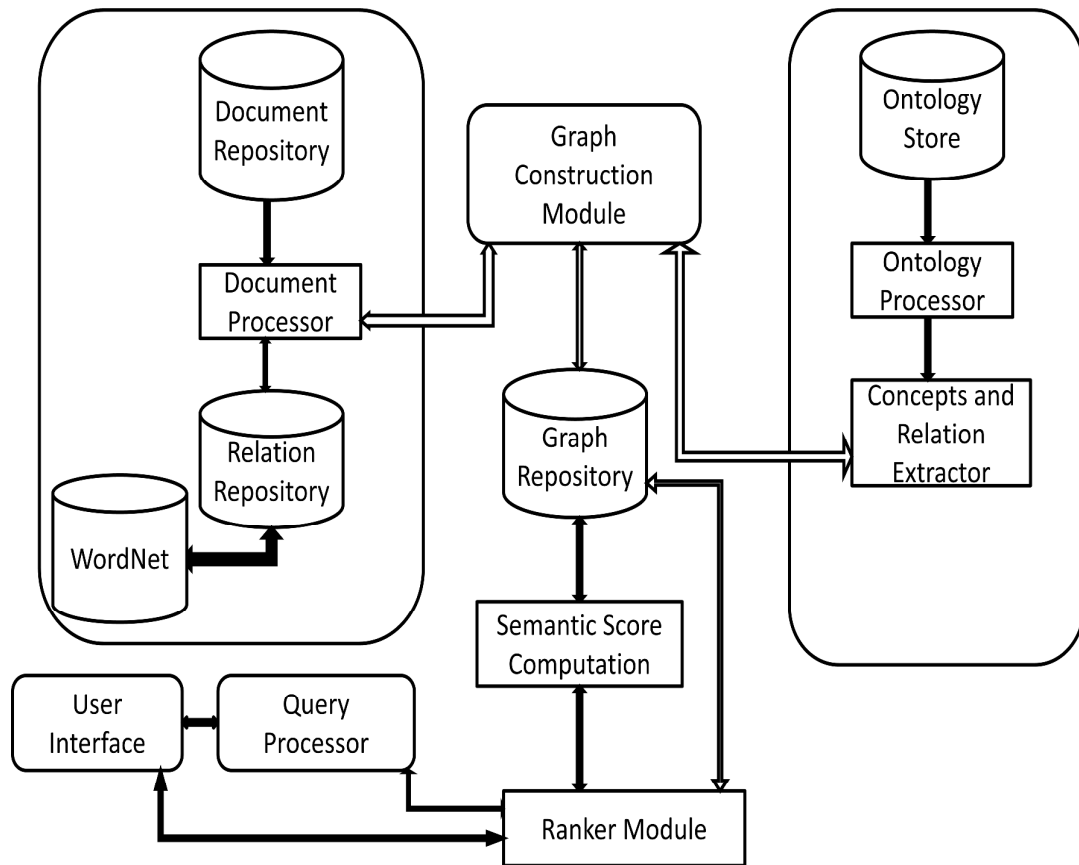


Figure 4.1: Architecture of Proposed Semantic Similarity Model

The relation repository consists of extracted relations along with the weights assigned to each relation by applying fuzzy set theory which shows its importance and relevance between words in document. According to fuzzy set theory, a relation is also a fuzzy set where each relation is given a weight from interval  $[0, 1]$  indicating relationship grades of these weights to each element which is considered as relation between words present in a document. The more the value is closer to upper range will indicate high degree of association and the value which is closer to lower range will denote low degree of association. The relations along with the weights assigned are stored in a database as shown in Table 4.1.

It is an assumption that relational repository constructed is considered as the fuzzy set which is defined by the association of each relation between words. The constructed relational repository and a base ontology are then used for processing of a document which helps in retrieving the concepts and relationships that exist between the concepts.

Table 4.1: Relation Table having Weight along with the Description

| SNO | Relation | Weights | Description |
|-----|----------|---------|-------------|
| 1   | type of  | 1       | -----       |
| 2   | is a     | 1       | -----       |
| 3   | Of       | .8      | -----       |
| 4   | part of  | 1       | -----       |
| 5   | kind of  | 1       | -----       |
| 6   | Using    | .5      | -----       |
| 7   | At       | 1       | -----       |
| 8   | Has      | .9      | -----       |
| 9   | Through  | .9      | -----       |

The extracted concepts and relations are then spreaded using available spreading techniques like semantic networks or frame networks to build a knowledge representation network representing semantic relations between the concepts. This network can be undirected or directed and it consists of nodes and edges where nodes represent concepts and edges represent relationships. In our approach, we have considered the spreaded document knowledge representation as undirected so that all possible concepts and relations can be considered to capture the knowledge contained in any document to the deepest level. The structure used to represent the knowledge obtained by our approach can be any like link list, graph, matrix representation etc. But, for simplicity and embedding computational efficiency we have taken graph representation to represent our document in terms of extracted concepts and relations from relation repository. The construction of graph also involves the use of a domain dictionary, which is containing the words from a domain along with the synonyms of the words. This domain dictionary is said to be the lexical database for our approach as it helps in extracting concepts from a document to construct the ontology for that document.

Now, the document graph called ontology is used to find the semantic score between any two documents as now the computation is done for both nodes and edges incorporate maximum knowledge of documents. The resemblance between any two

graphs of the documents is computed by using the probability intersection computation as it helps in detecting the common concepts and relationships between them that occur in both the documents.

$$P(A \cap B) = \frac{1 - (n(G(A \cap B)) + r(G(A \cap B)))}{n(G(A)) + n(G(B)) + r(G(A)) + r(G(B))} \quad 4.1$$

Where,  $n(G(A \cap B))$  and  $r(G(A \cap B))$  symbolize the common number of nodes and relations from the graphs of the two documents for which computation of similarity is to be computed. The  $n(G(A))$ ,  $n(G(B))$  correspond to the total numeral of nodes in the graph of the documents A and B. Likewise  $r(G(A))$  and  $r(G(B))$  corresponds to the numeral of the relationship that exists in the constructed graphs of two documents. Figure 4.2(a) and Figure 4.2(b) shows the graph of document A and document B respectively where document A is containing the contents as={Android based phones are better than Window based phone} and document B is containing the content as={Samsung based mobiles are better than Nokia based mobiles}.

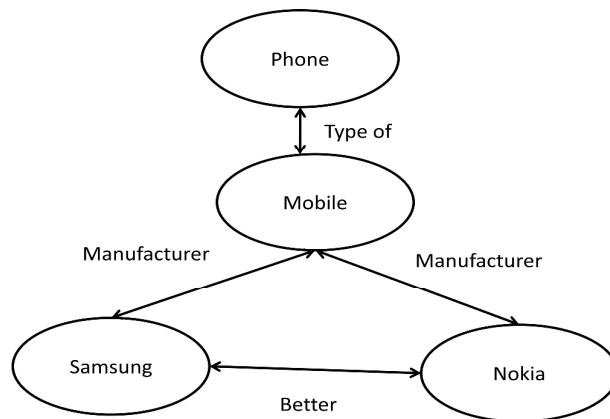


Figure 4.2(a): Graph of Document A

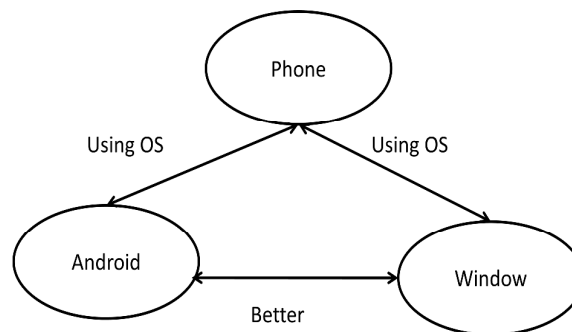


Figure 4.2(b): Graph of Document B

These constructed graphs are extended with the help of spreading process by using ontology as shown in Figure 4.4 and the extension process also considers the domain dictionary.

The different representation for spreaded graph cannot be captured by using lexical techniques as these approaches are incompetent to capture the conceptual view and therefore they cannot find implicit concepts. The extended graph of document A and document B, obtained by using the spreading technique of semantic networks and base ontology are shown in Figure 4.3(a) and Figure 4.3(b).

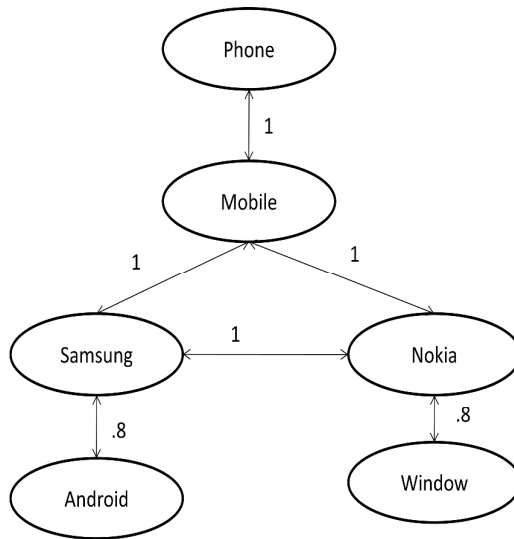


Figure 4.3(a): Graph of Document A after Spreading

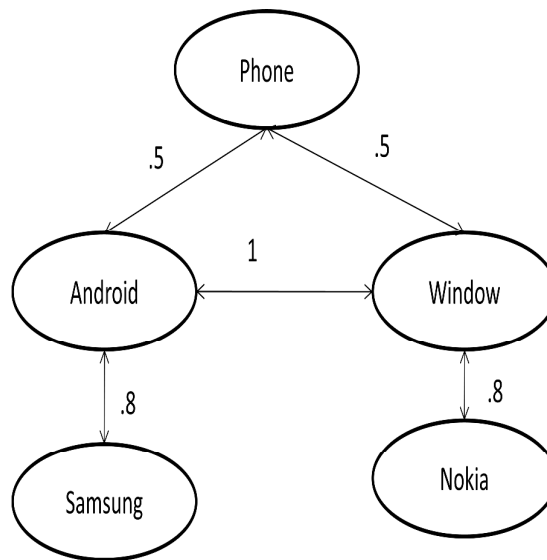


Figure 4.3(b): Graph of Document B after Spreading

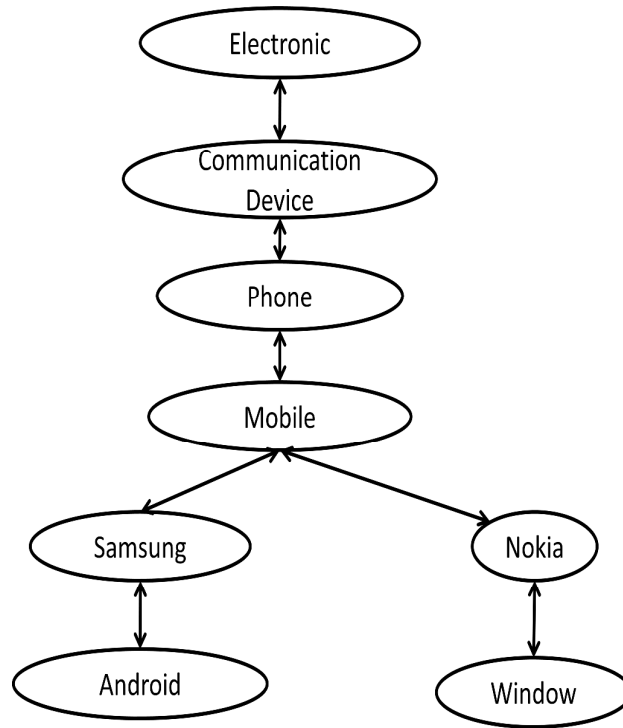


Figure 4.4: Given Ontology O

Final computation of semantic similarity is done by finding the value of number of nodes and relations as in our example  $n(G(A \cap B)) = 1$  and  $r(G(A \cap B)) = 2$ . The count for number of nodes and number of relations for each document retrieved from graphs of Figure 4.3(a) and Figure 4.3(b) is as follows  $n(G(A)) = 6$ ,  $n(G(B)) = 5$  and  $r(G(A)) = 6$ ,  $r(G(B)) = 5$ . Using equation 4.1 the similarity is denoted by  $P(A \cap B) = .86$ . This approach is also applied on set of 50 more documents related to mobile domain given in Appendix I Table 1.2 containing the content from which implicit concepts are extracted to capture the user view about the document written by an author. Thus, the semantic similarity of documents cannot be identified only by using the lexical based matching techniques available as there are documents present on web where the documents convey the same idea but may use different representation.

### 4.3 CONCEPTUAL SEMANTIC SIMILARITY DETECTION TECHNIQUE

The technique presented in section 4.1 is using ontology to analyze a document with the help of words and the relationships that exist between these words in a document. The conceptual semantic similarity focuses on only concepts rather than words and also the relationships between these concepts that exist which are stored in a base



ontology. It is necessary to visualize and process the document using related concepts with a designed technique which is capable of capturing the intention of author while writing of the document.

Since, enormously large amount of information is available on the web, so there is also a requirement of technique which helps in organizing and utilizing the organized information by the different users of web. The technique which provides the means of organizing and utilizing the information should consider the fact that the information is presented mainly in natural language on web and the same is targeted to the reader/user for whom it is completely understandable as compared to machine. The information written in natural language is extracted by using the search engine as a tool, but the result-set produced is not up to the expectations of user as it contains many web pages which are not or of least interest of user.

As discussed, similarity can be of two types, one is detecting similar documents on the basis of attributes while other is detecting documents on the basis of relationships. In the second type of similarity computation which is considering relationships present between words in a document/text, we are focusing on understanding the meaning of a document or the information which is present in the document and the author of the documents wants to convey to the user. There are some issues which need to be considered while analyzing/addressing the relationships between words/concepts of document. First, issue is related to the number of relations that may exist between two words and identification of the actually present relationships in a document. Second, issue is dealing with the representation of relationships as they may be represented by different authors in one or the other manner giving same meaning. Last but not the final issue is related to the nature of the relationship and its variation according to time and requirement of new era. It is a well known fact that information related to domain is not constant so some of the relationships and the words are also dynamic in nature according to the requirement of outside world.

The architecture of semantic web is thus given in the form of layers by Tim Berner Lee, which is designed to consider concepts and relations between concepts from a document for its understanding and processing by the machine [2]. Using the NLP techniques and considering the issue of identifying the related concepts from a document, a conceptual semantic similarity technique has been introduced. In this

technique, concepts and the relationships between the concepts are considered for a domain, in view of the idea that, each word can be replaced by a set of concepts by considering the inherent property of each word.

Although, there are many methods of finding the similarity between web documents by using available NLP techniques, Lexicography techniques, Ontology etc. While processing documents using these techniques the information is selected by analyzing documents syntactically and then the whole document is analyzed on the basis of the disambiguation of all the extracted words which have various meaning in different context. In comparison to these techniques, documents are analyzed and processed using semantic analysis along with the syntactic analysis of the document which helps in considering words synonyms, concepts representing a word, and to make it more efficient also the relationships that can exist between concepts. All these semantic analysis attributes can be represented by means of graph theory, relational algebra. In our approach of conceptual semantic similarity we have considered the representation as graph theory, means that we have represented the information stored in ontology, and document, in form of graph where each concept is represented by the nodes and relationships between these stored concepts are represented by edges of the graph. After processing of a document and representing of the same processed information of the document in form of graph the similarity between the constructed graphs can be easily computed by using graph comparison techniques [29]. There exist various ontology like Sweet, Gene, etc. and ontology building tools available like Protégé etc [21]. The basic parameters that are linked with ontology taxonomic hierarchy are length of shortest path, depth of most precise recurrent subsumer, density of the concepts from the root to the most exact recurrent subsume, density of concepts of the shortest path [59].

The most common approach for semantic similarity computation is Latent Semantic Analysis (LSA), Latent Relational Analysis (LRA) [38]. The LRA approach helps in computing the relational analysis between texts by extending VSM and applying SVD. Also, the extraction of concepts from the documents has been done by using heuristic rules for building the content which provides the relevant information of the document [31]. The ranking of documents can also be done by combining the approaches of keyword and semantic information [32]. [3] Considered the lexical

patterns and numerous semantic relations that exist between the words for detection of similarity between semantic relations.

It has been seen that many different approaches have already been given for semantic similarity by considering related concepts. But, there is still a requirement of techniques which can be applied on the semantic web documents to provide more relevant results with less complexity. The conceptual semantic similarity is the technique which is designed to cover maximum related concepts of a domain for processing of the documents of that domain.

#### **4.4 DETAILED CONCEPTUAL SEMANTIC SIMILARITY MODEL**

To reflect on the numerous issues in the semantic similarity detection techniques this approach helps in understanding a document from the author intention or point of view of writing that particular document. According to our supposition any written document communicates the author vision or perspective about an activity/event which he/she wants to communicate to the reader. An activity is a series of interaction between various entities. An entity is a physical perceivable object or logical conceivable concepts. When an author writes a document, the entities are represented by concepts and interactions between these entities are represented by relationships. Therefore, in order to find intention of author completely we need to identify the various concepts and relationships between them from a document. These identified interrelated concepts of the activity or event which will be called as chain of concepts representing the intention of author regarding writing of a document is important to understand and hence it can also be easily used for relevant information retrieval task.

For understanding the concepts explained in above paragraph, it is necessary to understand that a document is a collection of words and relationship between these words which form the meaningful information. These collection of words are not the only way and also not sufficient to capture the purpose of the document written by an author. For, the deep analysis of document/text the concepts are considered which is set of ideas to represent a word. Each word can represent one or more concepts which demonstrate the probable idea behind that word. Therefore, first concepts are identified on the basis of given words. After this consideration of concepts, the relationships between these concepts are extracted from the document by using a base ontology. These extracted relationships between the concepts of the document

constructs the multiple chains of related concept for the same document. The multiple chains extracted are connected with the relationships by using ontology that will further represent the document in the form of ontology which is called document ontology. This document ontology will convey the information and the idea behind that information written by the author which is definitely be understood by the document.

For the technical aspect of the given technique, two data bases are maintained which are, a base ontology and a dictionary. The dictionary is constructed and maintained with the help of all possible concepts available for a domain and also the words used in that domain documents for representing these respective concepts. On the other hand, the base ontology is constructed with the help of all concepts related to a domain analyzed while storing in the dictionary and the relationships between these concepts related to the same domain. Using these maintained databases, a document can now be processed. First, the document is processed using Stanford parser to extract the words and relationships between the words and the same is represented in the form of graph. Each extracted word is searched in the dictionary and its corresponding concepts are extracted to replace that word. This process will represent the document as bag of concepts. After obtaining the probable bag of concepts their relationships are extracted from the document and established by using the base ontology. In order to preserve consistency between both the databases i.e. dictionary and base ontology the literal string used to symbolize a concept is kept same in both the databases. The combination of concepts and relationship construct the document ontology for each document. Then, to find semantic information from any document, the document ontology constructed is analyzed for extraction of the longest chains of concepts as per the heuristic applied. According to the heuristic rule, the longest chains of concepts of a document represent prime/major intention of the author which he wants to convey to the reader. Finally, to find the semantic similarity between any two documents the longest chains extracted from each document are analyzed to extract the common longest chain between them. This common longest chain extracted from both the documents will give maximum interrelated concepts present in both the documents. The conceptual semantic similarity approach is given in Algorithm 4.1 and Algorithm 4.2. Algorithm 4.1 gives the process of the construction

of document ontology. The computation of semantic similarity score between the two given documents is given in algorithm 4.2.

Algorithm 4.1:

Input: Set of Documents  $D_s$ , Base Ontology  $O$ , Dictionary  $D_{CW}$ .

Output: Document Ontology  $D_O$ .

1. Select a document  $D$  from  $D_s$  for which  $D_O$  is to be constructed.
2. For the document  $D$ 
  - i. Extract words from  $D$  to construct BOW. //BOW is vector representation of Bag of words.
  - ii. Construct BOC by replacing each extracted word by respective concepts present in  $D_{CW}$ . //BOC is vector representation of Bag of concepts.
  - iii. Construct set of chains connecting the concepts obtained using  $O$ .
  - iv. Obtain Document Ontology  $D_O$  for  $D$  from the set of chains obtained.

Algorithm 4.2:

Input: Set of Documents  $D_s$

Output: Semantic similarity score  $Sc$  between two given documents.

1. Select two documents  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  from  $D_s$ .
2. For each  $D_1, D_2$ 
  - i. Construct document ontology  $D_{1O}, D_{2O}$  for  $D_1, D_2$  respectively using algorithm 4.3.
  - ii. Select longest chain  $D_{C1}, D_{C2}$  from  $D_{1O}$  and  $D_{2O}$  respectively.
  - iii. Select common longest chain  $C_1$  from both  $D_{C1}, D_{C2}$ .
  - iv. Compute semantic similarity score  $Sc$  using

$$Sc = Nr + Nc / (1 + Nrm + Nrc)$$

Where  $N_r, N_c$  are number of relation and concepts present in matched  $C_1$ .

$N_{rm}, N_{cm}$  are number of relations and concepts present in mismatch part.

#### 4.4.1 Conceptual Semantic Similarity Implementation and Explanation with Example

In this sub-section, the proposed approach is given by using example. The constructed base ontology is represented as  $G(C, R)$ .

Where, C is the set of concepts  $\{c_1, c_2, c_3, \dots, c_n\}$  existing for the particular domain

.R is set of edges in the graph representing the relationships between two concepts from C.

The relationship  $R_{ij}$  represents the relationships that exist between the concepts  $c_i$  and  $c_j$ . The sample part of graph for base ontology present in knowledge base is shown in Figure 4.5. From empirical point of view the base ontology is constructed in Excel sheet which details are given in Appendix II Table 2.2.

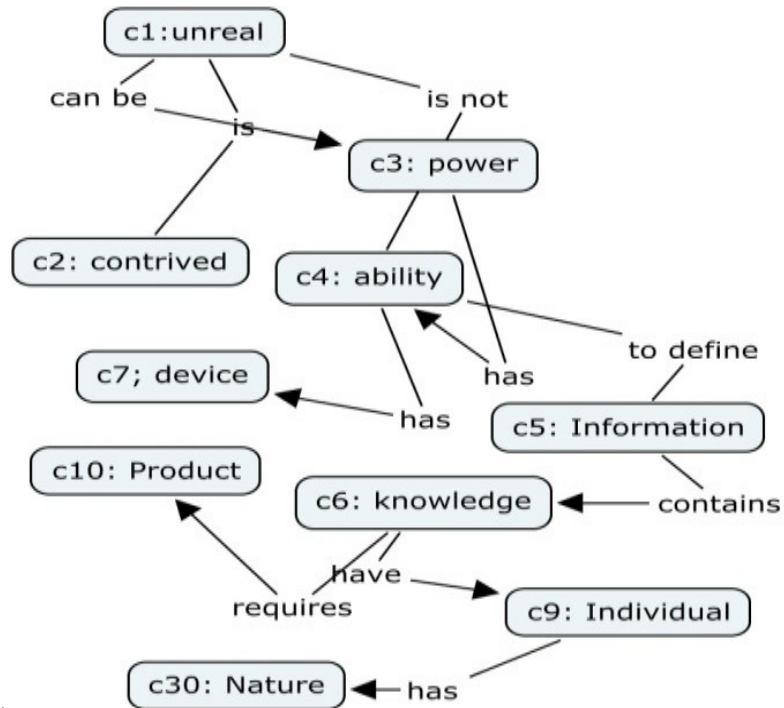


Figure 4.5: Sample Graph for Base Ontology

The above sample part of base ontology has been constructed by using the concepts that are actually present in the dictionary. The dictionary stored and maintained is having the words related to a domain along with all the representing concepts that can exist in a domain corresponding to each of these words. The sample component of the domain dictionary is shown in Table 4.2 and the detailed domain dictionary is given in Appendix II Table 2.1.

Now, there is an assumption that each word in a domain is linked to the interrelated concepts. The documents exceptionally include a word that is not related to any other

word or concept. Firstly, the approach is applied on small text of  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  which is as follows:

$D_1$ : Artificial intelligence is intelligence of machine and robot and branch of computer science that aims to create it.

$D_2$ : Artificial Intelligence is branch of computer science concerned with making computers behave like humans.

Table 4.2: Dictionary having Words and Related Concepts

| Words                | Related Concepts  |
|----------------------|---|
| $w_1$ : artificial   | $c_1$ : unreal, $c_2$ : contrived                                     |
| $w_2$ : intelligence | $c_3$ : power, $c_4$ : ability, $c_5$ : information, $c_6$ :knowledge |
| $w_3$ : machine      | $c_7$ : device, $c_{11}$ : mechanism                                  |
| $w_{11}$ : human     | $c_9$ : individual  |
| $w_{10}$ : behave    | $c_{30}$ : nature, $c_4$ : ability, $c_{31}$ : living way             |

To construct the document ontology for  $D_1$  the words actually present in  $D_1$  are extracted. The set of extracted words from  $D_1$  is represented as Bag of Words (BOW). This BOW is further represented by using vector having the set of elements as given below:

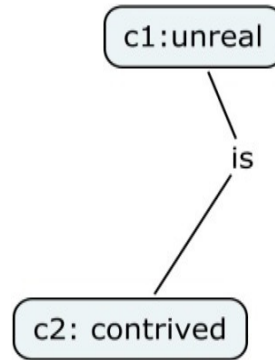
$BOW = (\{w_1: \text{Artificial}, w_2: \text{Intelligence}, w_3: \text{Machine}, w_4: \text{Robot}, w_5: \text{Branch}, w_6: \text{Computer}, w_7: \text{Science}, w_8: \text{Aim}, w_9: \text{Create}\})$ .

Next, these words are replaced by relative concepts by using the dictionary database to symbolize the view of author and user exclusively. So, the Bag of Concepts (BOC) is symbolized as the vector having set of the elements as follows:

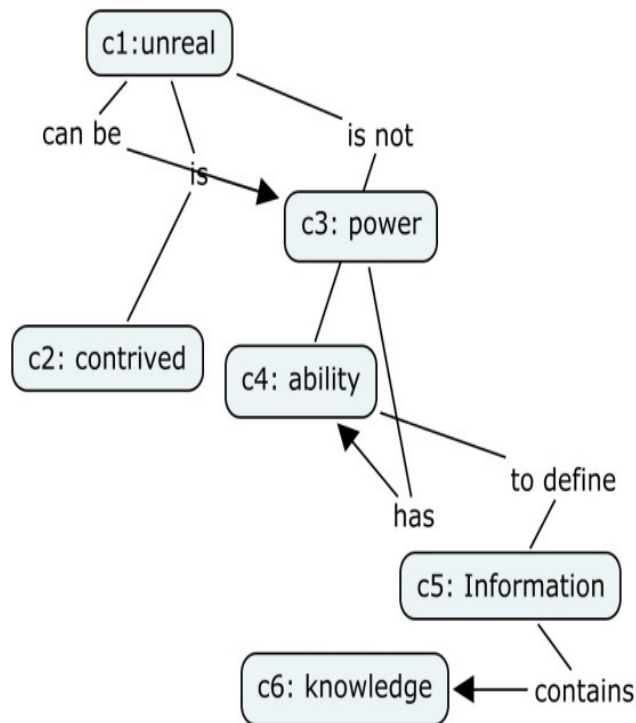
$BOC = (\{c_1, c_2\}, \{c_3, c_4, c_5, c_6\}, \{c_7, c_8, c_9, c_{10}, c_{11}\}, \{c_7, c_{11}\}, \{c_{12}, c_{13}, c_{15}, c_{14}, c_{16}\}, \{c_7, c_{18}, c_{19}, c_{20}\}, \{c_{13}\}, \{c_{14}, c_{15}, c_{12}\}, \{c_{21}, c_{22}, c_{23}, c_{25}, c_{26}\}, \{c_{27}, c_{28}, c_{29}\})$ .

In the next pace the concepts attained for the document is interrelated by using the base ontology  $O$  for which sample content is shown in Figure 4.5. In the process of document ontology construction the concepts  $c_1, c_2$  retrieved for the word  $w_1$  and

their relationship according to the original document and the base ontology is represented as follows:



Next the word w2 representing the concepts c3, c4, c5, c6 is interconnected as and the set of chains obtained after the interconnection of all the concepts obtained till this step is represented as follows:



In the same way, other concepts are also obtained along with the relationships extending the set of chains of related concepts to form the complete document ontology for D1 which is shown in Figure 4.6. There is also an assumption that hardly ever the processing of document will start forming the chain which is not considering





represents the prime/major intention of the author of the document is applied. So, the extraction of the longest chains among all the set of chains retained in both the document ontology is done.

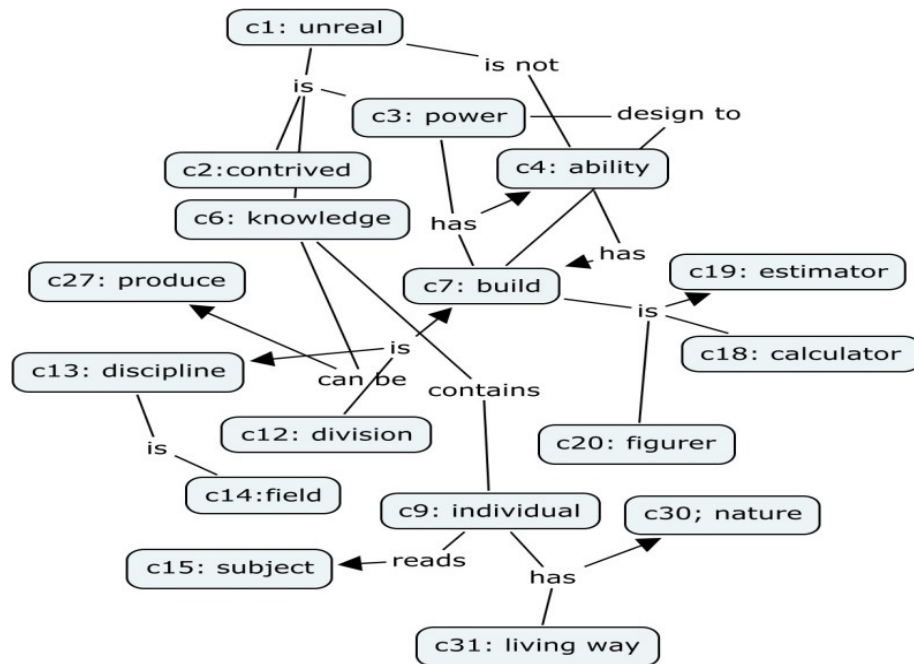


Figure 4.7: Document Ontology for D2

Finally, the longest chains found in both the documents are compared to find the common longest chain present in both the documents for computation of the semantic score between documents. From the above two document ontology constructed for D1 and D2 the common longest chain is extracted and the common sub-graph is obtained from both the documents is shown in Figure 4.8.

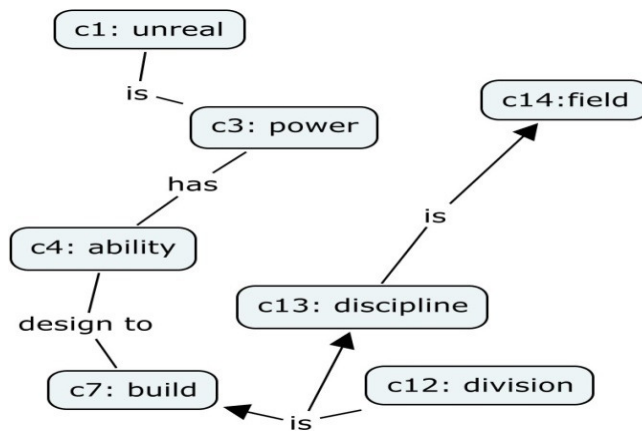


Figure 4.8: Common Longest Chain obtained from Document Ontology D1 and D2

The common longest chain obtained as shown in Figure 4.8 represents the maximum interrelated concepts available in both the documents considered to calculate the semantic similarity between them. This common longest chain will help in conveying the prime intention of the author for writing a document to the reader of the documents. Now, if the similarity between three given documents D1, D2 and D3 is to be calculated then the longest chains present in all the set of documents (D1, D2), (D1, D3), (D2, D3) are extracted and again the common longest chain is obtained to represents the semantic similarity score between any given sets of documents. This gives the idea that the longer the length of the common longest chain the more is the semantic score between the documents. To attain the efficiency of the given approach, the set of 50 documents given in Appendix I Table 1.1 related to the artificial intelligence domain is also analyzed and processed. From empirical point of view, the document content is parsed using the Stanford Parser. The tree of each document is constructed by using the library Stanford-parser.jar and lexicalized parser class as is also discussed in Chapter 3. The document graph is constructed for each tree obtained and the same is displayed by using the jgraphx.jar library. Next, the words extracted from each document are replaced by the set of respective concepts already stored in the dictionary which is stored in Excel sheet. The data stored in the dictionary is extracted by using the Apache POI library. After the replacement process, the relationships are extracted by using the base ontology which is also stored in Excel sheet and the same Apache POI library is used to extract the data from base ontology. The document ontology is constructed for each document and it is also displayed in the form of a graph having concepts as nodes and relationships between concepts as edges. The analysis and processing of artificial intelligence related documents by the given approach provides more meaningful information of relatedness between any two documents which is closer to human analysis. The same approach is also applied on the set of documents related to domain mobile given in Appendix I Table 1.2. The details of results and outcomes are given with the next proposed technique which indeed an extension of the current given techniques.

#### **4.5 SEMANTIC SIMILARITY COMPUTATION BY EXTENDING DOCUMENT ONTOLOGY**

Concretely, the semantic similarity computation has been done by constructing document ontology in above explained technique by using knowledge base ontology.

The conceptual semantic similarity approach of semantic computation between the documents have already improved the searching and matching of the relevant information from the set of documents. But, there exist documents which need further processing to extract the relevant semantics by adding the implicit information that are not actually present in the document content. Thus, there is a need to design a technique which considers maximum relevant information from the documents by extracting the implied semantic information for the content of the document and is not covered by the traditional approaches or the approaches given above and in Chapter 3.

In view of the above requirement, a technique of extending the constructed document ontology is given which helps in considering implicit information to provide the user the maximum relevant information as per the recent trends of that same information. The basic idea is to cover all the content and provide the information as per the demand of the user of the document and outside world technology. Using this approach, the document ontology constructed is extended by using the recent trends available for the domain to which the set of documents which are processed belongs. Then, the extended ontologies of each document are compared to give user the benefit of the proposed approach of extension. This technique gives three major contributions to the field of semantic analysis which are as follows:

1. It provides a way of constructing a document ontology which helps in representing the main idea of that document content.
2. The technique provides a way of extending the constructed document ontology by using the hidden/implicit related concepts stored in a separate trend database.
3. Finally, it gives the way of finding the semantic similarity depending on the depth of extension of the document ontology.

The ontology construction and its efficient use is prime requirement for processing the semantic web document as the semantic web is a layered architecture considering the content/information of a document in form of related concepts. Ling S. et. al. [59] has given the semantic similarity computation technique based on the fuzzy logic. Fuzzy logic is an approach to computing based on "degrees of truth" rather than the usual "true or false" (1 or 0) Boolean logic on which the modern computer is based.

The fuzzy based approach helps in computing the similarity by considering the information theory field. The information theory considers the structure of ontology in form of hierarchical and non-hierarchical organization of information. This approach is basically for content-based information retrieval system and intelligent environment of question-answering. The content based information retrieval is computing the similarity by defined as extended semantic fuzzy set for each concept along with the paths of semantic information.

Shixiong et. al. [60] has given the importance of four major factors that has high impact on the semantic analysis of text. The four main factors are related distance, related coincidence, related depth and the related density. Similarly, automatic method of finding concepts with the consideration of hypernym relationships using a given ontology like WordNet has also been done by Aditi et. al. [61]. The algorithm in [61] also helped in clustering of documents on the basis of concepts.

Madalina et. al. [64] focuses on the conceptual graph for computation of dissimilarity score. The dissimilarity score is basically based on the number of cliques of the analogous graph and a configuration encoding the two graphs projection in sequence which will support in establishing knowledge relationships. This will further help in developing and designing reasoning oriented techniques giving more accurate results for semantic similarity. Another technique proposed in the same area again by considering a domain specific dictionary for mapping of ontology and integration of system depending on the query service of ontology [63]. In this method, the rules of mapping for generating the query were applied to uncover the concepts not identified by the traditional dictionary WordNet. Likewise, the Wikipedia as ontology in combination with the spreading activation technique has been widely utilized for related information retrieval [62]. The technique extracts each keyword categories of a query based on the title of document from the database where all the documents which need to be processed are stored. Lastly, all the categories extracted in this manner are represented as the category tree nodes of Wikipedia for application of the spreading activation technique.

In summary of all these techniques, it can be said that all these methods are either based on Fuzzy based Reasoning, NLP, Conceptual Graph, Spreading methods etc for

relatedness detection of texts. In similar manner, a prototype model [65] given by using ontology for extending the original words by using ontology.

But, after so many efforts there is a requirement of enhancing the techniques so that the processing technique is capable of analysing and understanding the text from the author point of view which considers all relevant and important concept of the written text, so that they can be applied for efficient information retrieval.

#### **4.6 FORMAL MODEL FOR EXTENDED DOCUMENT ONTOLOGY**

Formally, the techniques given above extract the available words from a document and then consider the set of probable concept representing each word from that document. Then the concept relationships are extracted from the document/text by using a base ontology already constructed for a particular domain or topic. In general, as it has already seen that words alone cannot be sufficient to provide the idea behind that word, so there is a need to consider the concepts to understand the conceptual view of a particular text in some context or the other context. There is also an assumption, that each concept which is considered for processing of document related to one or the other concept, as there rarely may exist any concept which does not connect to the another concept. Even if such concept exists then it is considered as the one which does not provide the relevant information about the text, so it may be ignored during the natural analysis of document/text. During the deep analysis or understanding of the documents it is also noted, sometimes the author conveys his/her idea by using the set of words and concepts which are not considered by using the traditional dictionary like WordNet. Basically, the idea behind this is that these concepts or words are related to the recent trends of our modern language. For example, in the text of android mobile phones are better than windows, there is implicit information that occurs in reality but not appearing in words of text is that Samsung mobile phones are better than Nokia. As in this context android is an operating system by Samsung and Windows is operating system by Nokia. Thus, according to our hypothesis and the deep understanding of semantic analysis, it has been discovered that all existing concepts are related to the current trends of the web information needs to be considered for deep semantic analysis of the document.

In our approach of construction of extended document ontology, firstly the concept relationships chains are extracted from a document by making the use of the base ontology already stored. These extracted chains of related concepts are further extended by using the recent trends related to the domain. These recent trends which occur for a domain according to requirement of knowledge of the dynamic world are stored in a database which is maintained separately from the domain specific dictionary. From the procedural point of view of the scheme, the base ontology is constructed and implemented by using two data structures similar to the above approach of conceptual semantic similarity. One is a dictionary, having the related words from a domain accumulating along with the respective set of concepts available from traditional dictionary like WordNet for each domain. Second is the Ontology Graph, which is the graphical representation of the concepts identified while storing in the dictionary along with the set of probable relationships that exists between identified concepts. One more database is also constructed and maintained in which all the recent trends related knowledge and understanding of the corresponding related concepts regarding a particular domain.

The extended document ontology construction scheme also works in the same manner of extraction of the words from a document by using NLP technique which is the prime requirement of the techniques given in this research work as discussed in Chapter 3. Then, the replacement of these extracted words with the concepts is done by using the data structure named as dictionary. This is done, so that these concepts can be connected with the relationships which can be obtained by already maintained data structure named as ontology graph. After, connecting the relationships between the concepts, this will give the graphical representation of a document which is termed as document ontology. This document ontology will have concepts as nodes and the relationship between these concepts as edges. Now, this document ontology is further extended by using the already maintained database having recent trend related concepts. The purpose of extension of the constructed document ontology is to enhance the conceptual view of the document to the next level of understanding i.e. deep/hidden analysis. This deep/hidden analysis allows us to consider implicit knowledge that is already embedded in the content of the document but is not actually presented by the set of related words. Lastly, the constructed and maintained extended document ontologies are compared with each other by considering the sets of the

longest chains available in the extended document ontology. The Algorithm 4.3 and Algorithm 4.4 shows the process of construction of the document ontology extended with the current trends of the domain and computation of similarity between the given set of documents by considering the longest chains of related concepts.

**Algorithm 4.3**

Input: Set of Documents  $D_s$ , Base Ontology  $O$ , Dictionary  $DCW$ , Database  $DB$ .

Output: Document Ontology  $Do$

1. Select a document  $D$  from  $D_s$  for which  $DO$  is to be constructed.
2. For the document  $D$ 
  - i. Extract words from  $D$ , and replace each word by respective concepts present in  $DCW$ .
  - ii. Construct document ontology  $DO$  for  $D$  by connecting the concepts obtained using  $O$ .
3. Extend the  $DO$  by using  $DB$ .

**Algorithm 4.4**

Input: Set of Document Ontology  $SDo$ .

Output: Semantic similarity measure  $SS_m$  between given two Extended Document Ontology  $Do_i$  and  $Do_j$ .

1. For each pair of documents ontology  $Do_i$  and  $Do_j$
2. Find the longest chains of related concepts available in  $Do_i$  and  $Do_j$ .
3. Extract the common longest chains available in the longest chains extracted above from both the extended document ontology.
4. Compute the semantic similarity between documents using common longest chains  $C_i$  obtained in step 2 using formula given below:

$$Sci = Nr + Nc / (1 + Nrm + Nrc)$$

Where,  $Sci$  is semantic similarity between pair of chains and  $i = \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$  representing each pair,

$Nr, NC$  is number of relation and concepts present in matched  $C_i$ .

$Nrm, Ncm$  are number of relations and concepts present in mismatch part.

5. Compute semantic similarity score  $SSc$  between extended Document Ontology's using  $SS_m(Do_i, Do_j) = \max \{Sci, \text{ where } i=1, 2, \dots, n\}$ .



#### 4.7 IMPLEMENTATION AND DESCRIPTION USING EXAMPLES

In this section, the scheme of extended document ontology is demonstrated with the help of examples. In our example the two documents named  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  are considered which is having content related to the mobile phones of Samsung and Nokia. The part of the content from  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  is as follows:

$D_1$ : Samsung and nokia are organizations and manufacturer of mobile phones. In addition to mobile phones and related devices, the company also manufacturers things such as televisions, cameras, and electronic components. Samsung mobiles phones are better than nokia based mobile phones.

$D_2$ : Mobile phones are manufactured by different organizations have operating system like android or windows. Android based mobile phones are better than windows based mobile phones.

To start with implementing the scheme first these two documents i.e.  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  are processed for extraction of words from them by making the use of Stanford Parser. With the use of Stanford Parser, the words or phrases which are relevant for each sentence of the documents like NN, VP, ADJP, and NP etc. are retrieved from the tree constructed by using the Stanford-parse.jar and lexicalized parser class to parse the document. These retrieved words are replaced by using the domain dictionary, part of which is shown in Table 4.3. This domain dictionary is having words and related concepts is stored in Excel sheet and the complete dictionary is given in Appendix II Table 2.4

Table 4.3: Domain Dictionary

| <b>Words</b>                           | <b>Related Concepts</b>  |
|--|--|
| w <sub>1</sub> : electronic components | c <sub>1</sub> : electronic element, c <sub>2</sub> : electronic ingredient, c <sub>3</sub> : electronic constituent |
| w <sub>2</sub> : devices               | c <sub>8</sub> : instrument, c <sub>9</sub> : machine  |
| w <sub>3</sub> : manufacturer          | c <sub>22</sub> : maker, c <sub>23</sub> : producer  |
| w <sub>9</sub> : model                 | c <sub>9</sub> : simulation, c <sub>10</sub> : framework   |
| w <sub>10</sub> : source               | c <sub>30</sub> : origin, c <sub>31</sub> : informant, c <sub>32</sub> : root  |

As discussed above, the set of words for D1 and D2 obtained by using the Stanford parser is shown with the help of the unique identification number assigned while construction of dictionary as follows:

$D1 = \{w_{11}, w_{12}, w_{13}, w_{10}, w_9, w_3, w_2 \dots\dots\dots\}$

$D2 = \{w_{10}, w_3, w_{13}, w_8, w_6 \dots\dots\dots\}$

Next, is the step of replacement of these words again represented with the help of corresponding concept present in the constructed dictionary. So, the updated document set is the Bag of Concepts as shown below:

$D1 = \{C_1, C_2, C_4, C_6, C_{11}, C_{12}, C_{17}, C_{18}, C_{22}, C_{23}, \dots\dots\}$

$D2 = \{C_3, C_4, C_8, C_{22}, C_{23}, C_5, C_{16}, C_6, C_{31}, C_{32}, \dots\dots\dots\}$

Next, these obtained concepts are then used to construct the document ontology graph by establishing the relationships between these concepts by making the use of the data structure i.e. ontology graph. The sample part of the constructed and maintained base ontology is shown in the Figure 4.9 which is made with the help of CMap tool. The constructed document ontology for document D1 and D2 in first step is shown in Figure 4.10 and Figure 4.11 respectively.

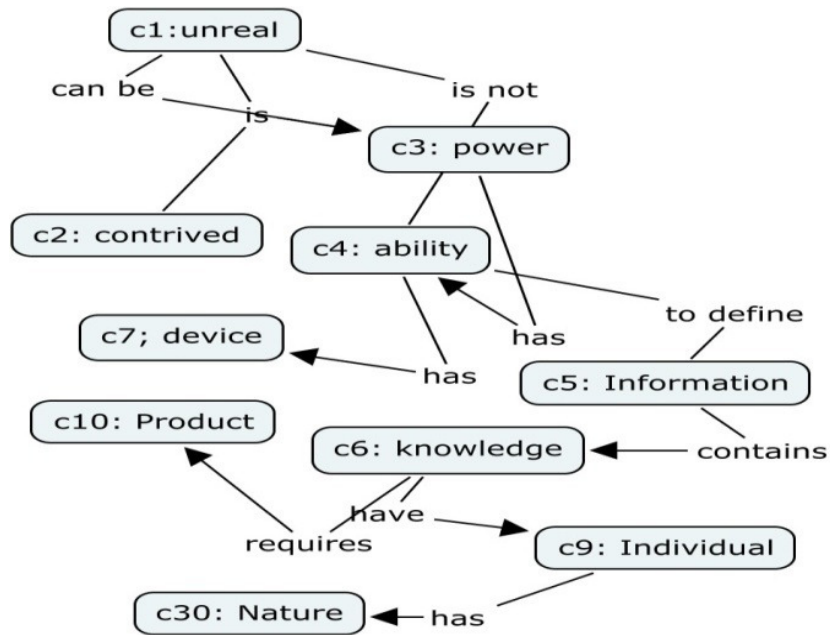


Figure 4.9: Base Ontology

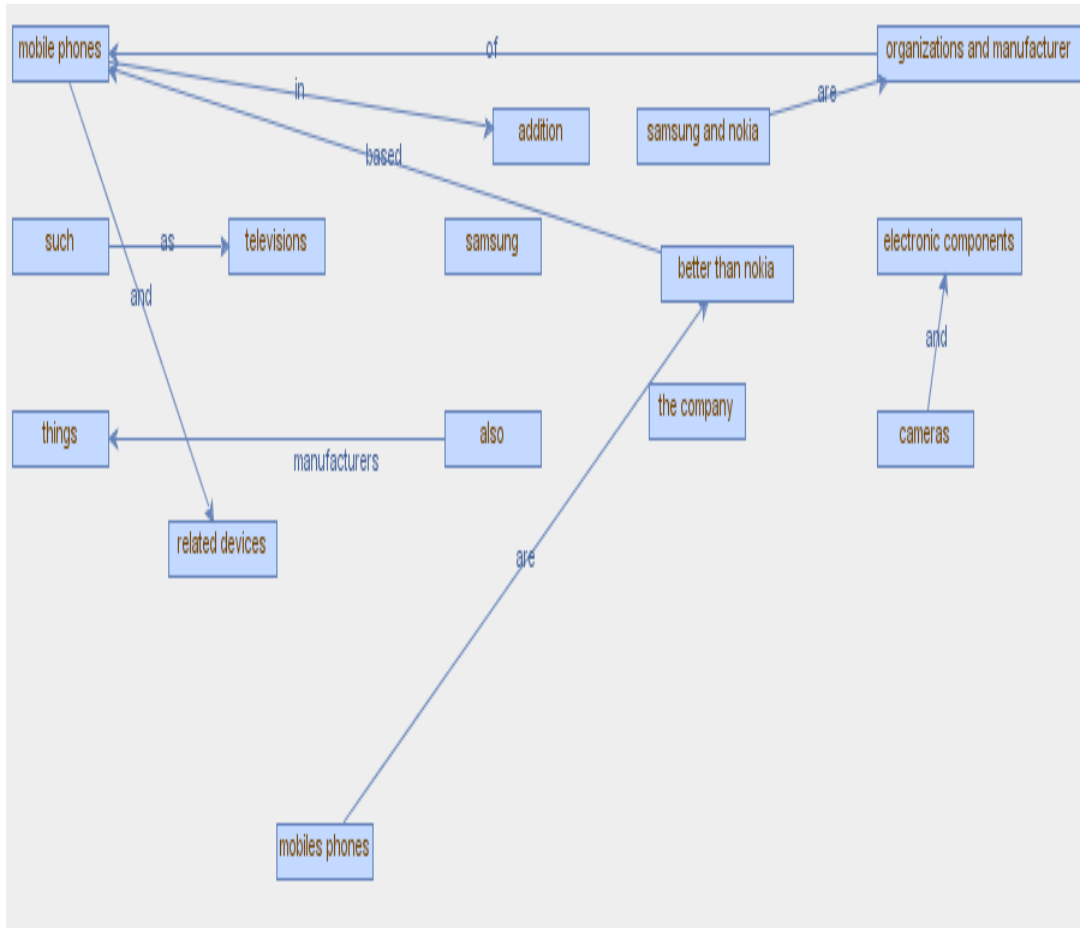


Figure 4.10: Document Ontology for D1

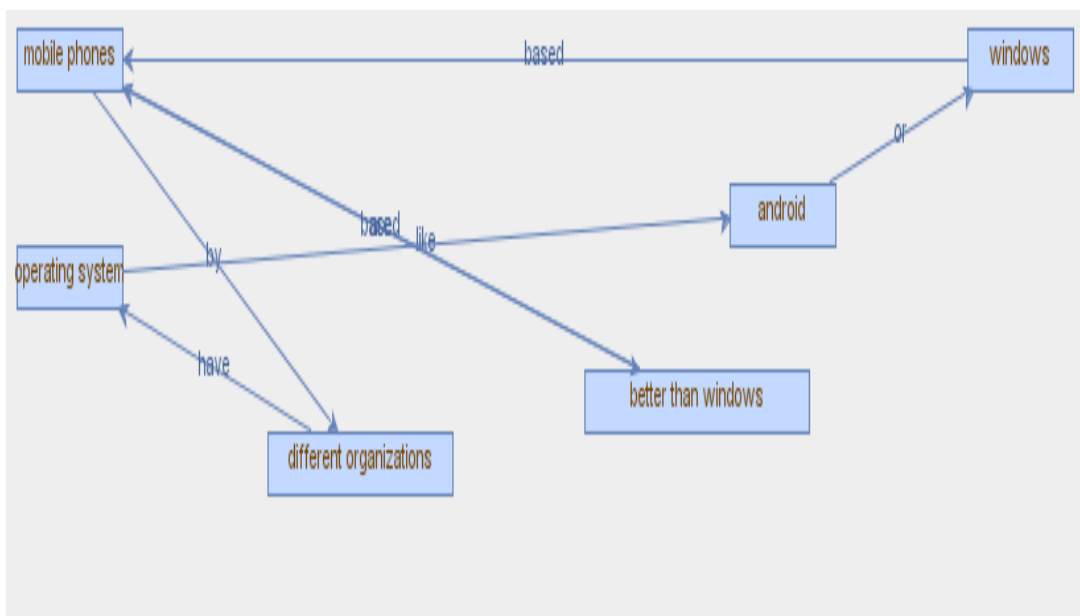


Figure 4.11: Document Ontology for D2

Now, the constructed document ontology for D1 and D2 are extended by using the maintained database of current trends concepts and their relationships which is shown in Table 4.4. The recent trend database has been kept separately from base ontology to retain the data independence property. So, the database can be updated easily without changing the base ontology as per the requirement of changing world like technology enhancement, some product become obsolete; some product may require development of one or the other product etc. For extending the already constructed document ontology, the concept pairs between which trend relationships exists are identified and thus these trend relationships are added to the document ontology. This will help in embedding the semantic similarity by giving the conceptual view of the document with respect to the implicit information about the domain to which the documents belong. The extended document ontology for document D1 and document D2 is shown in Figure 4.12 and 4.13 respectively.

Table 4.4: Trend Related Concepts

| <b>Concept</b>        | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept</b>         |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| samsung               | technology          | android                |
| nokia                 | technology          | windows                |
| android               | better              | windows                |
| android               | technology          | more                   |
| windows               | based               | less                   |
| android               | based               | mobile phones          |
| windows               | based               | mobile phones          |
| samsung               | product             | mobile phones          |
| nokia                 | product             | mobile phones          |
| samsung mobile phones | has os              | android                |
| nokia mobile phones   | has os              | windows                |
| android               | usage               | more free applications |
| nokia                 | usage               | more paid applications |
| samsung               | usage               | more free applications |

| <b>Concept</b>          | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept</b>   |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| samsung mobile os       | source code         | open source      |
| nokia mobile os         | source code         | closed           |
| samsung mobile os       | latest version      | lollipop         |
| nokia mobile os         | latest version      | update           |
| samsung mobile os       | address             | android.com      |
| nokia mobile os         | address             | windowsphone.com |
| samsung mobile contacts | backup              | gmail.com        |
| nokia mobile contacts   | backup              | hotmail.com      |
| android                 | owned by            | google           |
| windows                 | owned by            | microsoft        |
| samsung                 | origin              | south korea      |
| nokia                   | origin              | finland          |
| android mobile          | address             | samsung.com      |
| windows mobile          | address             | nokia.com        |
| android                 | user friendly       | phones           |
| linux                   | source code         | open source      |
| linux                   | is                  | open source      |

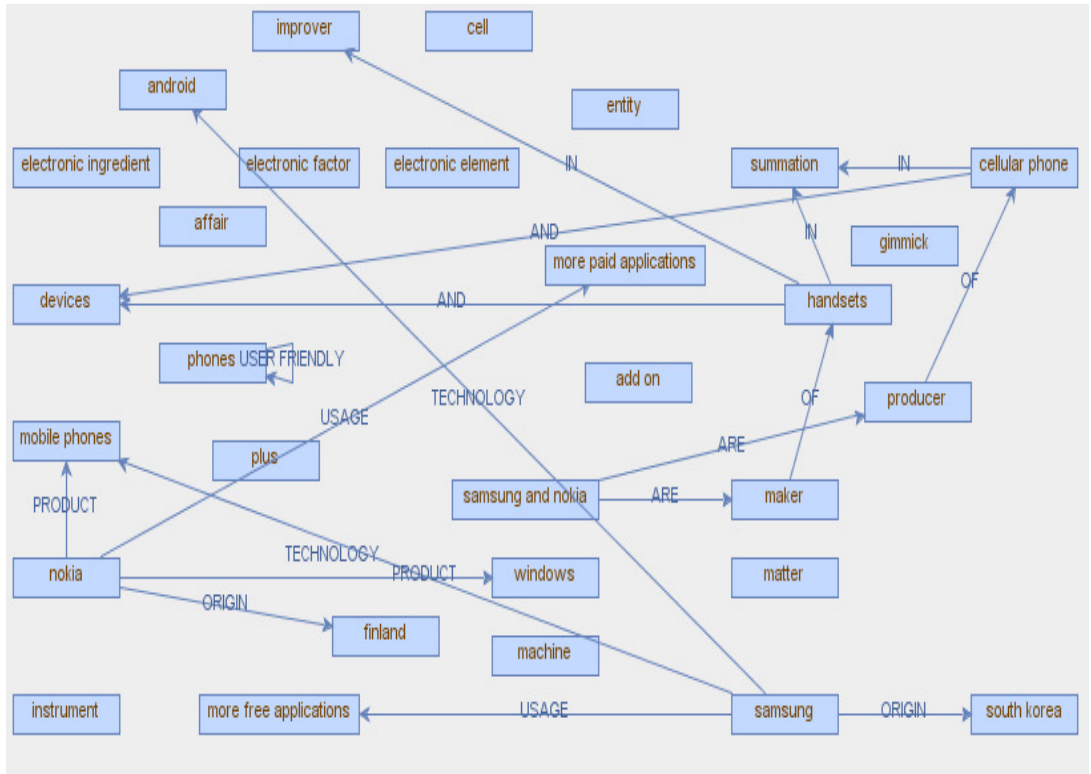


Figure 4.12: Extended Document Ontology of D1

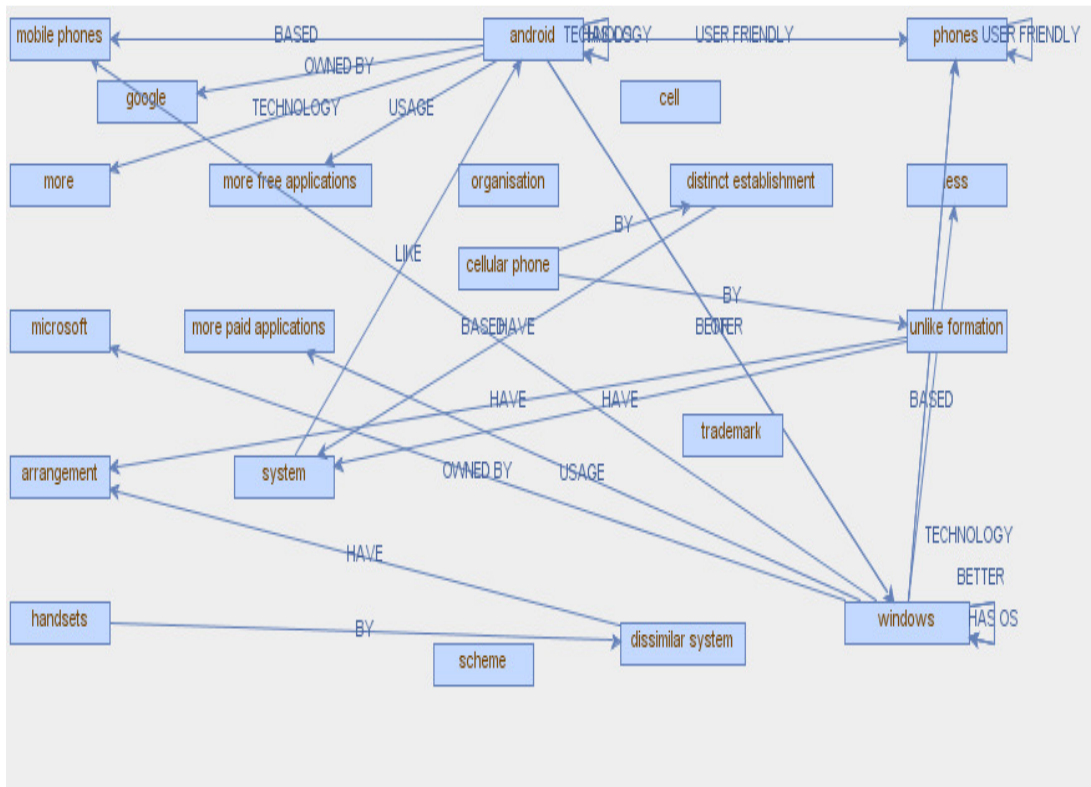


Figure 4.13: Extended Document Ontology of D2

Lastly, as per the scheme given above the constructed extended document ontology's are compared by extracting the longest chains from these extended document ontologies'. Then, by using the Algorithm 4.4 the common longest chains are obtained from the extracted longest chains to give the prime/major intention of the documents and thus computing the semantic similarity between them.

#### **4.8 ANALYSIS OF ONTOLOGY BASED APPROACHES**

In this section, the performance analysis of the ontology based approaches which are considering concepts, chains of concept relationship, and extended chains of related concepts is described. The above explained ontology based approaches definitely depends on many factors like extraction of relevant words from document, replacement of words by set of relevant concepts, relationships between concepts obtained, consideration of relevant recent trend related concepts. In the first approach, using ontology the concepts and the relationships are considered from a document to understand the information given in the document. Then, the process of spreading was applied to these concepts depending upon domain to domain along with the establishment of the relationships between the obtained concepts. For analysis of the given technique the set of documents were considered which were first analyzed by implementing the lexical matching approach for similarity, then the same set of documents were processed by considering related concepts. It was empirically found that the similarity between the given set of documents was improved to some extent. As, in ontology based approach the semantic information is considered with the help of concepts and relationships between these concepts from each document in the set. The results for this approach of related concepts are given in Table 4.5.

From the table it can be inferred that some sentences taken from document contains the concepts of product and their brands. Although, all these sentences give similarity on the basis of the product and brands but they include some semantic information like the types of products available in market. Even when these documents were analyzed by the human being it was noted that by understanding the related words of a document the author also want to convey more information which leads to the thinking of the comparisons between these concepts. But, at this level of consideration of concepts and relationships the comparison analysis is not captured. This is considered while developing and designing of the extended ontology approach

whereas, the other ontology based approach help us to view a document from the other side i.e. semantic/meaningful information. The results shown in Table 4.5 give the betterment of the ontology approach by giving more similarity between the set of documents as compared with the lexical matching.

Table 4.5: Comparisons between Lexical Approach and Ontology Approach

| <b>SNO</b> | <b>Document A</b>   | <b>Document B</b>   | <b>Keyword Similarity</b> | <b>Novel semantic Similarity</b> |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.         | <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diesel_engine">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diesel_engine</a>                           | <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petrol_engine">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petrol_engine</a>         | .04                       | 0.1                              |
| 2.         | <a href="http://www.ibef.org/download/Samsung.pdf">http://www.ibef.org/download/Samsung.pdf</a>                                 | <a href="http://www.ibscdc.org/Free%20Cases/BOS0010A.pdf">http://www.ibscdc.org/Free%20Cases/BOS0010A.pdf</a> | 0.2                       | 0.5                              |
| 3.         | <a href="http://macktribble44.tripod.com/id2.html">http://macktribble44.tripod.com/id2.html</a>                                 | <a href="http://tsl.news/opinions/3579/">http://tsl.news/opinions/3579/</a>                                   | .01                       | 0.3                              |
| 4.         | <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)</a> | <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Phone">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Phone</a>         | 0.39                      | .5                               |
| 5.         | <a href="http://www.samsung.com/uk/discover/blu-ray-101">http://www.samsung.com/uk/discover/blu-ray-101</a>                     | <a href="http://www.winxdvd.com/resource/dvd.htm">http://www.winxdvd.com/resource/dvd.htm</a>                 | .012                      | 0.5                              |

The ontology based approach considered concepts and relationships between these concepts but they were considered as an independent entity set of document. But, still there is a requirement of considering these related concepts in continuous connecting chain form. It means that a document is not the set of related concepts but it is the set of related chains of concepts. The formation of such chains is done by making the use of the proposed conceptual similarity approach.

The conceptual semantic similarity helps us to view a document as an ontology graph from which the chains of related concepts can be easily extracted. Due to the complexity of implementation of the conceptual semantic similarity technique the



longest chain of concepts relationships are considered which according to our assumption provides the prime intention of the author of the document.

The empirical evaluation of the conceptual semantic similarity approach is given in Table 4.6 with the VSM approach, LRA by Turney [48] also considering relationships.

Table 4.6: Analysis between VSM, LRA and Conceptual Semantic Similarity

| <b>Set of Documents</b>         | <b>Semantic Score using VSM</b> | <b>Semantic Score using LRA</b> | <b>Proposed Conceptual Semantic score</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>7</sub> | .44                             | .54                             | .61                                       |
| D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | .34                             | .6                              | .6  |
| D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> | .1                              | .16                             | .2  |
| D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>9</sub> | .12                             | .19                             | .23                                       |
| D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | .38                             | .44                             | .55                                       |

Note: The sample parts of documents are as follows:

D<sub>1</sub>: Artificial intelligence is the area of computer science focusing on creating machine that can engage on behavior that human consider intelligent.

D<sub>2</sub>: Artificial intelligence track focuses on fundamental mechanism that enable the construction of intelligent system that can operate autonomously, learn from experience, plan their actions and solve complex problems.

D<sub>3</sub>: Knowledge representation and knowledge engineering are central to artificial intelligence research. Many of the problems machines are expected to solve will require extensive knowledge about the world.

D<sub>4</sub>: Intelligent agent must be able to set goal and achieve them. They need a way to visualize future and be able to make choices that maximizes the utility of available courses.

D<sub>5</sub>: Machine learning is central to artificial intelligence research. It is study of computer algorithm that improves automatically through experience.

D<sub>6</sub>: Natural Language processing gives machine the ability to read and understand the languages that human speak.

D<sub>7</sub>: Intelligence is ability to think to imagine, to create, memorize, understand, recognize pattern, make choice, adapt to changes and learn from experience.

D<sub>8</sub>: Artificial intelligence textbook define the field as study and design of intelligent agent where an intelligent agent is system that perceives its environment and takes action that maximizes its chance of success.

D<sub>9</sub>: Artificial intelligence includes game playing, expert system, natural language, neural network, and robotics. Currently no computer exhibit full artificial intelligence.

D<sub>10</sub>: Applications of artificial intelligence robots that plan their own actions, web crawlers that efficiently locate information, intelligent assistant that help humans detect financial fraud and game playing system that perform better than human player.

D<sub>11</sub>: Artificial branches include logical artificial intelligence, search, pattern recognition, representation, inference, common sense knowledge and reasoning, learning, planning, ontology, heuristic and genetic programming.

Despite of the complexity of the processing of the conceptual semantic similarity approach the results obtained are quiet close to the analysis performed by understanding of human being. One of the applications i.e. ranking of the set of documents between which semantic similarity is calculated by using the conceptual semantic similarity approach is also evaluated. The results of ranking of the given set of documents are shown in Table 4.7.

Table 4.7: Ranking of Documents by using LRA and Conceptual Similarity

| <b>S No</b> | <b>Actual Rank</b>  | <b>Semantic Rank</b>  | <b>LRA Rank</b>   | <b>Variance by LRA Rank</b> | <b>Variance by Semantic Rank</b> |
|-------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1           | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>5</sub>                  | D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>1</sub>                  | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>3</sub>                  | 10                          | 3                                |
| 2           | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>2</sub> , D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>2</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> , D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | 14                          | 9                                |
| 3           | D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> , D <sub>5</sub>                    | D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>4</sub>                  | D <sub>4</sub> , D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>5</sub>                  | 8                           | 5                                |
| 4           | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>6</sub> , D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>6</sub> , D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>6</sub> , D <sub>7</sub> , D <sub>8</sub> | 12                          | 11                               |
| 5           | D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>9</sub>                  | D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>9</sub>                  | D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>9</sub> , D <sub>1</sub>                  | 38                          | 24                               |

The results presented in Table 4.6 and Table 4.7 gives the idea and confidence about considering the related concepts, then the formation of chains of related concept to construct the document ontology for semantic analysis of the document. The Figure 4.14 gives the analysis of lexical matching using cosine similarity with the proposed semantic conceptual matching showing the enhancement gained in the similarity score by the proposed approach. The graph shows the semantic similarity computed by the proposed semantic conceptual matching technique between the texts of documents given above.

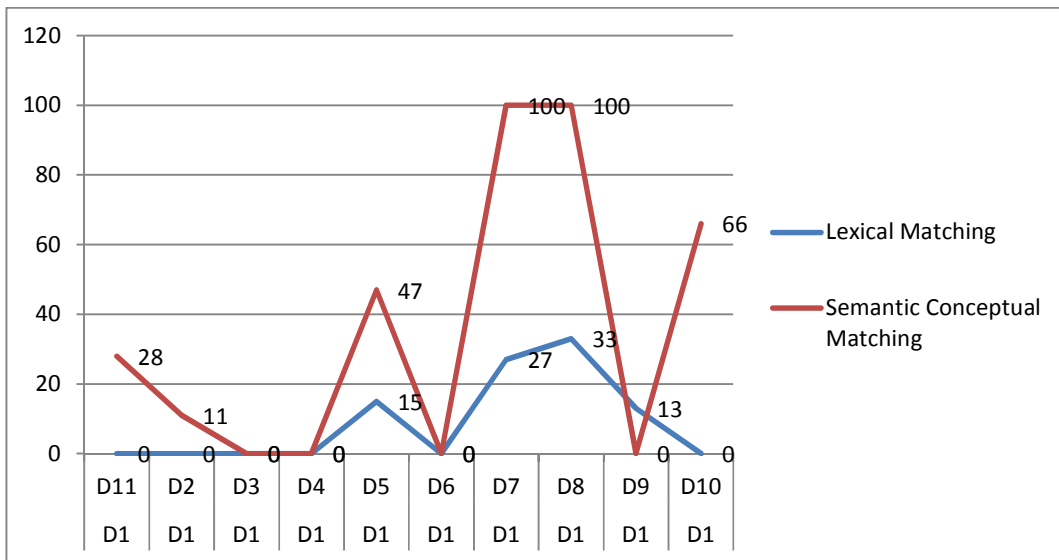


Figure 4.14: Analysis of Lexical Matching and Proposed Conceptual Matching

As discussed above, the word semantic is not only related to the meaningful information in terms of Natural Language Processing, but in the field of relevant information retrieval it should be taken one more step ahead. The idea is basically considering the implicit hidden information along with the semantic information which is also one of the major requirements of the user of WWW while searching the relevant information from web for a particular query given by them to a search engine. This major and implicit requirement of the user of web is taken into consideration by designing a technique which takes the technique of conceptual semantic similarity to this level. The chains of related concepts which are obtained by using conceptual semantic similarity are used to construct the document ontology as defined. This document ontology is then extended with the current trends concepts and their relationships that may exist regarding a particular domain. The consideration

of the trend related concepts helps in giving maximum relevant and semantic information that persist in a document and also which the author of the document wants to convey to the user. Figure 4.15 gives the analysis of lexical matching using cosine similarity with the proposed extended document ontology conceptual matching between the same set of documents as mentioned in Table 4.6 showing the enhancement gained in the similarity score by the proposed approach.

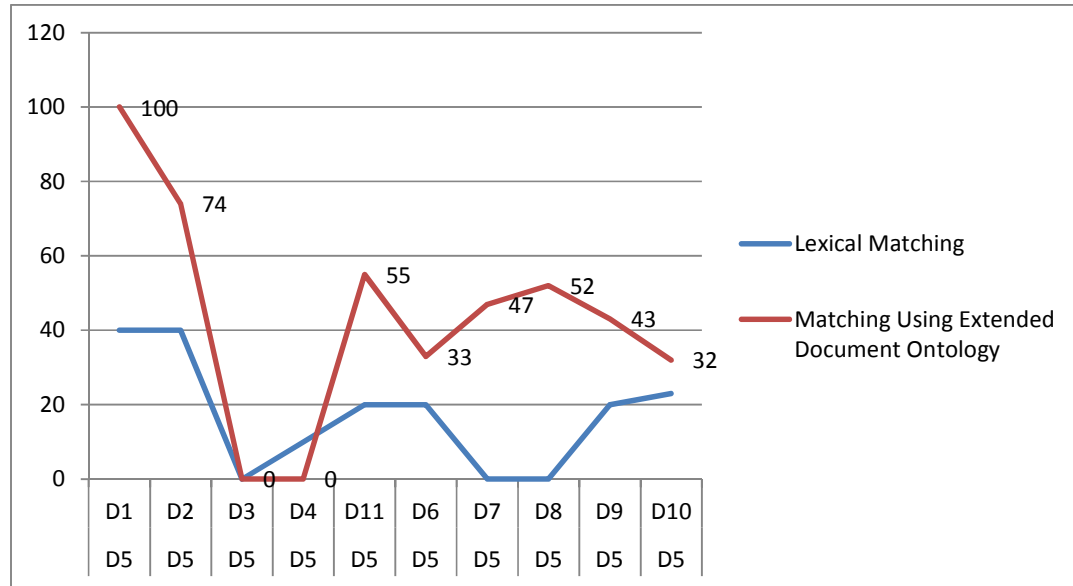


Figure 4.15: Analysis of Lexical Matching and Proposed Extended Document Ontology Matching

The technique of extended document ontology with the help of recent trends is implemented to analyze the results from the hidden information that is also embedded in the document.

During analysis of the documents by using the extended document ontology all the above approaches were also analyzed to verify the importance of spreading of the document ontology. *It has been empirically proved that the concept analysis, concept-relationships analysis, provides better results in terms of the semantic processing of the document, but the extended concept-relationship technique gives better results for the set of documents given in Appendix I Table 1.2 as compared to other techniques.* The results of all the designed techniques are given in Table 4.8 which shows that

each level of improvement in the design and development of the above explained techniques gives better semantic score between two documents.

Table 4.8: Results of Proposed Semantic Similarity Computations Techniques

| <b>Set of Documents</b>         | <b>Lexical Analysis Score</b> | <b>Proposed Conceptual Analysis Score</b> | <b>Proposed Related Conceptual Ontology Based Analysis Score</b> | <b>Proposed Extended Related Conceptual Ontology Based Analysis Score</b> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>2</sub> | .39                           | .40                                       | .40  | .72   |
| D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>4</sub> | .57                           | .59                                       | .61  | .66   |
| D <sub>2</sub> , D <sub>3</sub> | .09                           | .09                                       | .11  | .20   |
| D <sub>4</sub> , D <sub>1</sub> | .65                           | .69                                       | .71  | .71   |
| D <sub>3</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> | .58                           | .60                                       | .62  | .66   |
| D <sub>4</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> | .57                           | .58                                       | .58  | .63   |
| D <sub>5</sub> , D <sub>6</sub> | .61                           | .64                                       | .66  | .66   |
| D <sub>4</sub> , D <sub>6</sub> | .58                           | .59                                       | .60  | .66   |
| D <sub>2</sub> , D <sub>5</sub> | .20                           | .21                                       | .22  | .37   |

Note: D<sub>1</sub>: <https://www.android.com/>

D<sub>2</sub>: [www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com)

D<sub>3</sub>: [www.samsung.com](http://www.samsung.com)

D<sub>4</sub>: <http://www.windowsphone.com/>

D<sub>5</sub>: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source\\_software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source_software)

D<sub>6</sub>: <http://opensource.org/>

For further deep assessment of the results and performance of above explained techniques, the set of 50 documents related to domain artificial intelligence given in Appendix I Table 1.1, and mobile devices given in Appendix I Table 1.2, retrieved from Google search engine were also processed. We have discovered that all the approaches are giving better results than the traditional approaches showing their superiority.

#### **4.9 SUMMARIZATION OF ONTOLOGY APPROACHES**

The layered structural design of semantic web makes available various mechanisms for giving better search approaches and extracting considerable web pages. The computation of semantic similarity between the documents further improves the searching of considerable and important web pages. Many similarity algorithms already exist that make the complete use of semantic annotations obtained with the assistance of ontology having concepts and relationships between them. The algorithms computing semantic similarity between the contents of web documents has many applications for improvement in the retrieval of IR like Indexing, Crawling and Ranking of the web pages. The approaches given in this chapter, helps in constructing a semantic view of the content of a web document by extracting the concepts of that document along with the relationships by making the use of knowledge structure i.e. ontology. This semantic view is further extended to the next level to embed the hidden information that is present in the document according to the domain requirements.

In next chapter, we will be giving the techniques that are developed and designed for the specific application of ranking of the set of web pages by a search engine. This will help the user of the web to retrieve the relevant set of web documents by making the use of a common tool i.e. search engine like Google, Ontlook, and Swoogle etc.

## **CHAPTER V**

### **EFFICIENT RANKING OF WEB DOCUMENT BY COMPUTING SEMANTIC SIMILARITY**

#### **5.1 SEMANTIC WEB PAGE RANKING: AN INTRODUCTION**

The web is congested with large amount of information which is complex and difficult to process by machine. The complexity of information is increasing day by day due to changing in size of web and technology. Thus, not only the searching of relevant information from web is difficult task but also it sometimes gives irrelevant information. The irrelevant information retrieval is caused by the structure of user query (which is set of keywords) and the way it is used to search the content in the index of search engine. However, it is necessary to consider the relations which are present in the mind of the user while specifying his/her query to the search engine. The traditional search engine considers only keywords from the query without considering or processing the relationships that exist between the query words. In other words, there is a major need of considering the semantic information contained in user query to provide him the most relevant result-set [86]. Therefore, the web is shifting towards semantic web in which we annotate the web document or the query with the semantic information which is the concepts and relationships between these concepts represented in the form of ontology.

A query having the keywords like “Volvo”, “Delhi” and “Chandigarh”, when specified by the user to a traditional search engine with the aim in mind of going from Delhi to Chandigarh by Volvo bus. The traditional search engine will provide the ranked web pages which includes pages like a PDF document which gives the schedule of buses from Chandigarh to Delhi and vice-versa as the first web page. The other ranked pages are having the content which gives the information of hotels that are available in Chandigarh, bus services available in Delhi and Chandigarh, roadmap from Delhi to Chandigarh etc. These web pages having the respective information in their content are not according to the necessity of the user who wants to go from Delhi to Chandigarh by Volvo. As the user requirement is not only for the schedule of buses between the mentioned source and destination but also to consider the availability and booking of seats in Volvo. After getting the result-set it is found that out of 10

retrieved web pages only 3 web pages were having the content which is of user interest according to the user specified query. The reason for retrieval of irrelevant web pages is the processing of information based on lexical approach as also stated above, thus showing the major need for incorporating the relation based approach in ranking process of the web pages.

To retrieve relevant web pages, we have to implement semantic search technique for the web pages. To do this, in addition to the content of web pages, it is necessary to include semantic information about the web pages which can be embedded in the page itself. To be more precise, the main aim of semantic web is the extension of the current web which is collection of unstructured documents into a web which is collection of structured documents". The semantic web pages can be annotated with the help of technology like resource description framework (RDF) so that they can be interpreted by using an additional resource like ontology [58, 87]. By using the ontology, the concepts in query are taken into consideration to rank the relevant web page. It is our hypothesis that there must exist at least one relation between a given pair of keywords in user query.

## **5.2 EARLIER WORK**

The concept of semantic search means that we are incorporating semantics in searching techniques to improve the ranked result-set for a particular query. Many semantic search techniques already discussed in Chapter 2 exist which consider concepts from documents. Some of the techniques focus on ranking of the web documents like in [70], [71]. Almost all of the techniques rely on the prerequisite of processing of documents i.e. preprocessing, crawling, indexing of the web pages that deals with the semantic information [72] [73] [74]. Various ways of semantic search have also been given [75]. These semantic search approaches are used to explore the concepts and relationships in the field of IR but these approaches yet need to be improved to exploit the full potential of semantics in document.

The ranking of a set of the web documents is done by considering the relevance of a user query with documents. Boanerges et. al. [76] has also classified the ranking criteria based on statistical and semantic metrics. The statistical metrics depends on the statistical aspects of ontology like number and connectivity aspects of entities and relationships, whereas the semantic metrics are based on semantic aspects of



ontology. The main aim of the research on ranking is basically to provide the relevant result-set to end user by analyzing the content from the semantic web documents and also to enable the existing techniques to uncover all the potential semantic associations between the known concepts [77].

A query is considered as a document in our proposed techniques. To find the similarity computation between the query document and web document, it is necessary to consider all the semantic associations among entities depending on their relevance with respect to the domain. This becomes necessary as ignorance of such processing may result in high number of irrelevant documents in user response. To avoid this, there is a requirement of a customizable criterion that only focuses on the relevant semantic associations which further assist in providing the user with the relevant ranked result-set of documents.

For considering the semantic annotations available in a web document, many semantic search engines have already been developed like Swoogle, Ontolook etc. These search engines provide user with the set of documents which is having maximum relevant documents according to their query.

The consideration of semantic relationships can be explicitly done by adding the semantic to the content of the document by using the schemes like Resource Description Framework (RDF). The RDF is basically a framework which helps in capturing the resource i.e. concept and classes of resources which indicates the relationships between the concepts. It also helps in many semantic technologies which are gaining high popularity and thus are used in wide variety of web applications [78] [79] [81].

Many ranking models have been developed based on the Boolean model [82], Statistical model [81], Hyperlink based model [35], Conceptual model and many more [83] [84] which have been widely used by many web searching techniques. Some ranking models based on Fuzzy set theory, Neural Network, Relevance feedback models also have been widely used for increasing the efficiency of the ranking methods for the search engine. Like [85] gives the integration of the constructed conceptual graph for developing the domain specific ontology which are compared to one or the other domain specific ontology for similarity detection. Danushka et. al. [86] represents the semantic relationships between words on the basis

of retrieved lexical patterns clusters. The model given by [86] depends on the semantic associations between words. It uses Mahalanobis measure for computing the semantic relationship between documents as a feature of distance. Jiwei Zhong et. al. [87] has given the technique for Conceptual Graph (CG) matching widely applicable in semantic search. The CG matching handler module is designed in such a way that it takes query graph as the input and a candidate graph is also fetched from the major resource i.e. CG repository. The ranking of the candidates obtained above is returned to the user interface as an output.

Mehrnoush Shamsfard et. al. [56] has given a method of ranking of documents named Orank based on ontology. This new method of ranking of documents is processed by determining semantic similarity between a web document and a query specified by a user with the help of NLP techniques. The NLP techniques helps in stemming of words and extracting phrases from the content of document. The conceptual method based on ontology is then used to include the semantic information i.e. phrases etc. by annotating the web document. This method also expands the query by using the spread activation algorithm. This algorithm helps in expanding the query from various aspects so that more and more semantic information can be incorporated in it. Finally, the new expanded query and the document which is annotated with semantic information are used for finding similarity between them. This semantic similarity computation indicates the degree of relevancy by using available statistical techniques.

In next sub-section, the techniques used for semantic web searching are discussed.

### **5.2.1 Methods of Semantic Web Searching**

The existing traditional web searching and ranking models are not appropriate for the semantic web for two main reasons. First, is that these models are not capable of differentiating between the annotated semantic web documents from ordinary web pages. Second, is that these models do not parse and process the internal formation of semantic web document and external semantic links present between them. Therefore, the concept of semantic web emerged [2, 75] by mainly using ontology based semantic annotations.

Many ranking approaches for semantic search engines retrieving information from semantic web have been described and already being used. Shaojie et. al. [23] has given a ranking model named SimRank for detecting the semantic score associated with each web page so that they can be ranked according to the detected semantic web page score. The semantic web page score is obtained by considering the information present in the content of semantic web page by making partitioning of already constructed web database so that numerous social web networks can be constructed. The SimRank improved the common traditional ranking algorithm i.e. Page Rank by considering the semantic information contained in the content of query and also the relevance of a web page with respect to the query. Yet, the limitation of SimRank ranking algorithm is the time taken in computation and assignment of semantic score of web pages.

Hung et. al. [120] has given the measures to improve the similarity computed by the SimRank. In SimRank, according to the authors the similarity between two nodes is not computed accurately when they are reachable each other from the path of odd length. The new similarity measures A<sub>cos</sub> and A<sub>cos++</sub> address this problem and compute the efficient similarity score between any nodes by considering all the weighted edges in the given network.

Golub G. et. al. [89] discovered the design of model for finding relationships between a given set of concepts which are present in a query specified by a user. The idea is to use the concept of content similarity. The content similarity of the set of web page helps to construct the ontology of documents by using the basic techniques of pre-processing, normalization, Latent Semantic Analysis (LSA) by singular vector decomposition, graph construction and graphical user interface construction.

An approach to compute the similarity measure between a web page and a query by considering the semantic distance between the semantic descriptions of both the documents has been given by Rudi L. et. al. [88]. The basic requirement for semantic similarity computation by this approach is that the user needs to specify all the relations between the words of a query. Therefore, this basic requirement is not reasonable particularly for naive users of web. The applicability of this semantic similarity approach in actual context of information becomes very inadequate as the

number and type of relationships between the words of query is sometimes not known to user itself, or they may have incomplete/ wrong information with them.

Another ranking model named SemRank has been given by Anyanwu K. et. al. [90]. The SemRank is based on the relevance score obtained between a web page and a query, thus it gives a novel technique for ranking of modular searches. The main focus of SemRank is to detect how much semantic information is associated with a web page which is required by the users according to the query specified by them. The approach also focuses on the complex relationships identified from the content of the web pages and their ranking. The semantic web search engine named Swoogle has already been given by Ding L. et. al. [91] which is actually a crawler based indexing and retrieval system for retrieval relevant semantic web pages from the semantic web. The process involved in Swoogle ranking of semantic web documents includes finding of appropriate ontology's, detection of instance data and characterization of semantic web and computation of semantic rank score. Hyunjung P. et. al. [92] discussed a link based ranking algorithm for semantic web resources which is independent of link direction between web pages of semantic web. As in the semantic web, the web page direction of Resource Description Framework (RDF) is known by a specific schema not by the process of voting process as it is done in current web i.e. WWW. The link based algorithm for ranking focuses on classes and the property weights are assigned to each resource available in the web page or query depending upon the importance of the resource in each identified class.

Li Y. et. al. [24] developed a system called OntoLook which reflects on all relevant relationships that exists between concepts for computation of semantic web ranking by a semantic web search engine. The OntoLook semantic web search engine processes not only the keywords but also the relationships between the identified entities which is already incorporated in the defined architecture of semantic web. The ranking given by OntoLook will have set of web pages which includes the identified concepts and relationships between them. The interface of the semantic search engine will give the user a means to identify and select the concept available for each keyword which the user wants to specify in their query. This is done because while processing of the query and the web pages the concepts and relationships need to be considered. Although the interface of the OntoLook helps user to specify the concepts and relationships which will definitely provide more information associated

with a query but there is still a limitation existing in the ranking strategy. This limitation is covered to some extent in Lamberti L. et. al. [4] technique of relation based ranking of semantic web documents. This ranking strategy exploits the significance response and post method result-set to build up and design a ranking methodology which deeply considers relationships available between keywords from web pages. In this ranking methodology which is based on concepts and relationships, the graph for domain based ontology, search engine query, semantic annotation of web page and page sub graph are created. Then, a probability for web page which is to be selected according to the user query is calculated. This probability is used to rank the web pages. The major limitation linked with this approach is that while computation of probability there is a chance of zero score for a web page. Although the authors of this ranking strategy claim the computation of zero probability for a web page is common and it does not have an effect on significance of the web page to the query. The problem occurs when two or more than two pages are assigned zero score, because the zero score cannot be used to order between or among web pages.

The conclusion is that any ranking scheme like Page Rank [95] used by the Google [94] [57] [93] can arrange the result-set in proper formation which can meet the needs of the user. However, the above stated techniques appear promising but the effectiveness of the techniques can be measured by finding computational complexity and accuracy of result from a large size i.e. billions of indexed pages. These techniques when further improved with the help of semantic information processing technique they can provide the user a result-set which will have no or limited set of irrelevant pages.

In this Chapter, we have proposed two techniques for ranking of the web documents as per the query specified to a search engine by a user. These techniques are not based upon the lexical analysis of the document rather these techniques consider semantic associations between concepts from the web document and the query document.

### **5.3 RANKING MODEL USING WEIGHTED SEMANTIC ASSOCIATION**

The semantic association ranking technique is designed to consider the view of user while giving a query to a search engine for retrieval of documents which are relevant with respect to the query. The model of semantic ranking basically focuses on the query. The query is processed by keeping the user broad view/intention into

consideration. The selection of relevant documents can be done on the basis of this intention. This ranking model provides the result-set of the web pages on the basis of computation of semantic similarity between query and a web page. The higher the semantic similarity score of a web page with respect to query the higher is the rank of the web page showing its relevance and importance to user. The overall structural design of the semantic ranking model is given in Figure 5.1.

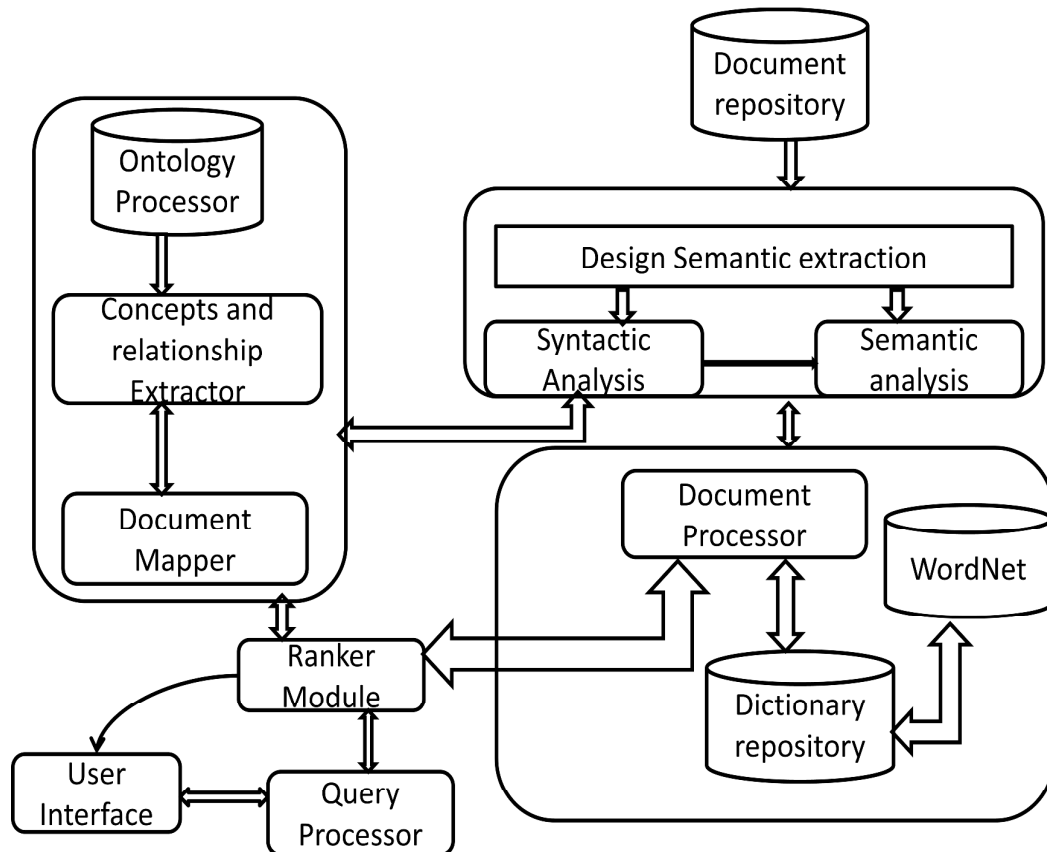


Figure 5.1: Architecture of Proposed Ranking Model

The major components of the ranking model are a Document Processor, Ontology Processor and Ranker Module. The technique first processes the document by extracting the words from the document by using the Document Processor which performs the syntactic analysis and thus constructs a Vector Space Model. A dictionary is also constructed and maintained in which the words that belong to a domain along with the synonyms and meaning are stored. The domain words stored in the dictionary are assigned weights inspired from fuzzy logic theory. These weights are decided according to importance of the word in the given class of words

visualized as fuzzy set. Now, after processing of document by document processor, the processed form of document is given to the ontology processor which helps in extracting the concepts and relationships from a document by using concept analyzer and relation extractor. The domain related query given by the user to a search engine is also processed in the same manner.

Therefore, in our approach we are constructing two databases one is weighted word dictionary and other is weighted relations ontology. The weighted word dictionary database is having words along with the synonyms with assigned weights which indicate the level of relevance with the domain. It means more is the value of weight assigned more is the importance of the word and its synonyms in a given domain. Similarly, the weighted relations ontology is having the weighted relationships between the words/synonyms stored in dictionary database. The more is the weight assigned to a relation the stronger is the connection/association between words. These weights are decided manually by processing a set of documents in the given domain. The weighted word dictionary and ontology weighted relations database are shown in Table 5.1 and Table 5.2 respectively.

Table 5.1: Dictionary Based Weights

| S No | Domain (Education) | Weight Assigned | Synonyms |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1    | process            | .8              | -, -, -  |
| 2    | study              | 1               | -, -, -  |
| 3    | learning           | 1               | -, -, -  |
| 4    | experience         | .8              | -, -, -  |
| 5    | social             | .9              | -, -, -  |
| 6    | official           | .8              | -, -, -  |
| 7    | dynamic            | .8              | -, -, -  |
| 8    | starting point     | .5              | -, -, -  |
| 9    | used every where   | 1               | -, -, -  |
| 10   | university         | .6              | -, -, -  |

To process a document, the words available in the documents are represented as vector space model. The complete structure of semantic ranking works in two stages. In the first stage of processing, mapping or association of each word that is available in the vector space is done by using the weighted word dictionary database. The mapping process will give semantics associated with each word i.e. set of synonyms, meaningful definition, weights associated with each word indicating the importance of the word with respect to the domain. This mapping process is done sentence by sentence.

Table 5.2: Ontology Based Weights

| <b>S No</b> | <b>Concept-Relationship Between Objects Represented in FOL</b> | <b>Weights Assigned</b> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1.          | of (education, man)  | .8                      |
| 2.          | related to(education, study)                                   | .7                      |
| 3.          | has(person, education)   | .6                      |
| 4.          | at(education, college)   | 1                       |
| 5.          | at(education, school)  | 1                       |
| 6.          | at(education, university)                                      | 1                       |
| 7.          | is a(education, process)                                       | 1                       |
| 8.          | has(life, learning)  | .9                      |
| 9.          | through(learning, experience)                                  | .9                      |

Then all the relevance value obtained for each sentence is aggregated by using statistical approach e.g. mean, median, variance computation to get the relevance score associated with each paragraph of the document. Further, the paragraph associated relevance score is integrated to compute the document relevance score with respect to the domain again by using available statistical models. Next, the query given by the user is processed by using the same approach of document processing and the relevance score with respect to the document is obtained. This relevance score of the query specifies the importance of the document with respect to the domain as the score obtained is with the help of already stored fuzzy weighted terms available in the semantic dictionary repository.



In second stage of processing, the other database named weighted relations ontology is used for analyzing the document with respect to the query in terms of concepts and relationships available in them.

In this stage the mapping process by ontology processor is done for the document and the query is to identify the relationships between the synonyms obtained in the first stage. These synonyms are considered as concepts available in the weighted ontology relations. This mapping process will compute all the weighted relationships available in the ontology corresponding to the concepts of the document and the query. The mapping process in second stage is also done in sequence i.e. first for sentence level, then for paragraph, which is further combine to get the value for the complete document again by using available statistical techniques.

Finally, the computed relevance score associated with the document with respect to the domain and query are compared and the maximum score obtained is considered as the final semantic score of the document with respect to the query. In this way all the document available in the document repository are processed and the final semantic score is obtained for each document with respect to a specific query given by the user to the search engine. According to the semantic score obtained, for each document ranking can be done i.e. the higher the semantic score of a document, the higher is the rank/priority of the document with respect to a particular query. The algorithm for the same ranking model explained is given below as Algorithm 5.1.

#### **Algorithm 5.1**

Step1: Create a Text-List (by links).

Step 2: Take query as a text: a String.

Step 3: For each Text in Text-List do:

- (a) Construct Text-Vector-Space.
- (b) Construct Domain-Dictionary of words.
- (c) Using Statistical-Model () and Domain-Dictionary, Calculate relevance-value of Text with respect to Query.
- (d) Construct Domain-Ontology of the Text.
- (e) Calculate Domain-Similarity of Text value by using Domain-Ontology.

(f) Determine the utmost of Domain-Similarity score and relevance-value and call it Relevance-Score.

Step 4: Go to step 3 until no text is left in Text-List or no more texts are to be considered.

Step 5: Arrange the text (links) according to decreasing order of relevance-score and assign them ranks.

Step 6: Display the texts according to their ranks.

The details of basic terminologies used in above algorithm are given below:

Text-Vector-Space: Consists of text words their weight age.

Domain-Dictionary: Consists of text-words (nouns, pronouns, synonyms and their weightage).

Domain-Ontology: A graph containing concepts as nodes and relations as edges.

Domain-Similarity is calculated for the Text with respect to Domain-Ontology and Domain-Dictionary.

Statistical-Model is used to calculate the relevance score of text with respect to domain-Dictionary.

Further, the detailed working of given semantic ranking model is explained with the help of example. The set of four documents D1, D2, D3, and D4 which part of content is shown in Table 5.3 with respect to the query document as “What is education”.

Table 5.3: Relevance Semantic Score of Documents According to User Query

| SNO | Document No. | Relevance value to domain specific dictionary (Dv) | Relevance value to ontology (Ov) | Final Relevance value=Max(Dv, Ov) |
|-----|--------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1.  | D1           | .85  | .94                              | .94                               |
| 2.  | D2           | .74  | .88                              | .88                               |
| 3.  | D3           | .45  | .75                              | .75                               |
| 4.  | D4           | .65  | .6                               | .65                               |

Note:

**D1:** Education is a lifelong process. A person learns through his experience. It goes on forever from his birth to death without any break or barrier.

**D2:** Education of man does not begin at school but begins at birth. It ends not when he graduates from university but ends at his death. Hence, Education is a lifelong process.

**D3:** Education is not only academics but social also. It is important in one's person life.

**D4:** In a person life everyone needs to be educated and social. Everyone learns through experiences gained in one's life.

The query "what is education" is related to the domain education which weighted word dictionary and weighted relations ontology are already identified and stored as shown above in Table 5.1 and Table 5.2. The entire four documents are processed in two stages. In first stage, the processing of document with respect to the domain will provide the semantic score associated with each document with respect to domain. In second stage, the relevance score of each document in respect to query document is computed. Finally the maximum value computed in both the stage is assigned to each document showing their semantic relevance with respect to the query and domain as shown in Table 5.3.

Now, the above relevance value obtained helps in giving the ranked list of the document as the higher semantic score associated with the document indicates that the document have the higher rank showing its relevance/importance according to the query. The ranking of all the above four document is shown in Table 5.4. Also, all the above four documents are ranked by Google search engine by sending the same query i.e. "What is Education". The ranking score for D1, D2, D3, and D4 given by Google Page Rank search are .62, 1.24, 1.11, and 1.13. The same set of documents is analyzed by human beings to get the human rating for these set of documents by considering the user view in the query given to the search engine. To show the superiority of the given semantic ranking model the variance of the obtained ranks, Google rank and human analysis ranking is calculated and shown in Table 5.4. Finally, the variance computed shows that the variance by semantic ranking model according to the human ranking is minimum in each case as compared to the variance

obtained from Google rank when compared with human ranked list if documents which eventually shows the importance of the given semantic ranking model.

Table 5.4: Ranked Set of Documents Relevance to User Query

| S No | Actual Rank                  | Google Rank                  | Variance by Google Rank | Our Rank                     | Variance by Our Rank |
|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1.   | D1, D2, D4, D3               | D2, D4, D3, D1               | 10                      | D1, D2, D3, D4               | 2                    |
| 2.   | D21, D23, D25, D26, D22, D24 | D21, D22, D23, D24, D25, D26 | 34                      | D21, D25, D26, D22, D23, D24 | 10                   |
| 3.   | D32, D33, D31, D34           | D32, D33, D34, D31           | 18                      | D31, D32, D33, D34           | 6                    |

The sets of documents represented by (D21, D22, D23, D24, D25, D26) and set (D32, D33, D34, D31) respectively shown in Table 5.4 are considered for processing in the same manner to check the efficiency of the semantic ranking model. The part of contents of each of the document present in the above two sets is given as follows:

**D21:** Education in its broadest sense is the means through which the aim and habit of a group of people lives on from generation to generation.

**D22:** Education means the process of becoming an educated person.

**D23:** Education means to know the knowledge.

**D24:** Education teaches lesson of humanity. It is very necessary for humans.

**D25:** Education is the act or process of imparting or acquiring particular knowledge, as for a profession.

**D26:** Education psychology involves the study of how people learn.

**D32:** Education is a learning process throughout the life.

**D31:** Education is a continuous process that comes through experience.

**D33:** Education is an active and dynamic process.

**D34:** Person goes on reconstructing experiences throughout the whole life.

The same processing is done for the set of 50 documents belonging to the domains like Artificial Intelligence, Mobile Devices etc. The ranked list of each domain is

obtained for 50 queries given by user. *In maximum number of cases it has been found that the ranking is close to human ranking by given semantic ranking model.* The technique of ranking gives the semantic ranked set but still there is an improvement required from the query consideration point of view. A query given by the user is important to rank the document to give user a relevant result-set. In the technique discussed above the document is processed deeply according to the concepts and relationships available in weighted in ontology relations. But, there is a requirement for improving the query processing by understanding the implicit or hidden information which the user of query wants to provide.

In next section, a semantic web ranking technique has been proposed to provide user the set of semantically ranked web pages according to his intention. This technique relies on the semantic content available in base ontology, web page and query given by user, thus giving the ranked result-set which will be close to result-set obtained after human analysis.

#### **5.4 BI-RELEVANCE BASED SEMANTIC WEB RANKING MODEL**

The various complex issues discussed in section 5.2 needs to be considered to develop a new semantic search ranking strategy. According to our presupposition, a user wants to retrieve the web pages that are relevant not only to his/her query given to the search engine but also to the particular domain. Therefore, the basic idea of the proposed technique is to consider the maximum related concepts that are present in a web page, user query and base ontology. To realize this idea the relation probability depending on the relationships that are available between any two concept pair in the web page and base ontology is calculated. This relation probability in our technique gives the relevance of the web page with respect to the domain. In the same manner, the relation probability between the web page and the user query (which is considered as a document provisionally) is computed. The relation probability computed between web page and user query gives the relevance of web page with respect to user query. The relation probability as per our hypothesis is a measure of degree with which the relations between two sets of relations (one related to web page and base ontology and second related to query and page) are related. Finally, the joint relational probability is found which will be used to assign the score for each web page. This score will be used to rank the web pages later.

From computation point of view, there is a need to construct a base ontology which will be used initially to find relationships between concepts in user query or web page and later to calculate relational probability as indicated above. The design of base ontology is inspired from the one proposed in [4] with some necessary modification made to incorporate the different domains such as transportation, artificial intelligence etc. The ontology for each web page is also constructed by first pre-processing the web page and then normalization is done for constructing the structure in graphical form. The construction of ontology corresponding to web page is done in the same manner as described in [87] [89]. The proposed semantic ranking technique is not designed to provide altogether different techniques rather it is an important extension in existing one [95]. This enhancement will as per our hypothesis lead to improvement in the existing page ranking technique.

The structural design of semantic search engine is presented in Figure 5.2. The crawler, as all of us know, is used by a search engine to fetch the web pages which are then indexed by an indexer and the ranking techniques are applied on the indexed documents corresponding to a user query. The crawled web pages from the semantic web are stored in a web page database. The stored semantic web pages are annotated with the semantic content of the document by using scheme like RDF, OWL etc. The RDF or OWL parser interprets a web page and transforms it into a representation as required by search logic.

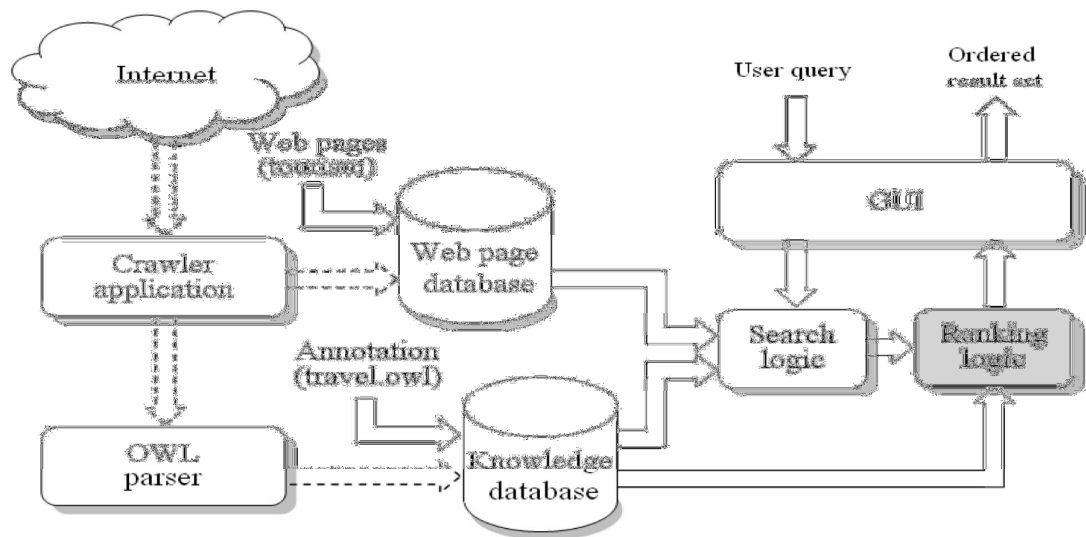


Figure 5.2: Architecture of Semantic Search Engine [92]

The knowledge database is used to store the transformed RDF/OWL documents. The base ontology is also the part of knowledge database and it is represented in the same form as that of semantic web pages. The search logic component of the architecture of the system is used to fetch/retrieve the significant result-set from the web page database. Then, the retrieved web pages are ordered according to the semantic score assigned to each web page as per the proposed technique. It is assumed and later verified that the higher the semantic score of a page, the most relevant is the web page according to given user query. Therefore, in summary, we can say that the proposed model is having two basic steps. First, relationships between concepts in user query and web page are found and similarly relationships between concepts in web page and ontology are found. Second, the relationships are used to find the relational probability between user query and web page which, as stated above is measure of degree with which the relations in the query or web pages are related. Similarly, the relationships between web page and ontology are used to find the relational probability between web page and ontology which, as stated above is measure of degree with which the relations in the web pages or ontology are related These two steps are discussed in details in coming two sub sections.

#### **5.4.1 Identification of Relationships Among Concepts**

The one of the major consideration is to find the relationships among concepts. In relation based search engine [24], while forming a query there is requirement to provide the keywords along with a particular concept associated with that keyword by selecting the same from the pull down menu available in the search engine. The pull down menu will provide all the concepts which can be constructed using the ontology web language (OWL).

The base ontology created for the semantic ranking model is in the form of graph. This graphical structure of ontology gives the concepts represented as nodes and the edges represented as the relationships between these concepts. The relationships edges are labeled with the number of relationships and the kind of associations that subsist between the concepts. In the similar manner, the query is processed for creation of query graph, to obtain the relationships among concepts by using the base ontology.

Next, a page graph is constructed by using the base ontology for each semantic web document with the help of OWL parser. The page graph includes the concepts and relationships between the concepts available for the semantic web document. The page graph constructed for each semantic web page is also called as page ontology. Finally, the semantic rank score is assigned to each semantic web page with respect to the query by computing the relational probability as discussed above.

In the base ontology the nodes represent concepts and the edges represents the relationships between the nodes which sample part is shown in Figure 5.3. This base ontology is constructed in the same manner like travel.owl for the domain traveler [87, 96].

Formally, the base ontology graph is represented as  $G(C, R)$ , where:

$C$ = set of vertices in constructed graph  $G$ .  $\{C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, \dots, C_n\}$  are the total number of  $n$  concepts which are present in the constructed domain base ontology, and

$R$ =set of edges in constructed graph  $G$ .  $\{R_{ij} \mid$  represents the relationships that is present between two concepts  $C_i$  and  $C_j$ , such that  $i < j\}$ .

The base ontology graph  $G(C, R)$  is a weighted graph in which each edge is allocated a weight which defines the total number of relationships that exist between two nodes (here concepts) of the graph.

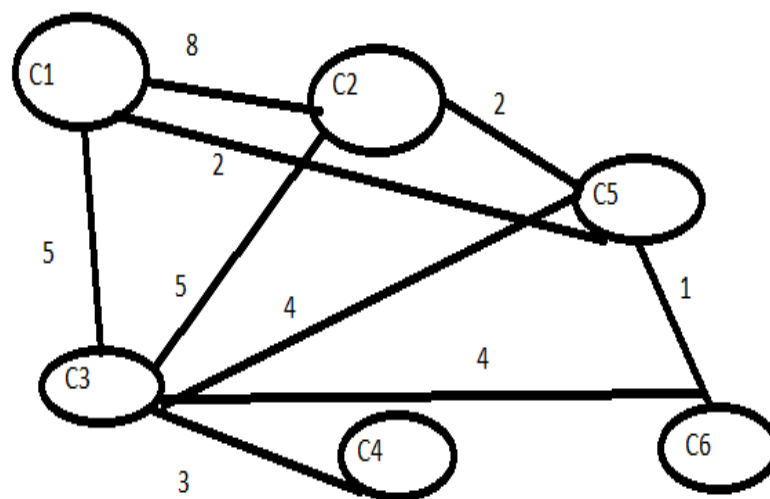


Figure 5.3: A Sample Ontology Graph with Six Concepts



For example, Figure 5.3 depicts an ontology consisting six concepts and number of relations between them. The six nodes named  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $C_3$ ,  $C_4$ ,  $C_5$  and  $C_6$  are described as follows:

1. ( $C_1$ : Source),
2. ( $C_2$ : Destination),
3. ( $C_3$ : Accommodation),
4. ( $C_4$ : Accommodation Classes),
5. ( $C_5$ : Running Timings),
6. ( $C_6$ : Booking).

The description related to the relationships between any two above mentioned concept pairs of the underlying graph is shown in Table 5.5. In the table concept pairs, type of relationships between these concepts pairs, and total number of relationships between these concepts pairs is given depending upon the type of relationships. The detailed base ontology description is given in Appendix II Table 2.5. Now, when user provides query to a search engine, it is specified by using keywords and their relational concepts from the pull down menu of the search engine. After the query description by the user the query graph is constructed by using the OWL parser. Formally, the query graph is also defined as  $Q = \{C_Q, R_Q\}$  where,

$C_Q =$  (set of vertices in the query graph) which is collection of keywords/concepts again represented by  $\{C_1, C_2, C_3, \dots, C_n\}$  from the query and,

$R_Q =$  (set of edges) which is collection of relationships between the query keywords/concepts given by the user at the time of description. It is again represented as  $\{R_{ij} \mid \text{represents the relationships between the query concepts that is present in two query concepts } C_i \text{ and } C_j, \text{ such that } i < j\}$ .

The query graph constructed is also a weighted graph as is the case with the base ontology graph in which the edges are labeled with the number of relations between the set of concepts pairs that are present in the query. Next, each semantic web page related to query stored in the knowledge base are considered. The constructed page graph for each semantic web document is represented by:  $P = \{C_P, R_P\}$ , where

$C_P$  is collection of concepts mentioned in web page and

$R_P$  is set of relationships that exist between concept  $C_i$  and  $C_j$ .

For computation of the semantic rank score which is the aim of our semantic ranking technique, we have used the following symbols to calculate the probability of concepts relationships in a web page corresponding to the query and the ontology:

$\alpha$  : count of relationships between concept pairs present in the query graph,

$\delta$ : count of relationships between concept pairs in the page graph and

$\eta$ : count of relationships between the concepts pairs in the ontology graph.

Table 5.5: Relationships between Concepts Pairs

| Concept Pairs | Relations between Concept Pairs  | No. of Relations |
|---------------|--|------------------|
| $c_1, c_2$    | has part, has public transport, has volvo to,<br>has train to, has flight to, has roadways to, from to, to<br>from | 8                |
| $c_1, c_3$    | has accommodation, is a way to, facility,<br>organizes visit to, public transport                                  | 5                |
| $c_2, c_3$    | has accommodation, is a way to, facility,<br>organizes visit to, public transport                                  | 5                |
| $c_3, c_5$    | day wise, hour wise, month wise, year wise   | 4                |
| $c_1, c_5$    | from to, to from   | 2                |
| $c_3, c_4$    | has types, has ratings, has classes  | 3                |
| $c_3, c_6$    | through credit, through cash, online booking,<br>e-ticketing   | 4                |
| $c_2, c_5$    | from to, to from   | 2                |
| $c_5, c_6$    | booking for hours  | 1                |

In the computation process of semantic rank score, firstly the relation probability of relation  $R_{ij}$ , between the concepts  $C_i$  and  $C_j$  in web page and base ontology is calculated. It may be noted that higher the value of relation probability for a concept pair between a web page and the base ontology more will be the relatedness of the web page with respect to base ontology in the context of a given concept pair. Further, it is assumed that the number of relationships between concept pair  $C_i$  and  $C_j$  in base ontology will always be more than the number of relationships between same concepts pair present in the web page. The calculated relation probability between the web page and the base ontology is represented by  $\tau_{ij}$  as defined below by the formula:

$$\text{Relation-Probability } \tau_{ij} = \delta_{ij}/\eta_{ij}$$

Likewise, the relation probability of relation  $R_{ij}$ , between the concepts  $C_i$  and  $C_j$  is calculated for the query graph with respect to the page graph. Again, it is assumed that the number of relationships between concepts pair present in the web page is more as compared to the number of relationships between that concepts pair present in the query. The calculated relation probability between the web page and the query is represented by  $\Omega_{ij}$ , given below by the formula:

$$\text{Relation-Probability } \Omega_{ij} = \alpha_{ij}/\delta_{ij}.$$

This relation probability calculation is performed for each concept pair available in web page and base ontology to calculate cumulative relation probability, as discussed in next subsection. Same calculations will be performed in the context of user query and web page to calculate cumulative relation probability, also discussed in next subsection. Finally, these two cumulative relation probabilities are used to find out the joint relational probability which will be the indicator of the relatedness of a user query to the web pages in a specific domain. In other words, this joint probability computation as per our hypothesis will definitely give more semantically associated results corresponding to the user query, as all the relationships between the concepts that are available in the ontology; page and the query are considered.

#### 5.4.1.1 Probability Computation for Ranking

In this sub section, the step by step computation of probability for obtaining the relevance semantic score of the web pages is given. The cumulative relation

probability, designated as  $P(P_k, O)$  of  $k$ th page and ontology is calculated by multiplying the relation probabilities  $\tau_{ij}$  corresponding to each concept pair in the page.

$P(P_k, O) = \prod \tau_{ij}$ , where  $i$  and  $j$  range for all concept pair  $C_i$  and  $C_j$  in given  $k$ th document.

Similarly, the cumulative relation probability, designated as  $P(Q, P_k)$  of  $k$ th page and query is calculated by multiplying the relation probabilities  $\Omega_{ij}$  corresponding to each concept pair in the query.

$P(P_k, Q) = \prod \Omega_{ij}$ , where  $i$  and  $j$  range for all concept pair  $C_i$  and  $C_j$  in given  $k$ th document.

The joint relational probability which is a score calculated by adding the cumulative probability  $P(P_k, O)$  and  $P(P_k, Q)$  as given below:

$P(Q, P_k) = P(P_k, O) + P(P_k, Q)$ , where  $k$  ranges from 1 to  $N$  ( i.e. total number of page relevant to user query).

For illustration, let us suppose that user enters the set of keywords and their related concepts as: [{keyword: Volvo, concept: accommodation}, {keyword: Delhi, concept: source}, {keyword: Chandigarh, concept: destination}]. It is also taken that as assumption that the intension of user while describing the query in above form of keywords and concepts is to go from Delhi to Chandigarh by Volvo bus at some chosen time. Now, the hypothesis is made that the user would rarely specify a sequence of keywords which do not relate with each other. So, there must exist at least one relation between the keywords/concepts specified by the user. If then also some keyword/concept do not relate to any of the keyword/concept then it is of no interest of the user, as it will automatically disconnect with all the rest of identified related concepts.

Now, presume that the semantic web contains only three semantic web documents related to domain of travel. These three semantic web documents are represented by web pages  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ , and  $P_3$  respectively. Their corresponding graph is shown in Figure 5.4(a) and the corresponding constructed query graph is shown in Figure 5.4 (b).

From Figure 5.4 (a) the concepts related to the three web pages P1, P2, and P3 can be obtained and the score on the edges provides the total number of relations that exist between the two concepts of respective page.

Figure 5.4 (b) gives the concepts from the query graph revised with respect to each web page to consider all the related concepts from the query and the web pages.

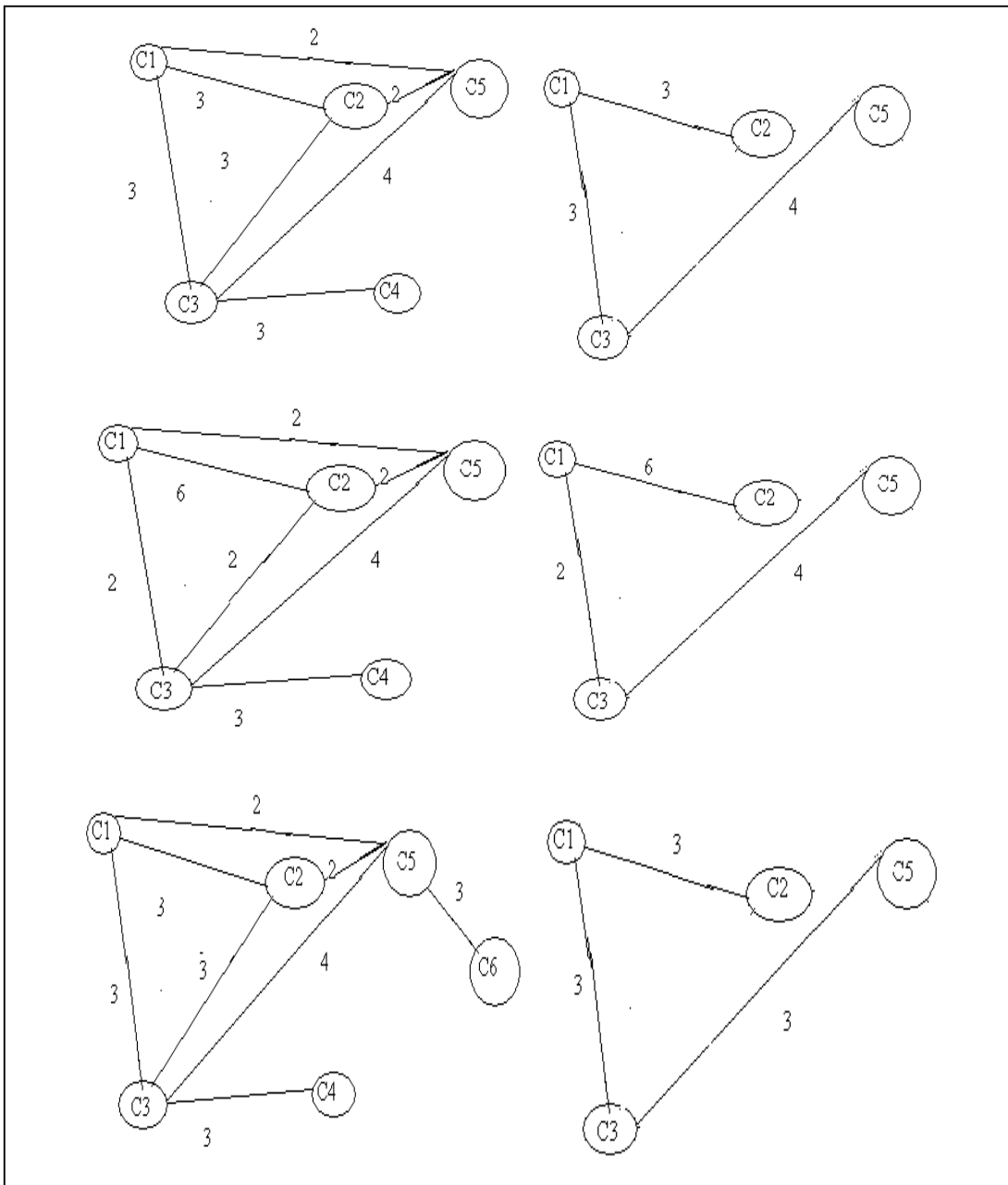


Figure 5.4: (a) Page Graph with respect to Ontology shown on left side, and (b) corresponding Query Graph with respect to Page shown on right side.

Now, after construction of the page graph, query graph and underlying ontology the computation of probability is done as follows:

For first web page  $P_1$ , the relation probabilities  $P(R_{12}, P_1)$ ,  $P(R_{13}, P_1)$  with respect to the underlying ontology where  $R_{12}$  is the relationships between  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  for page  $P_1$  can be computed as:

$$\tau_{12} = \delta_{12} / \eta_{12} = 3/8, \text{ and}$$

$$\tau_{13} = \delta_{13} / \eta_{13} = 3/5, \text{ and}$$

Likewise, other relation probabilities

$P(R_{23}, P_1)$ ,  $P(R_{15}, P_1)$ ,  $P(R_{25}, P_1)$ ,  $P(R_{35}, P_1)$  and  $P(R_{34}, P_1)$  are calculated. The complete relative probability of page  $P_1$  with respect to ontology  $O$  is calculated as:

$$P(P_1, O) = P(R_{12}, P_1) \Pi(R_{13}, P_1) \Pi(R_{23}, P_1) \Pi(R_{15}, P_1) \Pi(R_{25}, P_1) \Pi(R_{35}, P_1) \Pi(R_{34}, P_1).$$

Where  $P(P_1, O)$  in above formula represents the probability computation of web page  $P_1$  with respect to ontology  $O$  of the domain to which the page is related.

The reliability on ontology is only due to the knowledge that the concepts which are physically present in ontology and then searched in the web page are considered along with all the relationships count and type of relationships that exist between these common concepts of ontology and web page. Now the calculation of relevance semantic score is done which is to be associated to web page  $P_1$ , further indicating the ranking score with significance to user query. For this computation the relative probability  $P(R_{12}, Q)$  of relationship  $R_{12}$  available in the web page with respect to the query  $Q$  is calculated as:

$$\Omega_{12} = \alpha_{12} / \delta_{12} = 1/3.$$

Likewise, for all other relations that are present in web page and query are taken into consideration and the relative probability of each relation between pairs of concepts available in the web page and the query is computed. The total probability of web page  $P_1$  with respect to the user query is computed by the formula as given below:

$$P(P_1, Q) = P(R_{12}, Q) \Pi P(R_{13}, Q) \Pi P(R_{35}, Q).$$

Finally, the joint relational probability between the user query and the web page is computed by the given below formula as:

$$P(Q, P_1) = P(P_1, O) \cup P(P_1, Q).$$

In view of the fact that the events are not correlated, therefore

$$P(Q, P_1) = P(P_1, O) + P(P_1, Q).$$

The above expression can be decomposed as:

$$P(Q, P_1) = \prod \tau_{ij} + \prod \alpha_{ij} \text{ \{for } i, j=1, 2, \dots, n\}}$$

And, thus can be revised as:

$$P(Q, P_1) = [\tau_{12} \cdot \tau_{13} \cdot \tau_{23} \cdot \tau_{15} \cdot \tau_{25} \cdot \tau_{35} \cdot \tau_{34}] + [\alpha_{12} \cdot \alpha_{13} \cdot \alpha_{35}].$$

In conclusion, the relation probability and joint relational probability is computed for the three web pages  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$  and  $P_3$ . The  $P(P_1, O) = .375$  and  $P(P_1, Q) = .028$  and the joint probability is computed as:  $P(Q, P_1) = .375 + .028 = .403$ .

In the same manner, the joint relational probability of user query corresponding to web page  $P_2$  is computed as  $P(Q, P_2) = .162$  and joint probability of user query in accordance with web page  $P_3$  is computed as  $P(Q, P_3) = .442$ .

Now, according to the semantic ranking model approach discussed above the ranking or order of available web pages  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$  and  $P_3$  according to the user query is defined as  $P_3 > P_1 > P_2$  providing more relevant web pages to the user. Additionally, other examples related to domain of hotels in which the user query is considered as set of keywords/concepts as hotel, Delhi and airport. Here, it is assumed that the user is giving query in this form with the aim or need of booking of hotel which is situated close to the airport in Delhi. After, computation of joint probability of each extracted and interpreted web page with respect to specific user query the relevant ranked semantic score web pages are presented to the user for the set of documents related to domain artificial intelligence given in Appendix I Table 1.1. It has been observed that the method of ranking explained above provides the ranking of the web pages in order which have more relevant web pages on the top of the list. The performance of the given method has also been evaluated on the set of documents given in Appendix I Table 1.1 and Table 1.2) to strengthen the work.

## 5.5 IMPLEMENTATION AND ANALYSIS OF SEMANTIC RANK MODEL

The detailed processing of semantic rank model depends on the keywords/semantic concepts, their association with each other specified in the web page or the user query. This would further change or modified for domain to domain as per the information/knowledge associated with the domain itself. The comparison of the performance of the given ranking model based on semantic content is done with the ranking algorithm which is based on relations between concepts which is given by Lamberti et. al. [4]. In addition to this, the process-wise comparison is also done with results obtained by Page Rank Citation given by Berin, Motwani and Winograd [95]. Table 5.6 represents the first five URL's given by the Google search engine for the query as the set of keywords Volvo, Delhi, and Chandigarh. Further, these five URL's were ranked with the relation based ranking algorithms for semantic web, and the rank number corresponding to each URL is shown.

Table 5.6: URL's for the Query Volvo, Delhi, and Chandigarh

| First five URL by Google  | Relation based Page Ranking | $P(p,O)$ | $P(p,q)$ | $P(q,p)$ | Our Ranking |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| <a href="http://www.sunrisevilla.in/chandigarh/delhi-chandigarh.asp">http://www.sunrisevilla.in/chandigarh/delhi-chandigarh.asp</a>                                   | 3                           | .003     | .055     | .058     | 5           |
| <a href="http://www.makemytrip.com/bus-tickets/delhi-chandigarh-volvo-ac-seater.html">http://www.makemytrip.com/bus-tickets/delhi-chandigarh-volvo-ac-seater.html</a> | 5                           | .24      | .031     | .271     | 2           |
| <a href="http://www.scl.gov.in/pdf/bus-sch-pdf">http://www.scl.gov.in/pdf/bus-sch-pdf</a>   | 4                           | .02      | .083     | .103     | 4           |
| <a href="http://www.online-bus-tickets.in/delhitochandigarh-volvo.html">http://www.online-bus-tickets.in/delhitochandigarh-volvo.html</a>                             | 1                           | .03      | .56      | .135     | 3           |
| <a href="http://hartrans-gov.in/online/index.asp">http://hartrans-gov.in/online/index.asp</a>   | 2                           | .32      | .011     | .33      | 1           |



Next, to find the rank order of these five URL's with the semantic rank model the probability of content present in each web page is computed with respect to the underlying ontology and the query. The semantic ranking number is also shown corresponding to each URL in set of five URL's.

In Table 5.6, the results obtained are analyzed by computing the joint probability for the first five URL results given by Google search engine. Also the computations done by relation based page ranking for ranking of same set of URL are analyzed for the query containing keywords Volvo, Delhi, Chandigarh and their corresponding concepts as accommodation, source and destination. Correspondingly, the results of first five URL given by Google search engine are also computed for another user query that is defined by collection of keywords as Hotel, Delhi and Airport with corresponding concepts defined as accommodation, destination and nearby hotel.

In Table 5.7, the results obtained are analyzed by computing the joint probability for the first five URL results given by Google search engine. Similarly, the computation done by relation based page ranking for ranking of same set of URL are analyzed for the query containing keywords Hotel, Delhi and Airport and their corresponding concepts as accommodation, destination and nearby hotel.

For the deep analysis of the performance of given ranking model the result set obtained by semantic rank model is being compared with the result-set obtained from the Relation based Ranking algorithm for given set of documents semantic web documents. The results are shown in Table 5.8, in which there are four types of queries having different set of keywords are given. Each query result set is examined and the corresponding ranked order is given for each query obtained by relation based ranking and our ranking technique. The actual ranking of each result set corresponding to the query is also considered based on *sample of 50 human rating of each web document*. From these web pages the actual relevance of the web pages are determined according to the intended query. Then the variance between the semantic ranking model and ranking algorithm based on relations present in semantic document is computed for each relevant result-set obtained corresponding to each unique user query as shown in Table 5.8.

Table 5.7: URL's for the Query Hotel, Delhi and Airport.

| <b>First five URL by Google</b>                                       | <b>Relation based page ranking</b> | <b>P(p,O)</b> | <b>P(p,q)</b> | <b>P(q,p)</b> | <b>Our Ranking</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| http://www.cleartrip.com/hotels/india/newdelhi/locality/airport-zone/ | 4                                  | .267          | .33           | .601          | <b>2</b>           |
| http://www.airporthoteldehli.com                                      | 5                                  | 0             | .33           | .33           | <b>4</b>           |
| http://newdelhi.airporthotelguide.com                                 | 2                                  | .533          | .25           | .78           | <b>1</b>           |
| http://www.newdelhiairport.in/eaton-smart.aspx                        | 1                                  | .237          | .25           | .487          | <b>3</b>           |
| http://www.newdelhiairport.in/travellers.aspx                         | 3                                  | .112          | 0             | .112          | <b>5</b>           |

Table 5.8: Comparison of Ranking of first five URL to Corresponding User Query

| <b>SNO</b> | <b>Query given in Google Search Engine</b> | <b>Relation based Ranking of first five URL' given by Google</b> | <b>Our Ranking for the URL's given by Google</b> | <b>Actual Ranking for the URL's given by Google</b> | <b>Variance by Relation based Ranking</b> | <b>Variance by Our Ranking</b> |
|------------|--|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
| 1          | Volvo, Delhi, Chandigarh                   | 3,5,4,1,2  | 5,2,4,3,1  | 5,2,1,3,4   | 30  | 18                             |
| 2          | Hotel,                                     | 4,5,2,1,3  | 2,4,1,3,5  | 2,3,1,4,5   | 22  | 2                              |

| SNO | Query given in Google Search Engine | Relation based Ranking of first five URL' given by Google | Our Ranking for the URL's given by Google | Actual Ranking for the URL's given by Google | Variance by Relation based Ranking | Variance by Our Ranking |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|     | Delhi, Airport                      |   |   |  |                                    |                         |
| 3   | Hotel, Rome, Historical center      | 1,3,2,4,5,  | 3,5,2,1,4                                 | 3,4,2,1,5                                    | 14                                 | 2                       |
| 4   | College, Delhi, MBA                 | 1,3,4,2,5   | 5,1,3,2,4                                 | 3,1,5,2,4                                    | 10                                 | 8                       |

From the results shown in Table 5.8 it has been found that in each case of the ranked order of web documents the variance computed by semantic rank model method is much smaller further showing its superiority. Thus, it can be said after the analysis of the results obtained that the ranking order of semantic web documents given by the semantic rank seen that the results shown by *our approach gives better ranking to the web pages according to the user query relevancy.*

However, the computational complexity of the semantic rank model is due to the calculation of the joint probability of the web page with respect to the user query and the underlying ontology. Also, as per the requirement of the technique the user need to enter the query as collection of keywords and their concepts need to be selected by the user from a set of concepts available which is a time consuming method. But, still the result set extracted from the described ranking method are relevant in terms of semantics and they meet the need of the user to the maximum level which overcome the limitation of computational complexity and time.

## 5.6 SUMMARIZATION OF RANKING TECHNIQUES

The layered semantic web architecture provides various means of strategies for improving search techniques and retrieving the relevant web pages as per the needs of the web user. The efficient web page ranking method additionally improves the searching of relevant web pages. Many ranking algorithms have been given using different approaches of computing similarity and that also make use of the semantic annotations which technically deals with ontology-based concepts and relations. The ranking model presented and discussed in this chapter deals with the concepts and relationships between the concepts available in the web page and query along with the domain deep information stored in a knowledgebase. The ranking model using semantic association deals with the concepts and relationships in a web documents in accordance with the concepts and relationships that are given by the user in the form of query. The proposed ranking further considers the semantic information that is available in the web pages with respect to the ontology knowledge structure which is stored and maintained corresponding to the same domain. The maximum score of both the comparisons indicates the semantic measure between the web pages or between the web page and the query for ranking applications. The score gives the basis to find the degree of association between two given text.

Similarly, the probability based semantic web page ranking approach discussed in this chapter capture the information stored in the form of ontology, query and web page to extract the web pages which are relevant to the user in respect to the intended query given by them to the search engine. In the probability computation based ranking scheme the web page significance is measured by computing the joint probability of web page with respect to the ontology and web page with respect to the query. The consideration of the probability computation of all concepts and relationships that are present in the ontology, web page, and the query would definitely lead to the true semantic analysis computation between two texts i.e. whether it is between two web pages or between the web page and the query.

# CHAPTER VI

## CONCLUSION AND FUTURE WORK

### 6.1 CONCLUSION

In this thesis, we have discussed a lot of research work related to the semantic analysis of the natural language information/content. From the application point of view, we have given a few techniques to compute semantic similarity between two given text/documents. We studied two types of similarity in detail i.e. the attributional similarity and the relational similarity. Various challenges faced in the field of semantic analysis of natural language for relevant and efficient information retrieval were also deeply analyzed. In Chapter 2, we discussed the methods available for the similarity detection by using lexical approaches. We have found that the research work presented in this field lacks in finding true similarity measure between two given documents, as these approaches are purely based on keywords present in documents. The consideration of relationships between the words somehow increases the similarity matching between the two texts, but the results of matching of two documents are not up to the expectations of users. The matching of relationships between the words present in the texts is again dependent on the techniques of lexical matching. Whereas, there may be the possibility that a set of words used by an author in one document, can be replaced by the set of synonyms for the same set of words due to which the similarity measure cannot be detected according to the expectation level of the human being.

To overcome this limitation, the work related to consideration of interrelated concepts was also discussed. The consideration of interrelated concepts is mainly done by using most common knowledge structure i.e. ontology which is the base of semantic web. In the techniques of semantic similarity computation by using the concepts and relationships, it is again found that the results produced by them are not according to the human analysis rating. This human rating is being produced by the sample set of individuals selected to express their views about the content of the set of documents and thus giving the order of the set of documents according to the particular query given to them. So, there is need to design new techniques or enhance the existing

techniques to compute the semantic similarity between documents which can further be applied in many fields.

In Chapter 3, we have given two techniques for measuring the semantic similarity which considers the combination of the lexical matching with the concept matching. In one proposed technique, the matching is not only done in terms of keywords by constructing the VSM, but also in terms of relationships between the word pairs of VSM by constructing the RSM similar to VSM. Further, the concept matching is done by considering the concepts corresponding to each word in VSM and also their weighted relationships. These weighted relationships provide the importance of the whole entity i.e. concepts pairs and the weighted relationship importance with respect to a particular user query that too further in correspondence with the domain. In addition to this a novel technique for ranking of the web documents is given by using Genetic Algorithm. The use of genetic algorithm for measuring the semantic score of the web document helps in retrieving the relevant result set ranked according to the fitness function based on the relevant result-set obtained by human analysis rating. In the technique of finding the similarity between the two given texts by using genetic algorithm, the given text is analyzed and processed at two different level i.e. conceptual levels and the descriptive level. Each level score is modified by the two weight constants  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  which value is defined by making the use of genetic algorithm. The techniques of finding the similarity between web documents described in Chapter 3 helps in detecting the semantic similarity by considering the words and the relationship between these words that are available in both the web documents.

In Chapter 4, three more enhanced techniques are given according to the requirement of semantic analysis computation. The knowledge structure i.e. ontology again plays a vital role in extraction of the concepts along with the relationships between them from the web document. In this chapter, the techniques focus on the extraction of words from the web document and then the replacement of these extracted words with the set of probable concepts which are stored in the dictionary. The dictionary is called domain dictionary as the words and their respective set of concepts belong to a domain of computer science field. The extraction and replacement process helps in getting the semantic information associated with the web documents to some extent. Then, to make more semantic information available, the relationships that exist between the pair of concepts of web documents are considered by using the ontology.

These extracted relationships help in constructing the chains of connected concepts, which further helps in the development process of the ontology for a document which is called the document ontology. Further, the constructed document ontology is extended by using the recent trends that are available for a particular domain to add the implicit information so that more semantic information is extracted from the content of a document. After, construction of document ontology for each of the two web documents between which we want to compute the semantic similarity, the document ontologies are compared. Considering the computational cost and the complexity of the document ontology's comparison, the longest chains of the connected concepts obtained from each documents are compared. The common longest chain extracted from these document ontologies reflect the major or prime intension of the author based on which the similarity can be calculated between the web pages. The results obtained by the approaches discussed in this chapter also shows that the given approaches are helpful in getting the semantic information associated with each web documents and thus the similarity computation obtained from the techniques discussed give true semantic score.

In Chapter 5, we have given slightly different processing techniques of semantic similarity detection and for ranking of the web documents. The two methods given in this chapter are based on the computation of semantic similarity by considering the attributional and relational similarity measures. Specifically, the computation of attributional and then the relational similarity helps in improving the semantic similarity measurements. Additionally, a technique which is based on the probability calculation between the web page and the query, then between the web page and the ontology provides another way of considering the most relevant concepts and the relationships between them. In next, section the future perspective directions for further research in the field of IR are given.

## **6.2 FUTURE SCOPE**

The idea of similarity that is perceived by human beings is not yet completely known from the processing aspects of machine. Many researchers in the field of cognitive science, neural network, fuzzy logic, machine learning, psycholinguistics etc. have tried to learn several aspects of human thinking and the ways of analyzing the things of real world. In all the fields various issues are considered related to human thinking.

Any individual thinking may not match with other individual but the source of factual knowledge is same for all the individuals. To develop the knowledge from this factual information comes through learning and experience.

The way through which the content is analyzed by human being is different from the available processing techniques as it is really a difficult task to inculcate the process of human thinking into a machine processing technique. This is because of the reason that it is again difficult to understand computationally that which part/parts of brain works while analyzing and understanding the things of real world.

Chomsky [111] defines that similarity detection is an inherent ability in an individual as according to him the language of an individual is already encoded in his/her brain by birth. The encoded language of an individual would basically depend on the environment of an individual and the experience. The LSA given by Landauer and Duamis [110] does not consider any external source of information like dictionaries constructed according to the knowledge and trends in a field. The LSA computes the similarity based on the content structure of the given documents only. However, from the NLP perspective the conceptual view of language/knowledge is very attractive. Some applications of NLP techniques are based on supervised datasets and some on the unsupervised datasets. Like, a person learning the things with the help of supervisor is approximated as the process of supervised learning and learning of things without the help of supervisor is unsupervised learning. Moreover, it is really a difficult task to process the huge amount of information present in WWW with the intention of semantic understanding of information as it would require large computations power. Therefore, it is believed that certain amount of source of information needs to be stored in some suitable formalism like ontology used presently. However, the processing of information depends on the analysis of the content and the use of knowledge stored while analyzing the content. This process of analyzing the content is similar to detection of similarity measure which indicates the intelligence of machine. For example, the exam like SAT for selection of candidates for U.S universities, include the word-analogy questions which is considered as base for several relational similarity computation algorithms. To solve the question of word-analogy the individual not only needs to understand the question but also he needs to analyze the relationships that exists in each word-pair to get the true answer of the given question. This analysis when computed from machine, the machine



requires high artificial intelligence processing skills to be inculcated into it in some form of algorithms. The same is the case in the papers of IQ tests like detections of things/objects that have relation with other entities, pattern recognition, etc. conducted by different organizations for different purposes.

Computing various such questions which requires intelligence needs to measure the relational similarity along with the attribution similarity. One test which is widely known for testing the intelligence of a machine which further assist in measuring the relational similarity is the Turing test given by Alan Turing [112]. In Turing test approach a human being cannot differentiate between the result which is produced by either a computer program or an individual, in this case the computer program is considered to be an intelligent program. From above discussions it can be concluded that embedding the human intelligence into a machine is difficult task which involve various field work like NLP, Machine Learning, Artificial Intelligence, Neural Network etc.

The main disadvantage of the keyword based search engine is its lack of ability to evaluate the relationships between the words present in query and further present in the documents. Semantic Search Engines are developed as extreme requirement of solution to this inability of traditional search engines. Semantic Search Engines application is still a challenging task due to several reasons like annotation of web documents, manage changes in web documents, level of semantic annotations on which the relevancy of retrieval of information depends, processing of RDF using different data structures etc. Even though the work in the field of retrieving relevant information from WWW by applying semantic analysis from the stages of data representation to similarity measure computation is vital. In each stage of IR the contributions can be enhanced and refined by modifying the techniques for efficient and effective semantic similarity computation between two given texts. Some of the extensions that can be done in the work related to semantic analysis of information of a web page which is near to the approach of analysis of human thinking are as follows:

- **Extension to the knowledge structure:** Most of the semantic similarity techniques makes the use of structured knowledge base i.e. ontology. This structured ontology is used for effective retrieval of the concepts and the

relationships between them. The knowledge base created is related to a domain which needs to be modified with the changes involved in the information available according to the changes in the real world. There should also be the means of constructing this knowledge structure automatically which is capable of inculcating the changes in the information as and when required. This modification in the knowledge base is a vital task as it involves the intelligent system learning techniques which are not easy to embed.

- **Extension to the proposed semantic similarity techniques:** In one of our proposed technique the concepts and relationships retrieved are used to construct the chain of interrelated concepts. According to our assumption, the longest chain of interrelated concepts from a document represents the prime intention of the author. Also, due to computational complexity we have considered the longest chain of interrelated concepts for semantic score computation between any two web documents. Although, this work can be further extended by considering all possible interrelated concepts chains so that the secondary intention of the author can also be considered. The work done in another proposed technique of computation of semantic similarity using genetic algorithm is evaluated theoretically which can further be implemented to measure the performance of the same. Further, the performance of the proposed techniques has been compared with the basic approach of similarity computation. The other techniques of similarity detection can be considered to evaluate the proposed techniques performance but for that we need to consider the large corpus of web documents and also to enrich the base ontology as per the domain.
- **Empirical evaluation using benchmark datasets:** The proposed techniques performance can also be measured by using the well-known benchmark datasets like M&C data set [26] which is a subset of Rubenstein-Goodenough's [27], WordSim203 [28] which is a subset of Wordsim353 [29]. The concepts pairs present in a dataset can also be classified on the basis of level of similarity like extremely similar, extremely different, moderately similar, moderately different, not analyzed etc. These classes of concept pairs in a benchmark datasets can further be translated to an equivalent numerical

similarity score which is used to compute the semantic similarity between interrelated concepts pairs.

- **Semantic Similarity applications:** There are many application areas where the concept of similarity detection on the basis of semantics is required like detection of duplicate pages, ranking of documents, crawling of document by search engine, indexing of documents by a search engine, plagiarism detection, etc. In our research work, the application of semantic similarity detection has been considered in the field of ranking of web documents by a search engine. However, the given techniques of semantic similarity computation between two web documents can be applied to any phase of IR or even it can be used to organize the information resource center i.e. semantic web. These algorithms can be modified according to the requirement of IR so that the results-sets retrieved for a user are incredible fulfilling all or maximum requirements.

The above future directions for research are limited as there are several ways to extend this work as per the demand or requirement of IR. All of the above directions aim in improving the result set extracted from WWW by a search engine as per the specified query. The approach is same in all of the techniques and i.e. semantic analysis. This could be done by exploiting existing techniques or developing new ones.

## REFERENCES

- [1] Amit Pisharody , Howard E Michel, “Search Engine Technique Using Keyword Relations”, *Proceedings of International Conference on Artificial Intelligence (ICAI)*, Page(s) 300-306, 2005.
- [2] Tim Berners-Lee, James Hendler and Ora Lassila, “The Semantic Web,” *Scientific Am.*, 2001.
- [3] Danushka Bollegala, Yutaka Matsuo, and Mitsuru Ishizuka,” Measuring the similarity between implicit semantic relations from the web”, *International World Wide Web Conference Committee (IW3C2)*, ACM, Page(s) 651-659, 2009.
- [4] Fabrizio Lamberti, Andrea Sanna and Claudio Demartini, “A relation-based Page Rank algorithm for semantic web search engines”, *IEEE Transaction on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, Volume 21, No. 1, Jan 2009.
- [5] Giannis Varelas , Epimendinis Voutsakis, Paraskevi Raftpoulou, Euripides G. M., and Evangleos E. Milios., ” Semantic similarity methods in WorldNet and their applications to information retrieval on the web”, *WIDM Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> annual ACM International Workshop on Web Information and Data Management, ACM Transactions*, Bermen, Germany, Page 10, 2005.
- [6] Oleshchuk V. and Pederson A., “Ontology Based Semantic Similarity Comparison of Documents”, *Proceedings of IEEE 14<sup>th</sup> Workshop on Database and Expert Systems Applications*, Page(s) 735-738, ISSN 1529-4188, 2003.
- [7] Quan Thanh Tho, Siu Cheung Hui, and Tru Hoang Cao, “Automatic Fuzzy Ontology Generation for Semantic Web”, *IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, Volume 18, No. 6, June 2006.
- [8] Behnam Hajian and Tony White, “A Method of Measuring Semantic Similarity using a Multi-tree Model” *Proceedings IJCAI 9th Workshop on Intelligent Techniques for Web Personalization & Recommender Systems (ITWP'11)*, Barcelona, Spain, 16 July 2011.
- [9] Jan Kasperzak., “Systems for Discovering Similar Documents”, *Ph.D. Thesis proposal, Faculty of informatics Masaryk university*, September 2009.
- [10] Peter D. Turney, and Patrick Pantel.,” From Frequency to Meaning: Vector Space Models of Semantics”, *Journal of Artificial Intelligence Research*, Page(s) 41–188, 2010.

- [11] Jan Kasprzak, Michal Brandejs, Miroslav K ripac, Pavel Smerk, "Distributed System for Discovering Similar Documents", *ICEIS Proceedings of 10<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Enterprise Information System*, Volume 3 DISI, Page(s) 437-440, Setubal, Portugal, 2008.
- [12] Sheetal A Takale and Sushma S. Nandgaonkar, "Measuring Semantic Similarity between Words Using Web Documents", *International Journal of Advanced Computer Science and Applications, IJACSA*, Volume 1, Issue 4 October, 2010.
- [13] James W. Cooper, Anni R. Coden, and Eric W. Brown, "Detecting Similar Documents Using Salient Terms", *ACM transactions CIKM'02*, Mclean, USA. November 4-9, 2002.
- [14] Thomas R. Gruber," Toward Principles for the Design of Ontologies Used for Knowledge Sharing", *International Journal Human-Computer Studies* 43, Page(s) 907-928, August 23, 1993.
- [15] Dragomir R. Radev, Jahna Otterbacher, Hong Qi, and Daniel Tam "Mead reduces: Michigan at duc 2003", *In Proceedings of DUC*, Edmonton, AB, Canada, 2003.
- [16] Dnyanesh Rajpathak and Rahul Chougule, "A Generic Ontology Development Framework for Data Integration and Decision Support in a Distributed Environment", *International Journal of Computer Integrated Manufacturing*, Volume 24, Page(s) 154-170, Issue 2, 2011.
- [17] Priti Srinivas Sajja and Rajender Akerker, "Intelligent Technology for Web Applications", *CRC Press*, International Standard Book Number- 978-1-4398-7162-1.
- [18] Mihalcea, R., Moldovan, D.I., "An Automatic Method for Generating Sense Tagged Corpora", *In Proceedings of the 16th National Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, AAAI Press, 1999.
- [19] Martin Volk, "Using the Web as Corpus for Linguistic Research" In *Catcher of the Meaning* Pajusalu, R., Hennoste, T. (Eds.). Department of General Linguistics 3, University of Tartu, Germany, 2002.
- [20] Christiane FellBaum, "WordNet A Lexical Database", *Massachuests Institute of Technology*, International Standard Book Number- 0-262-06197-X, 1998.
- [21] David Sanchez and Antonio Moreno, "Creating Ontologies from Web Documents", Department of Computer Science and Mathematics, University Rovira I Virgili, Tarragona, 2004.

- [22] Van Dam, K.H. and Lukszo, Z., “Modelling Energy and Transport Infrastructures as a Multi-Agent System using a Generic Ontology”, *IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man and Cybernetics SMC*, Volume 1, Page(s) 890-895, 2006.
- [23] Shaojie Qiao Tianrui Li ; Hong Li ; Yan Zhu ,Jing Peng and Jiangtao Qiu “SimRank: A Page Rank Approach based on Similarity Measure”, *In Proceedings of 10th International Conference On Semantic Web*, IEEE, 2010.
- [24] Yufei Li, Yuan Wang, and Xiaotao Huang, “A Relation-Based Search Engine in Semantic Web”, *IEEE Transaction Knowledge and Data Engineering*, Volume 19, No. 2, Page(s) 273-282, February 2007.
- [25] Mei Kobayashi and Koichi Takeda, “Information Retrieval on the Web”, *ACM Computing Surveys*, Volume 32, No. 2, Page(s) 144-173, June 2000.
- [26] Oleshchuk V., and Asle P., “Ontology Based Semantic Similarity Comparison of Documents”, *In Proceedings of IEEE 14th Workshop on Database and Expert Systems Applications*, 2003.
- [27] Rajesh Thiagarajan, Geetha Manjunath, and Markus Stumptner, ”Computing semantic similarity using ontologies”, *International Semantic Web Conference (ISWC)*, Karlsruhe, Germany, 2008.
- [28] Yuhua Li, Zuhair Bandar, David McLean and James O’Shea, “A method for measuring sentence similarity and its application to conversational agent”, *In Proceedings Of 17th International Conference FLAIRS*, Florida, USA, AAAI Press, 2012.
- [29] Yin Guisheng and Sheng Qiuyan,” Research on ontology-based measuring semantic similarity”, *International Conference on Internet Computing in Science and Engineering*, Page(s) 250-253, 2008.
- [30] Jun Fang, Lei Guo, XiaoDong Wang and Ning Yang, “Ontology-based automatic classification and ranking for web documents”, *Proceedings Of 4th IEEE International Conference On Fuzzy Systems and Knowledge Discovery*, Volume 3, 2007.
- [31] Shahrul Azman Noahl , Lailatulqadri Zakarial and Arifah Che Alhadi, “Extracting and modelling the semantic information content of web documents to support semantic document retrieval”, *Proceedings Of 6th Asia-Pacific Conference On Conceptual Modelling*, Volume 96, Page(s) 79-86, 2009.

- [32] Aleman Meza B., Budak Arpinar, Mustafa Nural, and Amit Sheth, "Ranking Documents Semantically Using Ontological Relationships", *Proceedings of IEEE 4th International Conference on Semantic Computing*, Page(s) 299-304, 2010.
- [33] Jun Fang, Lei Guo, and Yue Niu, "Documents Classification by using Ontology Reasoning and Similarity Measure", *Proceedings Of 7th IEEE International Conference On Fuzzy Systems and Knowledge Discovery (FSKD)*, Volume 4, Page(s) 1535-1539, 2010.
- [34] Silva F., Girardi R. And Lucas D.," An Information Retrieval Model for the Semantic Web", *Proceedings of 6th International Conference on Information Technology: New Generation*, Page(s) 143-148, 2009.
- [35] Danushka Bollegala, Yutaka Matsuo, and Mitsuru Ishizuka, "A Web Search Engine based Approach to Measure Semantic Similarity between Words", *IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, Volume 23, No. 7, July 2011.
- [36] Vincent Schickel-Zuber and Boi Faltings, "OSS: A Semantic Similarity Function based on Hierarchical Ontologies", *Proceedings of 20th International Joint Conference On Artificial Intelligence*, Page(s) 551-556, 2007.
- [37] Juhum Kwon, O-Hoon Choi, Chang-Joo Moon, Soo-Hyun Park, and Doo-Kwon Baik, "Deriving Similarity for Semantic Web using Similarity Graph", *Journal of Intelligent Information System*, Volume 26, Issue 2, Page(s) 149-166, 2006.
- [38] Peter D. Turney, "Measuring Semantic Similarity by Latent Relational Analysis", *Proceedings of 19th ACM International Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI)*, Page(s) 1136-1141, 2005.
- [39] Dino Isa, Lam Hong, V. P. Kallimani, and R. Rajkumar," Text Document Pre-Processing Using the Bayes Formula for Classification Based on the Vector Space Model", *Journal of Computer and Information Science*, Volume 1, No. 4, 2008.
- [40] Vikram Singh and Balwinder Saini, "An Effective Pre-Processing Algorithm For Information Retrieval Systems", *International Journal of Database Management Systems ( IJDMS )*, Volume 6, No. 6, Page(s) 13-24, December 2014.

- [41] Ronald R. Yager, “A Hierarchical Document Retrieval Language”, *Information Retrieval*, Volume 3, Page(s) 357-377, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2000.
- [42] Samuel Fernando and Mark Stevenson, “A Semantic Similarity Approach to Paraphrase Detection”, *Proceedings of the 11th Annual Research Colloquium of the UK Special Interest Group for Computational Linguistics*, 2009.
- [43] Nicola Guarino, Daniel Oberle, and Steffen Staab, “What is an Ontology?”, *Handbook on Ontologies, International Handbooks on Information Systems*, DOI 10.1007/978-3-540-92673-3, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2009.
- [44] Rekha Baghel and Renu Dhir, “A Frequent Concepts Based Document Clustering Algorithm”, *International Journal of Computer Applications*, ISSN 0975 – 8887, Volume 4, No. 5, July 2010.
- [45] Kishor Wagh and Satish Kolhe, “Information Retrieval Based on Semantic Similarity Using Information Content”, *International Journal of Computer Science Issues (IJCSI)*, ISSN (Online): 1694-0814, Volume 8, Issue 4, No 2, July 2011.
- [46] Ngoc-Diep Ho and Fairon Cédric, “Lexical Similarity based on Quantity of Information Exchanged - Synonym Extraction “, *International Conference RIVF*, February 2-5, Hanoi, Vietnam, 2004.
- [47] JungAe Kwak and Hwan-Seung Yong, “Ontology Matching Based On Hypernym, Hyponym, Holonym, and Meronym Sets in WordNet”, *International Journal of Web & Semantic Technology (IJWesT)*, Volume 1, No. 2, April 2010.
- [48] Feiyu Lin and Kurt Sandkuhl, “A Survey of Exploiting WordNet in Ontology Matching”, *International Federation for Information Processing IFIP*, Volume 276, Artificial Intelligence and Practice II, Max Bramer, (Boston: Springer), Page(s) 341–350, 2008.
- [49] Nicholas J. Belkin and Bruce Croft, “Information Filtering and Information Retrieval: Two sides of the same coin?” *Communication of ACM-Special issue on information filtering*, Volume 35, Issue 12, Dec 1992.
- [50] Ming Che Lee, Jia Wei Chang and Tung Cheng Hsieh, “A Grammar Based Semantic Similarity Algorithm for Natural Language Sentences”, *Research Article in Scientific World Journal*, Volume 20, Page(s) 17, 2014.



- [51] Hongzhe Liu and Pengfe Wang, "Assessing Text Semantic Similarity using Ontology", *Journal of Software*, Volume 9, No. 2, February 2014.
- [52] Mingxin Gan, Xue Dou and Rui Jiang, "From Ontology to Semantic Similarity: Calculation of Ontology Based Semantic Similarity", *Scientific World Journal*, Page(s) 11, 2013 .
- [53] Yuxin Mao," A Semantic-based Genetic Algorithm for sub-ontology evolution", *Information Technology Journal*, 9(4), ISSN1812-5638, Page(s) 609-620, 2010.
- [54] Razib M. Othman , Safaai Deris , Rosli M. Illias , Hany T. Alashwal and Rohayanti Hassan, "Incorporating Semantic Similarity Measure in Genetic Algorithm: An Approach for Searching the Gene Ontology terms", *International Journal of computational intelligence*, Volume 3, No. 3, 2006.
- [55] Wang Wei , Payam M. Barnaghi and Andrzej Bargiela, "Search with Meanings: An Overview of Semantic Search Systems", *School of Computer Science*, University of Nottingham Malaysia.
- [56] Mehrnoush Shamsfard , Azadeh Nematzadeh and Sarah Motiee "ORank: An Ontology based System for Ranking Documents", *International Journal of Computer Science*, Volume 1, No 3, ISSN 1306-4428, 2006.
- [57] Sergey Brinand and Lawrence Page, "The Anatomy of a Large-Scale Hypertextual Web Search Engine", *Proceeding of 7th International Conference on World Wide Web (WWW)*, Page(s) 107-117, 1998.
- [58] Li Ding, Pranam Kolari, Zhongli Ding, and Sasikanth Avancha, "Using Ontologies in the Semantic Web: A Survey", *Ontologies Integrated Series of Information Systems*, Volume 14, Page(s) 79-113, Springer, 2007.
- [59] Ling Song, Jun Ma, Hui Liu, Li Lian, and Dongmei Zhang, "Fuzzy Semantic Similarity between Ontological Concepts", *Advances and Innovations in System Computing Sciences and Software Engineering*, Springer, Page(s) 275-280, 2007.
- [60] Shixiong Xia, Zuhui Hu and Qiang Niu, "An Approach of Semantic Similarity Between Ontology Concepts Based on Multi Expression Programming ", *IEEE Sixth WISA Conference Web Information System and Applications*, Page(s) 184-188 , 2009.
- [61] Aditi Sharan and Manju L. Joshi," An Algorithm for Finding Document Concepts using Semantic Similarities from WordNet Ontology" *International*

- Journal of Computational Vision and Robotics*, Volume 1, No 2, Page(s) 147-157, 2010.
- [62] May Sabai Han, “Semantic Information Retrieval Based on Wikipedia Taxonomy”, *International Journal of Computer Applications Technology and Research*, Volume 2, Issue 1, ISSN 2319-8356, Page(s) 77-80, 2013.
- [63] Zin Thu Thu Myint and Kay Khaing Win, “Conceptual Similarity Measurement Algorithm for Domain Specific Ontology”, *International Journal of Information Technology of Information Technology, Modelling and Computing (IJITMC)*, Volume 2, No. 2, May 2014.
- [64] Madalina Croitoru, Bo Hu, Srinandan Dashmapatra, Paul Lewis, David Dupplaw, and Liang Xiao,” A Conceptual Graph Based Approach to Ontology Similarity Measure”, *Springer ICCS*, Page(s) 154-164, 2007.
- [65] Xiquan Yang , Ye Zhang, Na Sun, and Deran Kong, “Research on Method of Concept Similarity Based on Ontology”, *Proceedings of International Symposium on Web Information Systems and Applications (WISA)*, Page(s) 132-135, 2009.
- [66] Guenther Goerz and Martin Scholz, “Adaptation of NLP Techniques to Cultural Heritage Research and Documentation”, *Journal of Computing and Information Technology - CIT 18*, Volume 4, Page(s) 317–324, 2010.
- [67] R. Subhashini and J. Akilandeswari, “A Survey on Ontology Construction Methodologies”, *International Journal of Enterprise Computing and Business Systems*, Volume 1, Issue 1, January 2011.
- [68] Tere Aaberge and Rajendra Akerkar, “Ontology and Ontology Construction: Background and Practices”, *International Journal of Computer Science and Applications*, Volume 9, No. 2, Page(s) 32 – 41, 2012.
- [69] Thomas R. Gruber, “Towards Principles for the Design of Ontologies Used for Knowledge Sharing”, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, 43(5/6), Page(s) 907-928, 1995.
- [70] Jens Graupmann, Ralf Schenkel Gerhard Weikum, “The Sphere Search Engine for Unified Ranked Retrieval of Heterogeneous XML and Web Documents”, *In Proceeding of 31st International Conference on Very Large Data Bases, Trondheim, Norway*, Page(s) 529-540, 2005.

- [71] Hsinchun Chen, Lynch, K.J., Basu, K., and Ng, T.D., "Generating, Integrating and Activating Thesauri for Concept-Based Document Retrieval", *IEEE Intelligent Systems*, Volume 8, Issue 2, Page(s) 25-35, 1993.
- [72] R.F. Mihalcea and S.I. Mihalcea, "Word Semantics for Information Retrieval: Moving One Step Closer to the Semantic Web", *In Proc. 13th International Conference on Tools with Artificial Intelligence*, Dallas, Texas, Page(s) 280-287, 2001.
- [73] Cartic Ramakrishnan, Krys J. Kochut, and Amit P. Sheth, "A Framework for Schema-Driven Relationship Discovery from Unstructured Text" *In Proc. Fifth International Semantic Web Conference, Athens, Georgia*, Page(s) 583-596, 2006.
- [74] Arijit Sengupta, Mehmet Dalkilic, and James Costello, "Semantic Thumbnails: A Novel Method for Summarizing Document Collections" *In Proceedings of 22nd Annual International Conference on Design of Communication ACM The engineering of Quality Documentation*, Memphis, Tennessee, Page(s) 45-51, 2004.
- [75] R.V. Guha, Rob McCool, and Eric Miller, "Semantic Search", *In Proceedings of 12th International World Wide Web Conference ACM*, Budapest, Hungary, Page(s) 700-709, 2003.
- [76] Boanerges Aleman-Meza, Christian Halaschek-Wiener, I. Budak Arpinar, Cartic Ramakrishnan, and Amit Sheth, "Ranking Complex Relationships on the Semantic Web", *IEEE Internet Computing*, Volume 9, Issue 3, Page(s) 37-44, June 2005.
- [77] Kemafor Anyanwu, and Amit Sheth, " $\rho$ -Queries: Enabling Querying for Semantic Associations on the Semantic Web ACM", *In Proceedings of 12th International World Wide Web Conference*, Budapest, Hungary, Page(s) 690-699, 2003.
- [78] Amit P. Sheth, "From & Integration to Analytics", *In Proceedings of Semantic Interoperability and Integration*, IBFI, Schloss Dagstuhl, Germany, 2004.
- [79] E. Miller, "The Semantic Web is Here", *In Keynote at the Semantic Technology Conference*, San Francisco, California, USA, 2005.
- [80] Y.L. Lee, "Apps Make Semantic Web a Reality", *SD Times*, 2005.

- [81] R. Lempel and S. Moran. “The Stochastic Approach for Link-structure Analysis (SALSA) and the TKC effect”, *In the 9th International WWW Conference*, Volume 33, Page(s) 387-40, May 2000.
- [82] E. Greengrass, “Information Retrieval: A Survey”. *DOD Technical Report TR-R52-008-001*, November 2000.
- [83] Cosma G. and Joy Mike, “An Approach to Source-Code Plagiarism Detection and Investigation using Latent Semantic Analysis”, *IEEE Transaction on Computers*, Volume 61, Issue 3, Page(s) 379-394, March 2012.
- [84] Iosif E., and Potamianous A., “Unsupervised Semantic Similarity Computation Between Terms using Web Documents”, *IEEE Transaction on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, Volume 22, Issue 11, Page(s) 1637-1647, November 2010.
- [85] Li Zhanjun, and Karthik Ramani, “Ontology-based Design Information Extraction and Retrieval”, *Artificial Intelligence for Engineering Design, Analysis and Manufacturing*, Volume 21, Page(s) 137-154, 2007.
- [86] Lei Y., Uren V., and E. Motta, “SemSearch: A Search Engine for the Semantic Web”, *Proceeding Of 15th International Conference on Managing Knowledge in a World of Networks (EKAW )*, Page(s) 238-245, 2006.
- [87] Asuncion Gomer-Perez and Oscar Corcho, “Ontology Languages for the Semantic Web,” *IEEE Intelligent Systems*, Volume 17, Issue 1, Page(s) 54-60, Jan-Feb 2002.
- [88] Rudi L. Cilibrasi and Paul M. B Vitanyi, “The Google Similarity Distance”, *IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, Volume 19, Issue 3, March 2007.
- [89] Gene H. Golub, Franklin T. Luk, and A. Lanczos, “Method of Computing the Singular Values and Corresponding Singular Vectors of a Matrix”, *ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software*, Volume 7, Issue 2, Page(s) 149-169, 1981.
- [90] Kemafor Anyanwu, Angela Maduko, and Amit Sheth, “SemRank: Ranking Complex Relation Search Results on the Semantic Web,” *Proceeding Of 14th International Conference on World Wide Web (WWW ) ACM*, Page(s) 117-127, 2005.
- [91] Li Ding, Tim Finin, Anupam Joshi, Rong Pan, R. Scott Cost, Yun Peng, Pavan Reddivari Vishal Doshi and Joel Sachs, “Swoogle: A Search and Metadata

- Engine for the Semantic Web”, *Proceeding Of 13th ACM International Conference on Information and Knowledge Management (CIKM )*, Page(s) 652-659, 2004.
- [92] Hyunjung Park, Sangkyu Rho and Jinsoo Park, “A Link-based Ranking Algorithm for Semantic Web Resources: A class oriented approach independent of link direction”, Volume 22, Issue 1, Page(s) 1-25, 2011.
- [93] Nenad Stojanovic, Rudi Studer, and Ljiljana Stojanovic, “An Approach for the Ranking of Query Results in the Semantic Web”, *Proceeding Of 2nd International Conference on Semantic Web (ISWC)*, Page(s) 500-516, 2003.
- [94] Tim Berners-Lee and M. Fischetti , “Weaving the Web”, *Harper Audio*, 1999.
- [95] Page L., S. Brin, R. Motwani, and T. Winograd, “The Page Rank Citation Ranking: Bringing Order to the Web”, *Stanford Digital Library Technologies Project*, 1998.
- [96] Web Ontology Language, <http://www.w3.org/2004/OWL/>, 2004.
- [97] Sanjay Ghemawat, Howard Gobioff, and Shun Tek Leung, “The Google File System”, In *Proceedings of ACM Symposium on Operating Systems Principles*, Volume 37, Issue 5, Page(s) 29-43, 2003.
- [98] Jeffrey Dean and Sanjay Ghemawat, “Mapreduce: Simplified Data Processing on Large Clusters”, In *Proceeding of 6th Symposium on Operating System Design and Implementation (OSDI)*, 2004.
- [99] Adam Kilgarriff, “Googleology is bad Science”, *Computational Linguistics*, Volume 33, Issue 1, Page(s) 147–151, 2007.
- [100] Pushpa C N, Thriveni J, Venu Gopal K R, and L M Patnaik, “Web Search Engine Based Semantic Similarity Measure Between Words Using Pattern Retrieval Algorithm”, *IEEE Computer Science and Information Technology*, Page(s) 1-11, 2013.
- [101] Nuno Vasconcelos, “On the Efficient Evaluation of Probabilistic Similarity Functions for Image Retrieval”, *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*, Volume 50, Issue 7, Page(s) 1482-1496, 2004.
- [102] Peipei Li, Haixun Wang, Kenny Q. Zhu, Zhongyuan Wang, Xuegang Hu, and Xindong Wu, “A Large Probabilistic Semantic Network based Approach to Compute term Similarity”, *IEEE Transaction of Knowledge and Data Engineering*, Volume 27, No. 10, 2015.

- [103] Eduardo Blanco and Del Moldovan, "A Semantic Logic based Approach to Determine Textual Similarity", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Audio, Speech and Language Processing*, Volume 23, No. 4, Page(s) 683-693, April 2015.
- [104] Nuno Vasconcelos, "On the Efficient Evaluation of Probabilistic Similarity Functions for Image Retrieval", *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*, Volume 50, Issue 7, Page(s) 1482-1496, 2004.
- [105] Costas P. Pappis and Nikos I. Karacapilidis, "A Comparative Assessment of Measures of Similarity of Fuzzy Values", *Fuzzy Sets and Systems*, Volume 56, Issue 2, Page(s) 171-174, 1993.
- [106] Yuxin Peng, Chong Wah Ngo., Cuihua Fang, Xiaou Chen, and Jianguo Xia, "Audio Similarity Measure by Graph Modelling and Matching" *In Proceedings of the 14th Annual ACM international Conference on Multimedia*, Page(s) 603-606, 2006.
- [107] Xiaojun Wan and Yuxin Peng "A Measure Based on Optimal Matching in Graph Theory for Document Similarity", *Information Retrieval Technology LNCS 3411, Springer Berlin / Heidelberg* ISSN 0302-9743 (Print) 1611-3349 (Online), Pg(s) 227-238, DOI: 10.1007/b106653, 2005.
- [108] Horst Bunke, "Graph matching: Theoretical Foundations, Algorithms, and Applications", *In Proceedings of Vision Interface*, Montreal, Page(s) 82-88, 2000.
- [109] Bila Zaka, "Theory and Applications of Similarity Detection Techniques", *Dissertation, Institute for Information System and Computer Media*, Graz University of Technology, Austrai, February 2009.
- [110] Thomas K. Landauer and Susan T. Dumais., "A Solution to Plato's Problem: The Latent Semantic Analysis Theory of Acquisition, Induction, and Representation of knowledge", *Psychological Review*, 104(2):211-240, April 1997.
- [111] Soumen Chakrabarti, "Mining the Web: Discovering Knowledge from Hypertext Data", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, ISBN 1-55860-754-4, 2003.
- [112] A. M. Turing, "Computing Machinery and Intelligence", *Mind* 49, Page(s) 433-460, 1950.
- [113] Khaled Shaban, "A Semantic Graph model For Text Representation And Matching in Document Mining", *Ph.D Thesis in Electrical and Computer Engineering Department*, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, 2006.

- [114] Andrei Z. Broder, Steven C. Glassman, Mark S. Manasse and Geoffrey Zweig, “Syntactic Clustering of the Web,” *Proceedings of the Sixth WWW Conference*. Santa Clara, CA, 1997.
- [115] Michael O. Rabin, “Fingerprinting by Random Polynomials”, *Centre for Research in Computing Technology*, Harvard University, Report TR-15-81, 1981.
- [116] D. Minnie and S. Srinivasan, “Multi Domain Meta Search Engine with an Intelligent Interface for Efficient Information Retrieval on the Web”, *In Proceedings of First International Conference on Computer Science Engineering and Information Technology, CCSEIT, Springer, Tirunelveli, TamilNadu*, Volume 204(CCIS), Page(s) 121-129, September 2011.
- [117] Georgina Cosma and Mike Joy, “ An Approach to Source-code plagiarism detection and investigation using latent semantic analysis”, *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Volume 61, No. 3, Page(s) 379-394, March 2012.
- [118] Ziv Bar-Yossef and Maxim Girevich, “Efficient Search Engine Measurement”, *ACM Transactions on Web*, Volume 5, Issue 4, Article 18, 48 Page(s), October 2011.
- [119] Weifeng Su, Hejun Wu, Yafei Li, Jing Zhao, Fredrick, Hongmin and Tianqiang Huang, “Understanding Query Interfaces by Statistical Parsing”, *ACM Transactions on Web*, Volume 7, Issue 2, Article 8, 22 Page(s), May 2013.
- [120] Hung-Husuan Chen and C. Lee Giles, “Ascoss++: An Asymmetric Similarity Measure for Weighted Network to Address the Problem of SimRank”, *ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery and Data*, Volume 10, Issue 2, Article 15, 26 Page(s), October 2015.
- [121] Ronald Fagin, Benny Kimelfeld, Fredrick Reiss, and Stijn Vansumeren, “Document Spanners: A Formal Approach to Information Extraction”, *Journal of ACM*, Volume 62, Issue 2, Article 12, 51 Page(s), April 2015.

## APPENDIX I

Table 1.1 gives the sample content of set of 50 documents related to domain Artificial Intelligence. These set of documents were used for processing during implementation of our proposed semantic similarity based techniques to analyze the results given by our proposed techniques in comparison to other existing techniques as discussed in Chapter 3, Chapter 4 and Chapter 5.

**Table 1.1: Set of 50 Documents Related to Artificial Intelligence Domain**

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>   |
|------------------------|---|
| D1                     | Artificial intelligence is the intelligence of machine and robot and the branch of computer science that aims to create it.   |
| D2                     | Artificial intelligence textbook define the field as study and design of intelligent agent where an intelligent agent is system that perceives its environment and takes action that maximizes its chance of success. |
| D3                     | Knowledge representation and knowledge engineering are central to artificial intelligence research. Many of the problems machines are expected to solve will require extensive knowledge about the world.             |
| D4                     | Intelligent agent must be able to set goal and achieve them. They need a way to visualize future and be able to make choices that maximizes the utility of available courses.   |
| D5                     | Machine learning is central to artificial intelligence research. It is study of computer algorithm that improves automatically through experience.  |
| D6                     | Natural Language processing gives machine the ability to read and understand the languages that human speak.  |
| D7                     | Artificial intelligence is the area of computer science focusing on creating machine that can engage on behavior that human consider intelligent.   |
| D8                     | Artificial intelligence is branch of computer science concerned with making computers behave like humans.   |
| D9                     | Artificial intelligence includes game playing, expert system, natural language, neural network, and robotics. Currently no computer exhibit   |



| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | full artificial intelligence.   |
| D10                    | Applications of artificial intelligence robots that plan their own actions, web crawlers that efficiently locate information, intelligent assistant that help humans detect financial fraud and game playing system that perform better than human player.  |
| D11                    | Artificial intelligence track focuses on fundamental mechanism that enable the construction of intelligent system that can operate autonomously, learn from experience, plan their actions and solve complex problems.  |
| D12                    | Artificial intelligence covers key challenges in computing such as how to represent human knowledge and mechanize thought process, how to use computational model to understand, explain and predict complex behavior of individual or group and how to make computer as easy to interact with as people. |
| D13                    | Intelligence is ability to think to imagine, to create, memorize, understand, recognize pattern, make choice, adapt to changes and learn from experience.   |
| D14                    | Intelligence is the capacity to learn and solve problems. In particular it is ability to solve novel problems, to act rationally, to act like humans.   |
| D15                    | Artificial intelligence involves ability to interact with real world which is to perceive, understand and act.  |
| D16                    | Artificial intelligence includes reasoning and planning which is ability to deal with unexpected problem and uncertainties, solving new problem, planning and making decisions.   |
| D17                    | Artificial intelligence also includes learning and adaptation. The internal models used are always being updated.   |
| D18                    | Artificial intelligence has made substantial progress in recognition and learning, some planning and reasoning problem and many open research problems.   |
| D19                    | Artificial branches include logical artificial intelligence, search, pattern recognition, representation, inference, common sense knowledge and   |

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | reasoning, learning, planning, ontology, heuristic and genetic programming.  |
| D21                    | Weak artificial intelligence refers to technology that is able to manipulate predetermined rules and apply the rules to reach a well defined goal.                                   |
| D22                    | Strong artificial intelligence refers to technology that has the ability to think cognitively or is able to function in a way similar to human brain.                                |
| D23                    | Medical artificial intelligence is primarily concerned with construction of program that diagnosis and make therapy recommendation.  |
| D24                    | A new study says that human are much better at controlling traffic in urban areas than current computer system, leading to development of new ones based on artificial intelligence. |
| D25                    | Artificial intelligence researchers have developed several specialized programming for artificial intelligence such as LISP, PROLOG, STRIPS, etc.                                    |
| D26                    | Artificial intelligence applications are also often written in standard language like C++, MATLAB and LUSH.  |
| D27                    | There are primarily two computer language used in artificial intelligence work LISP and PROLOG.  |
| D28                    | Artificial intelligence is the ability of digital computer or computer controlled robot to perform task commonly associated with intelligent being.                                  |
| D29                    | The ethics of artificial intelligence is the part of ethics of technology specific to robots and other artificial intelligent beings.  |
| D30                    | Artificial intelligence combines science and engineering in order to build machine capable of intelligent behavior.  |
| D31                    | Artificial intelligence as engineering is the system that often thought of as science fiction but in fact is all around us.  |
| D32                    | Artificial intelligence as science helps us to answer the questions like what is intelligence and how it works.  |
| D33                    | Social intelligence is the ability to get along with other, knowledge of   |

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | social matters, and insight into words or underlying personality facts for others.   |
| D34                    | Artificial intelligence is computational part of the ability to achieve goals in the world.  |
| D36                    | Artificial intelligence is the use of computers to model the behavioral aspect of human reasoning and learning.  |
| D37                    | Artificial intelligence is the art of making computers do smart things by using soft-computing instead of using traditional hard computing.  |
| D38                    | Artificial intelligence lets computer learn things and ask questions with the help of fuzzy inference system.  |
| D39                    | Human intelligence is the ability of humans to combine several cognitive processes to adopt the environment. Artificial intelligence is the field dedicated to developing machine that will be able to minimize and perform as humans.                     |
| D40                    | Human intelligence is defined as the quality of mind that is made up of capabilities to learn from past experience, adaptation to new situations, handling of abstract ideas and ability to change individual environment using gained knowledge.          |
| D41                    | Artificial intelligence is the field of computer science dedicated to developing machine that will be able to perform same task as human world.  |
| D42                    | Machine learning deals with designing and developing algorithm to evolve behavior based on empirical data. One key goal is to able to generalized from limited set of data.  |
| D43                    | Artificial intelligence encompasses other areas apart from machine learning, including knowledge representation, natural language understanding , planning, robotics etc.  |
| D44                    | The field of artificial intelligence strives to understand and build intelligent entities. The strong artificial intelligence is machine can think and act like human. The weak artificial intelligence is some thinking features can be added to machine. |

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>  |
|------------------------|--|
| D45                    | Artificial intelligence is branch of computer science dealing with symbolic, non-algorithmic methods of problem solving. Artificial intelligence works with pattern matching methods which attempts to describe objects, events or processes in terms of their qualitative features and logical and computational relationships.   |
| D46                    | Intelligence is to make sense out of ambiguous message, to respond to situations very flexibly, to recognize relative importance of different elements of situations.  |
| D47                    | <p>Applications of artificial intelligence are :</p> <p>Expert System which is program designed to act as expert in particular domain.</p> <p>Natural Language processing which enable people and computer to communicate in natural language</p> <p>Speech recognition which is to allow computer to understand human speech.</p> <p>Automatic programming which is to create special programs that act intelligent tools to assist programmers and expedite each phase of programming processes.</p> |
| D48                    | Artificial intelligence has increased understanding of the nature of intelligence and provided an impressive array of applications in wide range of areas. It has sharpened understanding of human reasoning and of the nature of intelligence in general.   |
| D49                    | Artificial intelligence can have two purposes. One is to use the power of computers to augment human thinking. The other is to use a computer artificial intelligence to understand how human think.   |
| D50                    | Artificial intelligence is the subfield of computer science concerned with understanding the nature of intelligence and constructing computer system capable of intelligent actions. It embodies the dual motives of furthering basic scientific understanding and making computers more sophisticated in the service of humanity.   |

Table 1.2 gives the sample content of set of 50 documents related to domain Mobile. These set of documents were used for processing during implementation of our proposed semantic similarity based techniques to analyze the results given by our proposed techniques in comparison to other existing techniques as discussed in Chapter 3, Chapter 4 and Chapter 5.

**Table 1.2: Set of 50 Documents Related to Mobile Domain**

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>   |
|------------------------|---|
| D1                     | Android based mobile phones have more applications than windows based mobile phones.  |
| D2                     | Windows based mobile phones have less application than android based mobile phones.   |
| D3                     | Android source model is open source and in most devices with proprietary components.  |
| D4                     | Samsung and Nokia are organizations and manufacturer of mobile phones. In addition to mobile phones and related devices, the company also manufacturers things such as televisions, cameras, and electronic components. Samsung mobiles phones are better than Nokia based mobile phones. |
| D5                     | Mobile phones are manufactured by different organizations have operating system like android or windows. Android based mobile phones are better than windows based mobile phones.   |
| D6                     | Windows is written in C, C++. Windows source model is closed source.  |
| D7                     | Latest android release is 5.1.1 lollipop and android official website is <a href="http://www.android.com">www.android.com</a> .   |
| D8                     | Windows latest release is 8.1 update and windows phones official website is <a href="http://www.windowsphone.com">www.windowsphone.com</a> .  |
| D9                     | Android is mobile operating system based on Linux kernel and developed by Google.   |
| D10                    | Android is designed primarily for touch screen mobile devices.  |
| D11                    | Windows is a family of mobile operating system developed by Microsoft.  |

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>   |
|------------------------|---|
| D12                    | Windows phones official website is <a href="http://www.windowsphone.com">www.windowsphone.com</a> .   |
| D13                    | In android based mobile phones user can sync their contacts on gmail.com  |
| D14                    | In windows based mobile phones user can sync their contacts on hotmail.com  |
| D15                    | Samsung was founded in 1938. Samsung is a south Korean MNC having head quarter in Samsung towns Seoul.  |
| D16                    | Nokia was founded in 1871. Nokia is Finnish MNC having head quarter in greater Helsinki.  |
| D17                    | Samsung official website is <a href="http://www.samsung.com">www.samsung.com</a> .  |
| D18                    | Nokia official website is <a href="http://www.nokia.com">www.nokia.com</a> .  |
| D19                    | List of Samsung products are electronic component, home appliances, consumer electronics, medical equipments.   |
| D20                    | List of Nokia product is limited to mobile phones and other services.   |
| D21                    | It comprises numerous subsidiaries and affiliated businesses; most of them united under the Samsung brand, and is the largest South Korean business conglomerate.   |
| D22                    | Nokia focuses on large-scale telecommunications infrastructures, technology development and licensing   |
| D23                    | Nokia is a public limited-liability company listed on the Helsinki and New York stock exchanges   |
| D24                    | Samsung comprises around 80 companies. It is highly diversified, with activities in areas including construction, consumer electronics, financial services, shipbuilding, and medical services                        |
| D25                    | Nokia Networks (previously known as Nokia Siemens Networks (NSN) and Nokia Solutions and Networks (NSN)) is a multinational data networking and telecommunications equipment company headquartered in Espoo, Finland. |
| D26                    | Samsung is recognized as one of the leading and most enduring names in the world of mobile technology   |
| D27                    | Nokia Technologies develops and licenses innovations and  |

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | the Nokia brand  |
| D28                    | Nokia Technologies consists of an advanced development team. The development is done in wide areas from imaging, sensing, wireless connectivity, power management and advanced materials.                        |
| D29                    | Samsung Machine Tools of America is a national distributor of machines in the United States  |
| D30                    | Samsung Medical Center incorporates Samsung Seoul Hospital, Kangbuk Samsung Hospital, Samsung Changwon Hospital, Samsung Cancer Center and Samsung Life Sciences Research Center.                                |
| D31                    | Nokia Technologies also provides public participation in its development through a program Invent with Nokia   |
| D32                    | Samsung Engineering is a multinational construction company headquartered in Seoul   |
| D33                    | Samsung Electronics is a multinational electronics and information technology company headquartered in Suwon   |
| D34                    | It was an important factors for Samsung in taking over the Market with the release of dual SIM phone   |
| D35                    | Initially, Nokia was quite rigid till they finally launched their first Dual Sim Mobile Phone  |
| D36                    | Samsung integrated with basic features like Color Display, VGA Camera, FM etc with its wide range of Mobile  |
| D37                    | Initially Nokia concentrated on reliability. Lately, Nokia did also implement these features, but till that time Samsung had captured the section of society who were more interested in having basic features . |
| D38                    | Battery is undoubtedly the greatest strength of Nokia  |
| D39                    | But over the years Samsung did quite a nice job with their R&D and improved their battery quality as well.   |
| D40                    | Samsung introduced the smart phone world with galaxy series like Galaxy Y, Galaxy Ace, Galaxy Fit and Galaxy S Series. Samsung uses the much user friendly Android Operating System by Google.                   |
| D41                    | Nokia stuck to their simian OS and later with Windows OS. Such wide  |

| <b>Document Number</b> | <b>Document Content</b>  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | range of products with user friendly nature helped Samsung to capture the market in very short span of time.   |
| D42                    | Nokia is known for the best build quality when it comes to cell phones   |
| D43                    | Samsung on the other hand is known for using cheap plastic components and making fairly fragile smart phones by comparison.  |
| D44                    | In Android, you can install any apps from outside of Google play store.  |
| D45                    | In terms of security, windows phone is more secure than android. The reason for this is that windows phone doesn't allow installation of apps from unknown sources.            |
| D46                    | Samsung did provide a lot of basic features in low prices and also introduced Smart Phones series with wide range of products for other section of mobile users.               |
| D47                    | Microsoft Windows Phone is closed-sourced, meaning that it is owned and managed by Microsoft and developers do not have direct access to the operating system programming code |
| D48                    | Android is an open source platform, meaning that the operating system is available for modification by manufacturers to suit their respective needs and phones.                |
| D49                    | The five major Windows Phone 8 smart phones out now are all high-end, high-quality devices built by Nokia, HTC and Samsung to showcase WP8                                     |
| D50                    | Android has much the greater market share, and this is reflected in the amount of handsets from which you can choose.  |



## APPENDIX II

Table 2.1 gives the domain dictionary constructed related to domain of Artificial Intelligence. This dictionary is having the words along with the probable concepts corresponding to each word. The domain dictionary is used for replacement of words by the set of probable concepts in our proposed semantic technique as discussed in Chapter 4.

**Table 2.1: Domain Dictionary related to Artificial Intelligence Domain**

| Word                    | Set of Probable Concepts  |
|-------------------------|---|
| artificial intelligence | unreal computing, contrived information, unreal ability                   |
| intelligence            | information, knowledge, power, ability,                                   |
| machine                 | device, product, mechanism, individual, organization                      |
| artificial              | unreal, stilted, contrived  |
| robot                   | device, mechanism, machine  |
| branch                  | division, discipline, field, subject, projection                          |
| computer science        | computing, field, discipline, division                                    |
| science                 | branch, field, discipline, subject, division                              |
| aim                     | purpose, intent, objective, target, aspire                                |
| create                  | produce, make, build  |
| textbook                | text, text edition, school text, schoolbook, casebook                     |
| define                  | specify, delineate, delimit   |
| field                   | discipline, domain, sphere, plain, subject                                |
| study                   | survey, work, report, field, discipline, sketch, analyze, examine, canvas |
| design                  | plan, blueprint, pattern, figure, intent, aim                             |
| agent                   | factor, broker  |
| system                  | scheme, organization, arrangement   |

| <b>Word</b>                 | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>                                      |
|-----------------------------|--|
| word                        | set of probable concepts   |
| perceive                    | comprehend   |
| environment                 | surroundings   |
| action                      | activity, natural process, process, execute, carry,                  |
| success                     | win , prosperity, achievement  |
| research                    | inquiry, search, explore, enquiry                                    |
| problems                    | job, trouble, difficulty, question                                   |
| solve                       | workout, clear, resolve, calculate, compute, figure, determine       |
| world                       | universe, existence, creation, reality, domain                       |
| goal                        | end, finish, score, context  |
| visualize                   | picture, image, see, watch, ideate,                                  |
| future                      | later, next, succeed   |
| choice                      | pick, selection, option, prime, prize, quality, select, alternative, |
| maximize                    | increase, exploit, tap   |
| utility                     | public, goal, useful, substitute                                     |
| courses                     | line, path, track, trend, row, class, flow                           |
| learning                    | discover, see, instruct, teach, determine, check, watch, hear        |
| algorithm                   | rule, instructions, formula  |
| experience                  | undergo, see, know, live, receive                                    |
| natural language processing | human language technology  |
| language                    | linguistic, terminology, words, speech                               |
| ability                     | power, quality, cognition, knowledge                                 |
| read                        | interpret, talk, utter, indicate, learn, study                       |
| understand                  | infer, read, interpret, translate, realize                           |
| human                       | man, humanity, earthborn, homo, human being                          |

| <b>Word</b>              | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>                                      |
|--------------------------|--|
| word                     | set of probable concepts   |
| speak                    | speech, utter, verbalize, address                                    |
| focus                    | concentrate, center, focalize, sharpen                               |
| engage                   | pursue, absorb, occupy, engross, lease, rent, hire, mesh, wage, lock |
| behavior                 | conduct, doing, demeanor   |
| concern                  | care, refer, pertain, relate, interest, occupy                       |
| make                     | do, create, induce, stimulate, produce, form, build, attain          |
| neural network           | computer architecture  |
| mechanism                | device, natural object   |
| fundamental              | central, profound, underlying  |
| construct                | build, make, manufacture, fabricate                                  |
| operate                  | run, function, work  |
| chance                   | opportunity, probability, prospect                                   |
| intelligent agent        | power factor, knowledge factor, information factor                   |
| knowledge engineering    | cognition technology   |
| knowledge representation | cognition state  |
| many                     | more   |
| computer                 | machine, device, computing device, electronic device                 |
| area                     | region, expanse, surface area, domain, field                         |
| behave                   | act, comfort, do   |
| challenges               | dispute, take actions  |
| imagine                  | conceive, think, suppose, ideate, guess, envisage                    |
| memorize                 | learn, study   |
| recognize                | know, acknowledge, realize, greet, make out                          |

| <b>Word</b> | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| pattern     | form, shape, design, model, figure, blueprint, formula                                   |
| adapt       | adjust, conform, accommodate   |
| changes     | modification, alteration, variety, vary, switch, shift, exchange, transfer               |
| capacity    | capability, content, capacitance   |
| rationally  | right  |
| act         | human action, routine, bit, move, behave, do, play, represent, work, pretend             |
| real        | existent, actual, literal, tangible, material, substantial, genuine                      |
| reasoning   | logical thinking, abstract thinking, reason out, conclude, intelligent, thinking         |
| planning    | preparation, provision, contrive, design   |
| unexpected  | unannounced, unpredicted, un hoped, un thought, upset, unscheduled, unplanned            |
| uncertainty | unsure, unsealed, unsettled, changeable  |
| make        | create, doing, draw, produce, construct  |
| decision    | determination, conclusion, mind, result, outcome, termination, option, choice, selection |
| adaptation  | adjustment, alteration, modification   |
| internal    | inner, home, interior  |
| modes       | manner, style, way, mood, fashion, modality  |
| updating    | change, modify, inform   |
| substantial | significant, real, material, satisfy   |
| progress    | advancement, progression, build, work  |
| inference   | reasoning, logical thinking, abstract thinking   |
| common      | mutual, rough out, coarse  |
| sense       | signified, sensation, feel, common sense   |

| <b>Word</b>    | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|----------------|--|
| ontology       | metaphysics  |
| heuristic      | rule, formula  |
| genetic        | inherited, transmitted, genic, hereditary                                      |
| programming    | scheduling, planning, create by mental act                                     |
| broken         | separate, fall apart, violate, fail, erupt, interrupt, split up                |
| group          | radical, meet, gather, assemble, forgather                                     |
| strong         | stiff, substantial, firm, secure, un attackable, unassailable                  |
| weak           | light, unaccented, decrepit, debile, feeble, infirm, frail                     |
| refer          | mention, advert, pertain, relate, concern, consult, denote                     |
| technology     | engineering, discipline, subject, field, branch of knowledge                   |
| manipulate     | control, falsify, represent, rig   |
| predetermined  | bias, shape, mold, regulate, influence   |
| rules          | pattern, formula, principle, convention, dominate, normal, ruler               |
| apply          | use, utilize, hold, practice, implement, enforce                               |
| reach          | range, scope, orbit, compass, stretch, make, attain, gain, achieve, accomplish |
| well           | good, easily, considerably, intimately, comfortably                            |
| function       | purpose, role, use, part, office, affair, routine, procedure, operate, work    |
| similar        | like, alike, exchangeable, interchangeable, standardize                        |
| brain          | mind, learning ability, brainpower, head, mental capacity, psyche, master mind |
| medical        | checkup, health check  |
| diagnosis      | identification, designation  |
| therapy        | medical care, medical aid  |
| recommendation | good word, testimonial, advise, praise, characteristics                        |
| control        | command, hold, contain, check, curb  |

| <b>Word</b> | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|-------------|--|
| traffic     | collection, aggregate, accumulation, commence, merchandise, dealing                |
| urban       | metropolis, citified, city   |
| area        | country, sphere, orbit, domain, orbit, arena, field, region, expanse, surface area |
| current     | stream, flow, course, line, electrical phenomenon                                  |
| development | evolution, growth, exploitation, maturation  |
| new         | raw, fresh, novel, recent, modern  |
| planner     | contriver, deviser, notebook   |
| lisp        | programming language, articulate, enounce, enunciate                               |
| prolog      | logic programming  |
| strips      | slip, clean, programming language  |
| written     | compose, pen, scripted, publish, incite  |
| standard    | criteria, measure, touchstone, stock   |
| mathematics | math, scientific discipline  |
| primary     | chief, main, elemental, principal  |
| digital     | digit, figure, integer, whole number   |
| task        | project, job, undertaking, tax   |
| associate   | companion, fellow, familiar, relate, link, colligate, connect, consort, assort     |
| ethics      | moral, ethical motive, value system, ethical code, moral philosophy                |
| fiction     | fabrication, fable   |
| around      | about, close to, some, roughly, approximate,                                       |
| fact        | info, information, realness, realism, concept, construct, reality                  |
| answer      | reply, response, solution, result, solvent, resolution                             |
| questions   | inquiry, enquiry, query, interrogation, interview, motion                          |
| work        | study, employment, act, function, operate, go on, exercise, process,               |

| <b>Word</b> | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|-------------|--|
|             | bring, play,   |
| social      | mixer, culture, ethnic, interpersonal, friendly, elite                     |
| matters     | substance, affair, thing, topic, subject                                   |
| insight     | penetration, perceptiveness, brainstorm, brain ware                        |
| mood        | temper, humor, mode, modality  |
| personality | attribute, celebrity, famous person  |
| part        | region, office, role, share, break, divide, partial                        |
| match       | catch, peer, equal, fit, correspond, check, agree, mate, equate,<br>oppose |
| dimension   | property, attribute, proportion, mark, shape, form                         |
| fast        | secured, firm, flying, degrade, dissolute, loyal                           |
| art         | artwork, graphics, artistry, artistry creation                             |
| smart       | ache, bright, fresh, impertinent   |
| soft        | voice, diffused, easy, gentle, flaccid, mild, easy going                   |
| traditional | conventional, orthodox, long standing, time honored                        |
| one         | single, unity, solitary, individual, lone                                  |
| fuzzy       | foggy, burred, bleary  |
| dedicated   | give, commit, devoted  |
| quality     | caliber, timber, tone, choice, prime, select                               |
| mind        | head, brain, judgment, thinker, idea, intellect                            |
| capability  | capacity, potential, capable   |
| past        | preceding, by, retrieving,   |
| abstract    | outline, synopsis, non objective, sneak, lift                              |
| idea        | thought, estimate, approximate, mind, theme                                |
| empirical   | empiricism, quackery   |
| data        | information, datum, data point   |

| <b>Word</b>  | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|--------------|--|
| generalize   | infer, extrapolate, popularize   |
| encompasses  | embrace, comprehend, cover   |
| features     | characteristics, lineament   |
| symbolic     | emblematic   |
| attempt      | effort, try, endeavor, undertake, attack, seek   |
| objects      | aim, target, physical object, objective  |
| events       | outcome, result, consequence, effect, issue, upshot  |
| process      | procedure, operation, outgrowth, appendage, treat, work on, serve, march, action, litigate |
| qualitative  | soft   |
| logical      | legitimate, coherent, consistent, order, lucid   |
| relationship | relation, kinship  |
| ambiguous    | indeterminate, evasive, double, fork, oracular, unstructured                               |
| message      | content, subject matter, substance   |
| respond      | react, answer, reply   |
| situation    | site, position, office, spot, post, place, state of affairs                                |
| flexible     | elastic, pliable, whippy, flexible, compromising   |
| vision       | sight, visual sense, imagination, visual modality  |
| communicate  | pass, pass on, put across, convey, transmit, intercommunicate                              |
| increase     | addition, gain, increment, growth, set up  |
| impressive   | telling  |
| array        | range, layout, set out align, regalia  |
| sharpen      | focus, focalize, point, acute, crisp, abrupt, astute, task                                 |
| power        | ability, might, king, force, office, top execution, leader                                 |
| augment      | grow, increase   |
| embodies     | incarnate, substantiate, personify   |



| <b>Word</b>              | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|--------------------------|--|
| dual                     | double, tow fold, duple  |
| motive                   | need, motor, motif   |
| sophisticated            | twist, pervert, convolute, advanced  |
| service                  | over hard, inspection, pair, serve, avail, help                                    |
| game playing             | mettlesome act, mettlesome drama   |
| fundamental<br>mechanism | central device, key device, primal device, primal procedure, central<br>phenomenon |
| information              | data, entropy  |
| assistant                | helper, supporter, adjunct   |
| application              | diligence, coating, covering   |
| memorize                 | learn  |
| construction             | structure, building, expression  |
| model                    | pattern, simulation, framework   |
| complex                  | composite, coordination, compound  |
| compute                  | reckon, calculate  |
| easy                     | gentle, lenient, tardily   |
| people                   | populate, natives, citizens, community, group, inhabitants                         |
| way                      | manner, mode, style, fashion   |
| particular               | specific, peculiar, special  |
| program                  | plan, course of study, syllabus, curriculum  |
| order                    | ordination, edict, prescript, decree   |
| dimensions               | attribute, property, proportion  |
| algorithmic<br>problems  | algorithm, rules   |
| use                      | usage, utilization, role, purpose, employ, apply                                   |
| thing                    | affair, matter, object, article, item  |

| <b>Word</b>         | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|---------------------|--|
| help                | aid, assistance, service, avail, facilitate                                      |
| handle              | manipulate, treat, cover, deal, address  |
| limited set         | restricted set, confined set, specific set                                       |
| think               | thought, thought process, intellection, mutation, cerebration                    |
| relationship        | relation, kinship  |
| term                | terminus, condition, full term, terminal figure                                  |
| relative importance | relation grandness, relation importance  |
| different elements  | dissimilar components, unlike factors, dissimilar ingredients                    |
| situation           | state of affair, position, site, place   |
| process             | treat, action, work, work on   |
| programmer          | coder, software engineer   |
| subfield            | subfield   |
| domain              | sphere, area, orbit, field, arena  |
| phase               | form, stage, period  |
| expert              | good, practiced, proficient, skillful  |
| programming process | scheduling process   |
| understand          | apprehension, reason, intellect, interpret, translate                            |
| general             | universal, worldwide, ecumenical, cosmopolitan, common                           |
| wide range          | wide reach, wide orbit, broad orbit, broad scope                                 |
| hard                | difficult, severe, concentrated, strong, tough, unvoiced, laborious, intemperate |
| knowledge           | cognition  |
| representation      | state, creation, activity  |
| engineering         | technology, direct, discipline, organize, mastermind, design, plan               |

| <b>Word</b> | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>                 |
|-------------|---|
| central     | exchange, telephone, key, cardinal, fundamental |

The base ontology created for domain artificial intelligence is given in Table 2.2 which is used to extract the relationships between the concepts pairs obtained for each document by using the domain dictionary. These concepts pairs along with the relationships are used to construct the document ontology of each document which is further used in similarity computation.

**Table 2.2: Base Ontology for Domain Artificial Intelligence**

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| intelligence        | can be              | maximize            |
| artificial          | can be              | create              |
| human               | is                  | expert              |
| textbook            | define              | science             |
| human               | has                 | network             |
| action              | depends on          | environment         |
| problem             | can be              | solve               |
| solve               | requires            | knowledge           |
| science             | has                 | aim                 |
| success             | is                  | natural             |
| world               | has                 | environment         |
| solve               | requires            | processing          |
| field               | has                 | textbook            |
| world               | has                 | ability             |
| agent               | is                  | expert'             |
| world               | through             | language            |
| machine             | can be              | create              |
| computer            | is a                | machine             |
| study               | has                 | courses             |
| human               | has                 | behavior            |
| study               | has                 | choice              |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| human               | type of             | machine             |
| robot               | type of             | machine             |
| knowledge           | is                  | central             |
| field               | includes            | problem             |
| success             | has                 | future              |
| agent               | is                  | system              |
| human               | has                 | knowledge           |
| field               | has                 | problem             |
| world               | has                 | network             |
| science             | includes            | engineering         |
| field               | has                 | choice              |
| language            | is                  | natural             |
| human               | speak               | language            |
| success             | requires            | knowledge           |
| study               | requires            | textbook            |
| research            | is                  | central             |
| utility             | increase            | maximize            |
| environment         | is                  | visualize           |
| machine             | requires            | process             |
| science             | is                  | branch              |
| environment         | is                  | natural             |
| knowledge           | is                  | visualize           |
| human               | type of             | robot               |
| computer            | requires            | science             |
| artificial          | is                  | unreal              |
| robot               | is                  | machine             |
| human               | is                  | experience          |
| machine             | is                  | device              |
| intelligence        | can be              | machine             |
| problem             | define              | algorithm           |
| action              | is                  | perceive            |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| game                | is                  | play                |
| system              | can be              | designed            |
| language            | is                  | visualize           |
| world               | had been            | create              |
| agent               | can be              | designed            |
| intelligence        | requires            | knowledge           |
| human               | requires            | intelligence        |
| human               | has                 | focus               |
| knowledge           | through             | learning            |
| problem             | has                 | goal                |
| success             | requires            | intelligence        |
| perceive            | from                | environment         |
| intelligence        | is                  | visualize           |
| intelligence        | by                  | read                |
| robot               | can be              | create              |
| human               | has                 | mind                |
| problem             | has                 | choice              |
| textbook            | has                 | knowledge           |
| knowledge           | can be              | maximize            |
| research            | is                  | visualize           |
| learning            | through             | experience          |
| field               | has                 | courses             |
| environment         | has                 | represent           |
| world               | is                  | visualize           |
| unreal              | is                  | contrived           |
| power               | is                  | unreal              |
| power               | can be              | unreal              |
| ability             | is not              | unreal              |
| ability             | has                 | power               |
| power               | used in             | device              |
| device              | has                 | division            |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| division            | made of             | organization        |
| organization        | has                 | division            |
| division            | is                  | discipline          |
| discipline          | is                  | field               |
| projection          | has                 | discipline          |
| ability             | define              | information         |
| information         | contains            | knowledge           |
| knowledge           | can be              | produce             |
| produce             | is                  | make                |
| make                | is                  | build               |
| product             | is                  | produce             |
| product             | requires            | knowledge           |
| individual          | have                | knowledge           |
| organization        | has                 | individual          |
| organization        | made of             | individual          |
| individual          | reads               | subject             |
| subject             | has                 | mechanism           |
| individual          | has                 | living way          |
| infidel             | has                 | nature              |
| organization        | has                 | discipline          |
| projection          | has                 | purpose             |
| purpose             | is                  | intent              |
| device              | is                  | calculator          |
| device              | is                  | figurer             |
| device              | is                  | estimator           |
| calculator          | has                 | objective           |
| estimator           | has                 | objective           |
| figurer             | has                 | objective           |
| objective           | is                  | target              |
| target              | to                  | aspire              |
| make                | is                  | build               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| produce               | is                  | make                |
| intelligence          | of                  | machine             |
| branch                | of                  | computer            |
| system                | from                | experience          |
| estimator             | of                  | field               |
| unreal computing      | has                 | ability             |
| intelligence          | of                  | device              |
| unreal computing      | of                  | machine             |
| contrived information | of                  | product             |
| unreal ability        | needs               | knowledge           |
| power                 | of                  | device              |
| ability               | of                  | device              |
| information           | related to          | device              |
| device                | needs               | knowledge           |
| unreal computing      | needs               | ability             |
| unreal computing      | is                  | power               |
| contrived information | is                  | ability             |
| unreal ability        | needs               | information         |
| unreal ability        | needs               | knowledge           |
| power                 | of                  | product             |
| power                 | of                  | organization        |
| ability               | of                  | mechanism           |
| information           | relates             | product             |
| mechanism             | requires            | knowledge           |
| machine               | and                 | robot               |
| device                | has                 | mechanism           |
| unreal computing      | is                  | division            |
| unreal computing      | is                  | discipline          |
| contrived information | relates             | subject             |
| unreal computing      | is                  | field               |
| field                 | of                  | computing           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| field               | is                  | discipline          |
| field               | is                  | division            |
| division            | is                  | branch              |
| division            | is                  | discipline          |
| division            | has                 | subjects            |
| division            | means               | branch              |
| subject             | has                 | objective           |
| subject             | has                 | purpose             |
| field               | has                 | target              |
| intent              | to                  | make                |
| intent              | to                  | produce             |
| intent              | `to                 | build               |
| target              | to                  | build               |
| purpose             | to                  | produce             |
| work                | of                  | power               |
| ability             | of                  | work                |
| analyze             | of                  | information         |
| analyze             | of                  | knowledge           |
| examine             | of                  | ability             |
| intent              | of                  | information         |
| intent              | of                  | knowledge           |
| pattern             | of                  | information         |
| factor              | has                 | arrangement         |
| factor              | need                | arrangement         |
| factor              | has                 | organization        |
| factor              | need                | organization        |
| comprehend          | its                 | surrounding         |
| activity            | take                | scheme              |
| mechanism           | and                 | projection          |
| device              | and                 | discipline          |
| device              | and                 | division            |



| <b>Concept/Word</b>  | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| computing            | of                  | subject             |
| discipline           | of                  | computing           |
| scheme               | perceives           | surroundings        |
| surroundings         | takes               | activity            |
| activity             | maximizes           | opportunity         |
| activity             | maximizes           | probability         |
| opportunity          | of                  | win                 |
| opportunity          | of                  | achievement         |
| plan                 | of                  | power factor        |
| pattern              | of                  | information factor  |
| organization         | is                  | information factor  |
| arrangement          | is                  | knowledge factor    |
| discipline           | as                  | pattern             |
| subject              | as                  | field               |
| information factor   | is                  | organization        |
| more                 | of                  | job                 |
| more                 | of                  | task                |
| cognition            | about               | universe            |
| cognition            | about               | world               |
| more                 | of                  | state               |
| cognition technology | and                 | state               |
| cognition technology | and                 | activity            |
| cognition technology | and                 | creation            |
| survey               | of                  | machine             |
| work                 | of                  | device              |
| analyze              | of                  | device              |
| examine              | of                  | machine             |
| analyze              | of                  | rule                |
| examine              | of                  | instruction         |
| cognition            | about               | universe            |
| cognition            | about               | world               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| world                 | is                  | more                 |
| universe              | is                  | more                 |
| more                  | of                  | product              |
| more                  | of                  | job                  |
| more                  | of                  | device               |
| knowledge             | requires            | job                  |
| cognition             | is                  | creation             |
| creation              | and                 | cognition technology |
| cognition technology  | are                 | fundamental          |
| state                 | and                 | cognition technology |
| organization          | perceives           | surroundings         |
| field                 | of                  | information factor   |
| contrived information | is                  | field                |
| unreal ability        | is                  | field                |
| contrived information | is                  | domain               |
| unreal ability        | is                  | domain               |
| unreal computing      | is                  | field                |
| unreal computing      | is                  | domain               |
| field                 | of                  | division             |
| computing             | of                  | field                |
| field                 | of                  | discipline           |
| domain                | of                  | division             |
| domain                | do                  | computing            |
| domain                | of                  | discipline           |
| division              | on                  | device               |
| division              | on                  | organization         |
| discipline            | on                  | computing            |
| computing             | on                  | product              |
| device                | on                  | conduct              |
| device                | on                  | doing                |
| product               | on                  | doing                |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| conduct             | that                | human being           |
| doing               | that                | human being           |
| human being         | consider            | power                 |
| human being         | consider            | ability               |
| human being         | consider            | information           |
| human being         | consider            | knowledge             |
| division            | is                  | discipline            |
| division            | of                  | computing             |
| device              | is                  | computing             |
| computing           | and                 | division              |
| unreal computing    | is                  | contrived information |
| device              | has                 | ability               |
| device              | has                 | field                 |
| computing           | is                  | discipline            |
| discipline          | of                  | computing             |
| human being         | has                 | ability               |
| ability             | needs               | human being           |
| ability             | consider            | human being           |
| unreal computing    | is                  | unreal ability        |
| unreal computing    | needs               | contrived information |
| power factor        | has                 | end                   |
| knowledge factor    | needs               | score                 |
| knowledge factor    | has                 | end                   |
| useful              | maximizes           | quality               |
| select              | maximizes           | goal                  |
| public              | maximizes           | selection             |
| public              | of                  | class                 |
| goal                | of                  | line                  |
| goal                | of                  | path                  |
| useful              | of                  | trend                 |
| human language      | gives               | power                 |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>          | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>       |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| technology                   |                     |                           |
| human language<br>technology | gives               | cognition                 |
| human language<br>technology | gives               | knowledge                 |
| cognition                    | and                 | process                   |
| cognition                    | and                 | setup                     |
| dispute                      | in                  | discipline                |
| take exception               | in                  | field                     |
| dispute                      | in                  | field                     |
| discipline                   | and                 | individual                |
| field                        | and                 | individual                |
| computing                    | and                 | conduct                   |
| computing                    | and                 | doing                     |
| unreal computing             | includes            | mettlesome act            |
| central device               | enable              | build                     |
| primal device                | enable              | fabricate                 |
| unreal computing             | includes            | mettlesome drama          |
| diligence                    | of                  | knowledge                 |
| covering                     | of                  | knowledge                 |
| human language<br>technology | gives               | device                    |
| human language<br>technology | gives               | product                   |
| organization                 | gives               | human language technology |
| individual                   | has                 | human language technology |
| unreal ability               | includes            | mettlesome act            |
| mettlesome act               | includes            | contrived information     |
| human being                  | that                | helper                    |
| helper                       | that                | power                     |
| human being                  | that                | ability                   |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| human being           | that                | knowledge             |
| diligence             | of                  | device                |
| coating               | of                  | mechanism             |
| covering              | of                  | machine               |
| device                | is                  | discipline            |
| field                 | kind of             | ability               |
| device                | as                  | discipline            |
| discipline            | as                  | computing             |
| diligence             | of                  | unreal computing      |
| covering              | of                  | contrived information |
| diligence             | of                  | unreal ability        |
| covering              | of                  | device                |
| diligence             | of                  | mechanism             |
| unreal computing      | plan                | natural process       |
| contrived information | plan                | execute               |
| unreal ability        | plan                | process               |
| unreal computing      | plan                | activity              |
| data                  | that                | power                 |
| entropy               | that                | knowledge             |
| data                  | that                | information           |
| data                  | that                | man                   |
| entropy               | that                | human being           |
| data                  | that                | earth born            |
| activity              | and                 | job                   |
| natural process       | and                 | trouble               |
| execute               | and                 | difficulty            |
| scheme                | of                  | structure             |
| structure             | of                  | organization          |
| power                 | of                  | organization          |
| ability               | of                  | arrangement           |
| power                 | is                  | quality               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| ability             | is                  | cognition             |
| knowledge           | is                  | cognition             |
| power               | is                  | capability            |
| power               | is                  | capacitance           |
| ability             | is                  | capability            |
| knowledge           | is                  | content               |
| computer            | and                 | assemble              |
| compound            | and                 | computation           |
| composite           | and                 | computation           |
| coordination        | and                 | computation           |
| simulation          | and`                | doing                 |
| conduct             | and                 | pattern               |
| process             | and                 | cognition             |
| operation           | and                 | human being           |
| appendage           | and                 | man                   |
| dispute             | in                  | compute               |
| take exception      | in                  | reckon                |
| unreal computing    | covers              | dispute               |
| unreal ability      | covers              | take exception        |
| populate            | as                  | gentle                |
| populate            | as                  | lenient               |
| populate            | as                  | tardily               |
| power               | involves            | unreal ability        |
| cognition           | involves            | contrived information |
| knowledge           | involves            | unreal computing      |
| power               | with                | universe              |
| cognition           | with                | existence             |
| knowledge           | with                | creation              |
| cognition           | with                | reality               |
| power               | with                | domain                |
| unreal ability      | includes            | logical thinking      |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| contrived information | includes            | abstract thinking   |
| unreal computing      | includes            | intelligent         |
| unreal computing      | includes            | preparation         |
| unreal computing      | includes            | provision           |
| logical thinking      | is                  | power               |
| abstract thinking     | is                  | power               |
| intelligent           | is                  | power               |
| preparation           | is                  | power               |
| provision             | is                  | power               |
| logical thinking      | and                 | job                 |
| abstract thinking     | and                 | trouble             |
| intelligent           | and                 | difficulty          |
| preparation           | and                 | inquiry             |
| provision             | and                 | enquiry             |
| logical thinking      | and                 | search              |
| abstract thinking     | and                 | explore             |
| unreal ability        | has                 | advancement         |
| contrived information | has                 | progression         |
| unreal computing      | has                 | build               |
| abstract thinking     | has                 | work                |
| advancement           | in                  | instruct            |
| progression           | in                  | see                 |
| build                 | in                  | discover            |
| work                  | in                  | teach               |
| common sense          | and                 | discover            |
| common sense          | and                 | see                 |
| common sense          | and                 | instruct            |
| common sense          | and                 | teach               |
| legitimate            | include             | unreal              |
| coherent              | include             | stilted             |
| consistent            | include             | contrived           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| unreal                | include             | ability             |
| contrived             | include             | information         |
| unreal                | include             | power               |
| ordered               | include             | unreal              |
| stiff                 | and                 | light               |
| substantial           | and                 | unaccented          |
| firm                  | and                 | decrepit            |
| secure                | and                 | defile              |
| unattackable          | and                 | feeble              |
| unreal ability        | into                | radical             |
| contrived information | into                | gather              |
| unreal computing      | into                | assemble            |
| unreal computing      | into                | meet                |
| light                 | refers              | engineering         |
| unaccented            | refers              | discipline          |
| decrepit              | refers              | subject             |
| defile                | refers              | field               |
| feeble                | refers              | branch of knowledge |
| unreal ability        | refers              | subject             |
| contrived information | refers              | field               |
| unreal computing      | refers              | branch of knowledge |
| engineering           | is                  | capable             |
| discipline            | is                  | capable             |
| subject               | is                  | capable             |
| field                 | is                  | capable             |
| branch of knowledge   | is                  | capable             |
| stiff                 | refers              | discipline          |
| substantial           | refers              | subject             |
| firm                  | refers              | field               |
| secure                | refers              | branch of knowledge |
| unattackable          | refers              | engineering         |



| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| discipline            | has                 | power               |
| subject               | has                 | power               |
| field                 | has                 | power               |
| branch of knowledge   | has                 | power               |
| engineering           | has                 | power               |
| power                 | is                  | capable             |
| capable               | in                  | manner              |
| mode                  | in                  | capable             |
| style                 | in                  | capable             |
| fashion               | in                  | capable             |
| machine               | than                | metropolis          |
| computing device      | than                | domain              |
| arrangement           | than                | orbit               |
| scheme                | than                | arena               |
| organization          | than                | sphere              |
| device                | than                | citified            |
| domain                | in                  | command             |
| orbit                 | in                  | hold                |
| arena                 | in                  | contain             |
| sphere                | in                  | check               |
| citified              | in                  | command             |
| command               | at                  | human being         |
| hold                  | at                  | man                 |
| check                 | at                  | earth born          |
| command               | at                  | homo                |
| survey                | that                | homo                |
| work                  | that                | human being         |
| report                | that                | man                 |
| unreal ability        | involves            | power               |
| contrived information | involves            | knowledge           |
| exchange              | is                  | mechanism           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| exchange            | is                  | determine           |
| key                 | is                  | instruct            |
| fundamental         | is                  | mechanism           |
| telephone           | is                  | product             |
| cognition           | about               | universe            |
| existence           | about               | cognition           |
| cognition           | about               | domain              |
| reality             | about               | cognition           |
| cognition           | are                 | key                 |
| cognition           | are                 | fundamental         |
| cognition           | are                 | cardinal            |
| key                 | are                 | discipline          |
| fundamental         | are                 | technology          |
| cardinal            | are                 | organize            |
| cognition           | are                 | job                 |
| cognition           | are                 | trouble             |
| cognition           | are                 | difficulty          |
| goal                | maximizes           | selection           |
| goal                | maximizes           | prize               |
| goal                | maximizes           | option              |
| useful              | maximizes           | option              |
| useful              | maximizes           | selection           |
| activity            | plan                | power               |
| information         | plan                | process             |
| information         | plan                | natural process     |
| knowledge           | plan                | activity            |
| central             | enable              | build               |
| profound            | enable              | make                |
| underlying          | enable              | fabricate           |
| build               | of                  | scheme              |
| make                | of                  | scheme              |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>  | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>  |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| fabricate            | of                  | arrangement          |
| power                | of                  | organization         |
| power                | of                  | scheme               |
| cognition technology | are                 | exchange             |
| telephone            | are                 | cognition technology |
| key                  | are                 | cognition technology |
| cardinal             | are                 | cognition technology |
| fundamental          | are                 | cognition technology |
| activity             | and                 | cognition technology |
| organization         | as                  | field                |
| device               | as                  | information factor   |
| division             | include             | win                  |
| product              | kind of             | achievement          |
| field                | as                  | ability              |
| information factor   | kind of             | mechanism            |
| computing            | as                  | achievement          |
| win                  | kind of             | division             |
| machine              | like                | man                  |
| device               | like                | human                |
| man                  | like                | computing            |
| human being          | like                | computing            |
| job                  | are                 | cognition            |
| creation             | and                 | cognition technology |
| state                | and                 | cognition technology |
| activity             | and                 | cognition technology |
| cognition            | and                 | cognition technology |
| job                  | as                  | achievement          |
| more                 | kind of             | opportunity          |
| more                 | as                  | discipline           |
| job                  | as                  | computing            |
| job                  | like                | device               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| more                | is                  | product             |
| select              | as                  | probability         |
| goal                | kind of             | opportunity         |
| goal                | as                  | more                |
| job                 | as                  | line                |
| device              | is                  | cardinal            |
| device              | is                  | telephone           |
| device              | is                  | exchange            |
| device              | is                  | key                 |
| field               | with                | computing device    |
| division            | with                | device              |
| discipline          | with                | machine             |
| computing           | with                | computing device    |
| unreal              | on                  | central phenomenon  |
| information         | on                  | primal device       |
| knowledge           | on                  | key device          |
| pattern             | and                 | conduct             |
| computation         | and                 | compound            |
| simulation          | and                 | doing               |
| framework           | and                 | composite           |
| coordination        | of                  | assemble            |
| conduct             | of                  | gather              |
| assemble            | and                 | machine             |
| assemble            | and                 | electronic device   |
| capacitance         | is                  | specific            |
| capability          | is                  | special             |
| content             | is                  | peculiar            |
| structure           | of                  | syllabus            |
| manufacture         | of                  | plan                |
| fabricate           | of                  | course of study     |
| plan                | make                | characteristics     |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| course of study     | make                | advise                |
| syllabus            | make                | testimonial           |
| curriculum          | make                | testimonial           |
| metropolis          | than                | flow                  |
| citified            | than                | course                |
| city                | than                | arrangement           |
| city                | in                  | moderate              |
| citified            | in                  | aggregate             |
| city                | in                  | hold                  |
| metropolis          | in                  | hold                  |
| field               | that                | human being           |
| modern              | that                | homo                  |
| sketch              | that                | man                   |
| recent              | that                | homo                  |
| examine             | that                | humanity              |
| humanity            | at                  | aggregate             |
| human being         | at                  | merchandise           |
| man                 | at                  | moderate              |
| man                 | at                  | curb                  |
| homo                | at                  | manipulate            |
| raw                 | on                  | unreal ability        |
| recent              | on                  | contrived information |
| novel               | on                  | unreal computing      |
| modern              | on                  | unreal computing      |
| unreal              | have                | scheduling            |
| information         | have                | scheduling            |
| power               | have                | create by mental act  |
| ability             | have                | planning              |
| knowledge           | have                | scheduling            |
| scheduling          | for                 | unreal computing      |
| planning            | for                 | unreal computing      |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| words                 | in                  | information         |
| terminology           | in                  | employment          |
| device                | in                  | play                |
| linguistic            | in                  | study               |
| knowledge             | and                 | logic programming   |
| linguistic            | and                 | information         |
| machine               | and                 | articulate          |
| device                | and                 | play                |
| computing device      | and                 | information         |
| unreal ability        | is                  | power               |
| contrived information | is                  | knowledge           |
| unreal computing      | is                  | cognition           |
| power                 | of                  | digit               |
| power                 | of                  | electronic device   |
| cognition             | of                  | computing device    |
| information           | of                  | computing device    |
| power                 | of                  | machine             |
| unreal ability        | is                  | part                |
| contrived information | is                  | partial             |
| unreal computing      | is                  | region              |
| break                 | of                  | ethical code        |
| divide                | of                  | value system        |
| role                  | of                  | moral               |
| role                  | of                  | value system        |
| value system          | of                  | unreal computing    |
| moral                 | of                  | unreal ability      |
| moral                 | of                  | subject             |
| ethical code          | of                  | branch of knowledge |
| value system          | of                  | engineering         |
| value system          | of                  | discipline          |
| unreal ability        | combines            | mastermind          |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| contrived information | combines            | technology          |
| unreal computing      | combines            | field               |
| direct                | in                  | edict               |
| division              | in                  | prescript           |
| field                 | in                  | decree              |
| information           | and                 | logic programming   |
| capacitance           | in                  | special             |
| division              | is                  | line                |
| mechanism             | is                  | path                |
| unreal ability        | as                  | direct              |
| unreal computing      | as                  | technology          |
| contrived information | as                  | organized           |
| direct                | is                  | scheme              |
| technology            | is                  | scheme              |
| unreal ability        | is                  | division            |
| unreal computing      | is                  | field               |
| contrived information | is                  | discipline          |
| unreal ability        | as                  | division            |
| unreal computing      | as                  | field               |
| contrived information | as                  | discipline          |
| interrogation         | is                  | information         |
| enquiry               | is                  | knowledge           |
| query                 | is                  | power               |
| information           | is                  | knowledge           |
| ethnic                | is                  | power               |
| knowledge             | is                  | cognition           |
| power                 | is                  | cognition           |
| ability               | is                  | knowledge           |
| ability               | is                  | power               |
| unreal ability        | is                  | region              |
| contrived information | is                  | partial             |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| unreal computing      | is                  | computation         |
| region                | of                  | knowledge           |
| computation           | of                  | cognition           |
| partial               | of                  | cognition           |
| attribute             | of                  | human being         |
| proportion            | of                  | information         |
| proportion            | of                  | knowledge           |
| knowledge             | for                 | rules               |
| information           | for                 | rules               |
| information           | for                 | algorithmic problem |
| knowledge             | for                 | algorithmic problem |
| power                 | for                 | rules               |
| power                 | for                 | algorithmic problem |
| unreal ability        | is                  | usage               |
| contrived information | is                  | utilization         |
| unreal computing      | is                  | apply               |
| usage                 | of                  | electronic device   |
| purpose               | of                  | machine             |
| role                  | of                  | machine             |
| utilization           | of                  | electronic device   |
| electronic device     | do                  | impertinent         |
| machine               | do                  | impertinent         |
| impertinent           | by                  | soft computation    |
| soft computation      | of                  | concentrated        |
| soft computation      | of                  | intemperate         |
| soft computation      | of                  | calculate           |
| unreal ability        | is                  | artistry creation   |
| unreal computing      | is                  | artistry            |
| artistry creation     | of                  | electronic device   |
| graphics              | of                  | electronic device   |
| artwork               | of                  | machine             |



| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| matter              | and                 | enquiry             |
| affairs             | and                 | query               |
| matter              | and                 | motion              |
| affairs             | and                 | interrogation       |
| enquiry             | with                | aid                 |
| query               | with                | assistance          |
| interrogation       | with                | assist              |
| query               | with                | helper              |
| service             | of                  | arrangement         |
| helper              | of                  | organization        |
| aid                 | of                  | scheme              |
| avail               | of                  | arrangement         |
| unreal ability      | lets                | system              |
| unreal computing    | lets                | machine             |
| humanity            | is                  | knowledge           |
| humanity            | is                  | power               |
| information         | is                  | power               |
| knowledge           | is                  | power               |
| power               | of                  | human being         |
| power               | of                  | man                 |
| cognition           | of                  | man                 |
| cognition           | of                  | human being         |
| head                | of                  | capacity            |
| brain               | of                  | capacity            |
| intellect           | of                  | potentiality        |
| capacity            | from                | preceding           |
| potentiality        | from                | undergo             |
| humanity            | as                  | prime               |
| information         | as                  | prime               |
| humanity            | as                  | caliber             |
| knowledge           | as                  | caliber             |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| man                 | as                  | select                |
| select              | of                  | intellect             |
| finish              | is                  | capable               |
| content             | is                  | capable               |
| end                 | is                  | capable               |
| score               | is                  | capable               |
| tone                | of                  | thinker               |
| caliber             | of                  | intellect             |
| manipulation        | of                  | outline               |
| treatment           | of                  | sneak                 |
| cover               | of                  | non objective         |
| deal                | of                  | outline               |
| address             | of                  | lift                  |
| non objective       | and                 | knowledge             |
| lift                | and                 | power                 |
| outline             | and                 | cognition             |
| capable             | from                | restricted set        |
| capable             | from                | confine set           |
| capable             | from                | specific set          |
| restricted set      | of                  | information           |
| confine set         | of                  | data point            |
| specific set        | of                  | datum                 |
| secure              | is                  | product               |
| knowledge           | is                  | mechanism             |
| firm                | is                  | organization          |
| information         | related to          | individual            |
| stilted             | can be              | mechanism             |
| product             | and                 | human being           |
| subject             | of                  | unreal computing      |
| subject             | of                  | contrived information |
| subject             | of                  | unreal ability        |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| human being           | owns                | product               |
| human being           | know                | mechanism             |
| domain                | of                  | unreal computing      |
| domain                | of                  | contrived information |
| domain                | of                  | unreal ability        |
| mechanism             | and                 | man                   |
| device                | and                 | man                   |
| organization          | and                 | human being           |
| organization          | know                | humanity              |
| discipline            | of                  | unreal computing      |
| discipline            | of                  | contrived information |
| discipline            | of                  | unreal ability        |
| unreal computing      | and                 | knowledge             |
| model                 | attempts            | target                |
| design                | attempts            | objective             |
| design                | attempts            | aim                   |
| form                  | attempts            | outcome               |
| contrived information | and                 | information           |
| unreal ability        | and                 | ability               |
| knowledge             | is                  | intellection          |
| decrepit              | is                  | mutation              |
| stilted               | is                  | cerebration           |
| information           | is                  | thought               |
| information           | is                  | thought process       |
| unreal                | with                | model                 |
| terminal figure       | of                  | characteristics       |
| condition             | of                  | lineament             |
| terminus              | of                  | lineament             |
| terminology           | of                  | characteristics       |
| information           | with                | design                |
| knowledge             | with                | design                |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| contrived             | with                | form                  |
| formula               | attempts            | physical object       |
| blueprint             | attempts            | effect                |
| target                | in                  | terminal figure       |
| outcome               | in                  | condition             |
| aim                   | in                  | terminus              |
| objective             | in                  | terminology           |
| characteristics       | and                 | relationship          |
| characteristics       | and                 | kinship               |
| field                 | with                | emblematic            |
| division              | with                | emblematic            |
| computing             | with                | emblematic            |
| emblematic            | of                  | job                   |
| emblematic            | of                  | trouble               |
| relation grandness    | of                  | dissimilar components |
| relation grandness    | of                  | unlike factor         |
| dissimilar components | of                  | place                 |
| dissimilar components | of                  | site                  |
| unlike factor         | of                  | state of affairs      |
| ability               | is                  | common sense          |
| information           | is                  | signified             |
| knowledge             | is                  | signified             |
| signified             | of                  | in determine          |
| feel                  | of                  | evasive               |
| unreal ability        | are                 | arrangement           |
| contrived information | are                 | scheme                |
| arrangement           | is                  | plan                  |
| scheme                | is                  | syllabus              |
| course of study       | is                  | sphere                |
| plan                  | in                  | field                 |
| syllabus              | in                  | area                  |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| course of study       | as                  | skillful             |
| plan                  | as                  | good                 |
| syllabus              | as                  | proficient           |
| action                | enable              | populate             |
| work                  | enable              | device               |
| action                | enable              | computing device     |
| machine               | of                  | stage                |
| machine               | of                  | form                 |
| device                | of                  | stage                |
| computing device      | of                  | stage                |
| coder                 | and                 | stage                |
| software engineer     | and                 | stage                |
| coder                 | and                 | form                 |
| stage                 | of                  | scheduling processes |
| device                | in                  | words                |
| machine               | in                  | linguistic           |
| nature                | of                  | ability              |
| nature                | of                  | power                |
| nature                | of                  | knowledge            |
| computing device      | in                  | terminology          |
| unreal ability        | has                 | reason               |
| contrived information | has                 | apprehension         |
| contrived information | has                 | intellect            |
| unreal computing      | has                 | apprehension         |
| unreal computing      | has                 | intellect            |
| reason                | of                  | nature               |
| translate             | of                  | nature               |
| apprehension          | of                  | nature               |
| intellect             | of                  | nature               |
| knowledge             | in                  | world wide           |
| information           | in                  | cosmopolitan         |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| ability               | in                  | universal           |
| power                 | in                  | world wide          |
| power                 | and                 | range               |
| knowledge             | and                 | align               |
| information           | and                 | range               |
| knowledge             | and                 | range               |
| information           | about               | range               |
| range                 | of                  | coating             |
| set out               | of                  | covering            |
| covering              | in                  | broad scope         |
| covering              | in                  | broad ambit         |
| diligence             | in                  | wide reach          |
| single                | is                  | leader              |
| unity                 | is                  | ability             |
| unity                 | is                  | king                |
| single                | is                  | king                |
| leader                | of                  | machine             |
| leader                | of                  | electronic device   |
| ability               | of                  | computing device    |
| office                | of                  | electronic device   |
| office                | of                  | computing device    |
| king                  | of                  | machine             |
| ability               | of                  | machine             |
| unreal computing      | is                  | subfield            |
| contrived information | is                  | subfield            |
| subfield              | of                  | computing           |
| subfield              | of                  | discipline          |
| subfield              | of                  | division            |
| field                 | with                | nature              |
| division              | with                | nature              |
| computing             | with                | nature              |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| nature              | of                  | ability             |
| nature              | related to          | science             |
| nature              | of                  | power               |
| nature              | of                  | knowledge           |
| information         | and                 | arrangement         |
| knowledge           | and                 | arrangement         |
| power               | and                 | electronic device   |
| power               | and                 | computing device    |
| information         | and                 | device              |
| convolute           | in                  | inspection          |
| advanced            | in                  | serve               |
| pervert             | in                  | help                |
| advanced            | in                  | help                |
| help                | of                  | humanity            |
| serve               | of                  | humanity            |
| inspection          | to                  | humanity            |
| path                | includes            | mechanism           |
| telephone           | comes from          | knowledge           |
| ability             | is                  | key                 |
| projection          | is                  | analyze             |
| knowledge           | is                  | field               |
| job                 | is                  | achievement         |
| win                 | includes            | more                |
| opportunity         | is                  | goal                |
| win                 | comes from          | path                |
| information factor  | kind of             | key                 |
| organization        | is                  | cardinal            |
| win                 | in                  | field               |
| achievement         | in                  | division            |
| information factor  | is                  | unreal computing    |
| organization        | is                  | field               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| achievement           | in                  | line                |
| information factor    | is                  | device              |
| organization          | is                  | key                 |
| contrived information | is                  | key                 |
| knowledge             | is                  | cardinal            |
| discipline            | includes            | goal                |
| computing             | is                  | path                |
| contrived information | is                  | information factor  |
| ability               | in                  | organization        |
| projection            | is                  | pattern             |
| device                | kind of             | information factor  |
| discipline            | same as             | line                |
| computing             | means as            | path                |
| discipline            | includes            | more                |
| computing             | in                  | device              |
| information factor    | is                  | key                 |
| organization          | is                  | cardinal            |
| information factor    | in                  | division            |
| goal                  | from                | more                |
| line                  | is                  | job                 |
| more                  | includes            | exchange            |
| job                   | is                  | rule                |
| field                 | comes from          | more                |
| job                   | is                  | division            |
| line                  | is                  | exchange            |
| path                  | is                  | rule                |
| field                 | is                  | line                |
| division              | like as             | path                |
| contrived information | includes            | key                 |
| discipline            | is                  | cardinal            |
| unreal computing      | includes            | key                 |



| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| field               | into                | cardinal            |
| projection          | same as             | more                |
| device              | derived from        | job                 |
| ability             | inherited           | cardinal            |
| field               | in                  | analyze             |
| device              | derived from        | division            |
| more                | is                  | path                |
| job                 | is                  | line                |
| more                | in                  | analyze             |
| job                 | derived from        | device              |
| domain              | means as            | analyze             |
| division            | includes            | rule                |
| computing           | is                  | analyze             |
| ability             | comes from          | mechanism           |
| device              | is                  | pattern             |
| knowledge           | like as             | information factor  |
| diligence           | is                  | more                |
| mechanism           | includes            | job                 |
| diligence           | is                  | goal                |
| mechanism           | is                  | path                |
| device              | inherited           | division            |
| mechanism           | is                  | computing           |
| device              | comes from          | field               |
| mechanism           | includes            | division            |
| diligence           | is                  | rule                |
| device              | part of             | goal                |
| mechanism           | kind of             | path                |
| ability             | means as            | fabricate           |
| mechanism           | is                  | arrangement         |
| discipline          | derived from        | fabricate           |
| pattern             | is                  | arrangement         |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| more                | comes from          | fabricate           |
| job                 | like as             | arrangement         |
| goal                | comes from          | fabricate           |
| path                | is                  | arrangement         |
| analyze             | is                  | fabricate           |
| rule                | includes            | arrangement         |
| information         | in                  | organization        |
| primal device       | is                  | device              |
| field               | inherited           | fabricate           |
| discipline          | derived from        | arrangement         |
| device              | is                  | fabricate           |
| mechanism           | is                  | arrangement         |
| pattern             | is                  | fabricate           |
| information factor  | in                  | arrangement         |
| line                | like as             | fabricate           |
| path                | is                  | arrangement         |
| device              | comes from          | arrangement         |
| computing device    | derived from        | fabricate           |
| diligence           | into                | fabricate           |
| mechanism           | is                  | arrangement         |
| assemble            | synonym             | mechanism           |
| electronic device   | comes from          | projection          |
| achievement         | in                  | assemble            |
| win                 | comes from          | coordination        |
| more                | comes from          | coordination        |
| job                 | in                  | assemble            |
| coordination        | is                  | goal                |
| assemble            | like as             | path                |
| coordination        | includes            | analyze             |
| projection          | is                  | device              |
| field               | is                  | coordination        |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| computing           | is                  | assemble            |
| division            | is                  | coordination        |
| coordination        | includes            | mechanism           |
| assemble            | in                  | device              |
| fabricate           | into                | coordination        |
| arrangement         | is                  | assemble            |
| rule                | comes from          | coordination        |
| device              | includes            | assemble            |
| device              | in                  | coordination        |
| diligence           | is                  | coordination        |
| mechanism           | in                  | assemble            |
| coordination        | is                  | fabricate           |
| assemble            | is                  | arrangement         |
| ability             | comes from          | win                 |
| cognition           | is                  | arrangement         |
| cognition           | is                  | field               |
| ability             | includes            | unreal computing    |
| knowledge           | includes            | exchange            |
| power               | is                  | key                 |
| unreal computing    | in                  | knowledge           |
| field               | is                  | cognition           |
| cardinal            | is                  | knowledge           |
| key                 | derived from        | cognition           |
| information factor  | means as            | information         |
| organization        | includes            | knowledge           |
| power               | includes            | unreal ability      |
| capability          | is                  | ability             |
| capability          | in                  | domain              |
| capability          | in                  | field               |
| capacitance         | into                | knowledge           |
| unreal computing    | is                  | power               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| region              | in                  | capacitance         |
| field               | into                | capacitance         |
| power               | is                  | key                 |
| capacitance         | includes            | exchange            |
| information factor  | is                  | power               |
| organization        | includes            | capacitance         |
| domain              | is                  | division            |
| universe            | is                  | device              |
| universe            | includes            | computing           |
| domain              | includes            | computing device    |
| intelligent         | is                  | special             |
| power               | includes            | capability          |
| logical thinking    | in                  | cognition           |
| intelligent         | part of             | mettlesome drama    |
| logical thinking    | kind of             | unreal ability      |
| logical thinking    | kind of             | unreal computing    |
| power               | derived from        | field               |
| key                 | synonym             | intelligent         |
| exchange            | includes            | power               |
| logical thinking    | includes            | arrangement         |
| power               | in                  | organization        |
| logical thinking    | in                  | mettlesome drama    |
| cognition           | from                | domain              |
| cognition           | from                | region              |
| power               | from                | region              |
| instruct            | in                  | special             |
| capacitance         | is                  | advancement         |
| explore             | into                | machine             |
| trouble             | in                  | electronic device   |
| abstract thinking   | includes            | mechanism           |
| explore             | is                  | projection          |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| mechanism           | inherited           | trouble               |
| explore             | is                  | projection            |
| explore             | into                | machine               |
| trouble             | in                  | assemble              |
| field               | from                | power                 |
| field               | is                  | unreal ability        |
| field               | in                  | information factor    |
| field               | is                  | contrived information |
| capable             | inherited           | cognition             |
| capable             | is                  | capacitance           |
| capable             | in                  | field                 |
| capable             | in                  | arrangement           |
| capable             | includes            | knowledge             |
| common sense        | in                  | assemble              |
| common sense        | in                  | mechanism             |
| see                 | from                | machine               |
| see                 | is                  | projection            |
| capable             | is                  | capability            |
| capable             | in                  | domain                |
| capable             | in                  | division              |
| instruct            | is                  | discipline            |
| instruct            | from                | electronic device     |
| firm                | is                  | defile                |
| field               | is                  | unreal ability        |
| field               | from                | power                 |
| power               | in                  | logical thinking      |
| power               | is                  | advancement           |
| power               | is                  | capable               |
| capable             | is                  | capability            |
| capable             | is                  | ability               |
| capable             | in                  | words                 |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| capable               | in                  | advancement         |
| contrived information | inherited           | capable             |
| unreal ability        | inherited           | capable             |
| manner                | includes            | power               |
| manner                | includes            | information         |
| manner                | includes            | instruct            |
| manner                | in                  | discipline          |
| manner                | in                  | domain              |
| structure             | part of             | more                |
| structure             | part of             | coordination        |
| structure             | is                  | fabricate           |
| analyze               | into                | structure           |
| goal                  | like as             | structure           |
| field                 | derived from        | structure           |
| electronic device     | derived from        | structure           |
| syllabus              | into                | assemble            |
| syllabus              | in                  | arrangement         |
| device                | means as            | syllabus            |
| line                  | kind of             | syllabus            |
| information factor    | into                | syllabus            |
| organization          | includes            | syllabus            |
| power                 | comes from          | words               |
| words                 | comes from          | advancement         |
| information           | is                  | instruct            |
| information           | includes            | logical thinking    |
| information           | in                  | device              |
| information           | is                  | capability          |
| see                   | in                  | logic programming   |
| logic programming     | is                  | search              |
| discipline            | is                  | logic programming   |
| unreal computing      | includes            | power               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| field               | is                  | unreal computing      |
| logical thinking    | includes            | unreal computing      |
| ability             | includes            | unreal computing      |
| power               | means as            | capable               |
| power               | means as            | ability               |
| machine             | like as             | structure             |
| machine             | includes            | coordination          |
| machine             | into                | fabricate             |
| electronic device   | includes            | syllabus              |
| electronic device   | in                  | assemble              |
| electronic device   | is                  | arrangement           |
| power               | comes from          | field                 |
| power               | like as             | more                  |
| power               | kind of             | mechanism             |
| power               | includes            | analyze               |
| power               | inherited           | goal                  |
| machine             | is                  | information factor    |
| machine             | in                  | domain                |
| machine             | in                  | knowledge             |
| machine             | like as             | device                |
| machine             | in                  | line                  |
| unreal computing    | is                  | contrived information |
| unreal computing    | is                  | unreal ability        |
| unreal computing    | derived from        | electronic device     |
| power               | includes            | discipline            |
| power               | includes            | domain                |
| power               | in                  | organization          |
| unreal computing    | includes            | ability               |
| cognition           | includes            | power                 |
| cognition           | like as             | fabricate             |
| cognition           | kind of             | diligence             |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| cognition           | part of             | division            |
| domain              | in                  | cognition           |
| rule                | in                  | cognition           |
| analyze             | in                  | cognition           |
| more                | means as            | cognition           |
| cognition           | includes            | pattern             |
| cognition           | includes            | power               |
| computing device    | includes            | arrangement         |
| computing device    | is                  | device              |
| division            | includes            | computing device    |
| rule                | includes            | computing device    |
| job                 | derived from        | computing device    |
| computing device    | derived from        | information factor  |
| information         | includes            | common sense        |
| instruct            | in                  | logic programming   |
| capacitance         | in                  | words               |
| information         | in                  | special             |
| diligence           | kind of             | structure           |
| knowledge           | comes from          | syllabus            |
| cognition           | is                  | ability             |
| cognition           | is                  | diligence           |
| cognition           | includes            | more                |
| computing device    | derived from        | knowledge           |
| computing device    | derived from        | job                 |
| structure           | inherited           | diligence           |
| syllabus            | includes            | knowledge           |
| more                | includes            | role                |
| role                | in                  | fabricate           |
| role                | in                  | coordination        |
| role                | in                  | field               |
| role                | from                | goal                |



| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| value system        | kind of             | course of study     |
| value system        | part of             | assemble            |
| value system        | in                  | arrangement         |
| value system        | from                | diligence           |
| value system        | from                | division            |
| value system        | from                | analyze             |
| line                | from                | value system        |
| job                 | is                  | value system        |
| discipline          | comes from          | knowledge           |
| device              | comes from          | discipline          |
| unreal computing    | is                  | ability             |
| unreal computing    | is                  | logical thinking    |
| unreal computing    | is                  | power               |
| field               | is                  | unreal computing    |
| achievement         | is                  | unreal computing    |
| region              | from                | power               |
| region              | from                | capable             |
| field               | is                  | region              |
| capability          | comes from          | knowledge           |
| region              | includes            | capability          |
| region              | includes            | knowledge           |
| region              | includes            | electronic device   |
| region              | comes from          | device              |
| region              | comes from          | arrangement         |
| field               | includes            | words               |
| capable             | includes            | field               |
| field               | part of             | build               |
| field               | part of             | capacitance         |
| decree              | from                | information         |
| manner              | in                  | decree              |
| discover            | in                  | special             |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| discover              | in                  | decree              |
| special               | into                | decree              |
| discipline            | as                  | knowledge           |
| discipline            | derived from        | device              |
| role                  | in                  | coordination        |
| role                  | as                  | diligence           |
| path                  | into                | role                |
| more                  | as                  | role                |
| assemble              | includes            | moral               |
| mechanism             | includes            | moral               |
| line                  | inherited           | moral               |
| moral                 | inherited           | job                 |
| moral                 | inherited           | pattern             |
| unreal ability        | into                | information factor  |
| unreal ability        | inherited           | information         |
| knowledge             | derived from        | region              |
| fabricate             | derived from        | region              |
| course of study       | in                  | subject             |
| arrangement           | in                  | subject             |
| value system          | as                  | pattern             |
| engineering           | into                | information factor  |
| unreal computing      | into                | organization        |
| query                 | inherited           | unreal computing    |
| query                 | inherited           | unreal ability      |
| ability               | from                | query               |
| power                 | from                | query               |
| logical thinking      | comes from          | query               |
| contrived information | comes from          | query               |
| device                | comes from          | query               |
| information factor    | comes from          | query               |
| power                 | from                | region              |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| power                 | from                | domain                |
| power                 | as                  | capable               |
| capability            | from                | power                 |
| cognition             | from                | power                 |
| discipline            | in                  | power                 |
| key                   | as                  | power                 |
| arrangement           | as                  | power                 |
| power                 | as                  | knowledge             |
| ability               | in                  | information factor    |
| ability               | into                | device                |
| ability               | as                  | query                 |
| unreal ability        | is                  | ability               |
| unreal computing      | is                  | ability               |
| logical thinking      | includes            | ability               |
| ability               | is                  | contrived information |
| power                 | includes            | knowledge             |
| key                   | as                  | power                 |
| power                 | in                  | region                |
| power                 | into                | arrangement           |
| power                 | in                  | field                 |
| discipline            | includes            | power                 |
| domain                | includes            | power                 |
| quality               | inherited           | capable               |
| quality               | derived from        | capability            |
| quality               | derived from        | cognition             |
| unreal computing      | is                  | ability               |
| unreal computing      | as                  | information factor    |
| unreal computing      | from                | query                 |
| contrived information | is                  | unreal computing      |
| unreal ability        | is                  | unreal computing      |
| region                | as                  | knowledge             |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| region              | as                  | pattern             |
| region              | in                  | analyze             |
| region              | in                  | diligence           |
| arrangement         | includes            | region              |
| line                | in                  | region              |
| power               | from                | region              |
| discipline          | in                  | region              |
| more                | as                  | region              |
| moral               | as                  | region              |
| fabricate           | in                  | region              |
| field               | as                  | region              |
| coordination        | includes            | region              |
| region              | as                  | domain              |
| information factor  | as                  | knowledge           |
| knowledge           | derived from        | device              |
| knowledge           | includes            | mechanism           |
| knowledge           | in                  | arrangement         |
| knowledge           | as                  | path                |
| knowledge           | includes            | unreal ability      |
| job                 | derived from        | knowledge           |
| machine             | derived from        | knowledge           |
| course of study     | inherited           | knowledge           |
| knowledge           | includes            | power               |
| capable             | includes            | knowledge           |
| logical thinking    | as                  | knowledge           |
| assemble            | in                  | knowledge           |
| cognition           | comes from          | computation         |
| computation         | inherited           | capable             |
| computation         | derived from        | power               |
| computation         | derived from        | capability          |
| cognition           | as                  | capable             |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| cognition             | as                  | power               |
| cognition             | as                  | capability          |
| proportion            | includes            | analyze             |
| more                  | includes            | proportion          |
| computation           | same as             | proportion          |
| pattern               | kind of             | proportion          |
| proportion            | includes            | role                |
| proportion            | includes            | power               |
| proportion            | in                  | fabricate           |
| proportion            | in                  | coordination        |
| line                  | is                  | proportion          |
| diligence             | includes            | proportion          |
| information           | derived from        | device              |
| information           | inherited           | job                 |
| information           | derived from        | cognition           |
| information           | derived from        | information factor  |
| information           | in                  | moral               |
| information           | in                  | path                |
| information           | in                  | organization        |
| information           | into                | machine             |
| information           | includes            | course of study     |
| information           | in                  | assemble            |
| information           | into                | arrangement         |
| information           | includes            | mechanism           |
| algorithmic problem   | in                  | planning            |
| rules                 | in                  | unreal computing    |
| technology            | as                  | unreal ability      |
| contrived information | as                  | technology          |
| information           | as                  | technology          |
| information factor    | as                  | technology          |
| device                | comes from          | technology          |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| technology          | includes            | ability             |
| technology          | includes            | field               |
| technology          | from                | unreal ability      |
| technology          | from                | unreal computing    |
| technology          | from                | power               |
| technology          | in                  | field               |
| technology          | includes            | logical thinking    |
| scheme              | in                  | domain              |
| scheme              | as                  | key                 |
| scheme              | in                  | discipline          |
| scheme              | as                  | arrangement         |
| power               | in                  | scheme              |
| region              | includes            | scheme              |
| capable             | into                | scheme              |
| cognition           | into                | scheme              |
| capability          | into                | scheme              |
| proportion          | includes            | ability             |
| proportion          | includes            | path                |
| role                | into                | proportion          |
| mechanism           | includes            | knowledge           |
| line                | in                  | knowledge           |
| value system        | as                  | knowledge           |
| computation         | as                  | path                |
| cognition           | in                  | line                |
| device              | derived from        | technology          |
| scheme              | as                  | cardinal            |
| technology          | derived from        | device              |
| unreal ability      | comes from          | technology          |
| special             | as                  | technology          |
| scheme              | includes            | path                |
| cardinal            | is                  | path                |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| field                 | in                  | path                |
| capability            | from                | path                |
| query                 | includes            | field               |
| power                 | from                | capable             |
| query                 | from                | device              |
| power                 | from                | cardinal            |
| contrived information | as                  | unreal ability      |
| contrived information | as                  | unreal computing    |
| contrived information | as                  | ability             |
| contrived information | in                  | discipline          |
| contrived information | in                  | power               |
| contrived information | in                  | field               |
| contrived information | as                  | logical thinking    |
| contrived information | as                  | power               |
| power                 | kind of             | utilization         |
| proportion            | like as             | utilization         |
| artistry creation     | like as             | utilization         |
| region                | like as             | utilization         |
| knowledge             | includes            | utilization         |
| query                 | from                | utilization         |
| arrangement           | from                | utilization         |
| role                  | as                  | utilization         |
| fabricate             | as                  | utilization         |
| capable               | in                  | utilization         |
| cognition             | in                  | utilization         |
| capability            | includes            | utilization         |
| coordination          | includes            | utilization         |
| diligence             | from                | utilization         |
| line                  | as                  | utilization         |
| field                 | as                  | utilization         |
| domain                | as                  | utilization         |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| device              | derived from        | utilization         |
| more                | derived from        | utilization         |
| electronic device   | derived from        | knowledge           |
| electronic device   | inherited           | power               |
| electronic device   | inherited           | value system        |
| electronic device   | inherited           | course of study     |
| electronic device   | inherited           | assemble            |
| electronic device   | as                  | arrangement         |
| electronic device   | as                  | device              |
| electronic device   | from                | discipline          |
| electronic device   | is                  | key                 |
| electronic device   | as                  | information factor  |
| electronic device   | includes            | path                |
| electronic device   | includes            | job                 |
| unreal computing    | is                  | unreal ability      |
| ability             | is                  | unreal ability      |
| query               | from                | unreal ability      |
| discipline          | as                  | unreal ability      |
| power               | into                | unreal ability      |
| field               | is                  | unreal ability      |
| logical thinking    | is                  | unreal ability      |
| artistry creation   | from                | region              |
| artistry creation   | from                | usage               |
| artistry creation   | as                  | proportion          |
| artistry creation   | as                  | knowledge           |
| artistry creation   | includes            | power               |
| artistry creation   | in                  | arrangement         |
| artistry creation   | is                  | role                |
| artistry creation   | from                | fabricate           |
| artistry creation   | as                  | capable             |
| artistry creation   | as                  | cognition           |



| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| artistry creation   | as                  | capability          |
| artistry creation   | in                  | coordination        |
| artistry creation   | in                  | fabricate           |
| artistry creation   | in                  | domain              |
| artistry creation   | in                  | diligence           |
| artistry creation   | from                | field               |
| artistry creation   | from                | device              |
| artistry creation   | in                  | line                |
| artistry creation   | in                  | more                |
| electronic device   | as                  | digit               |
| affairs             | in                  | information         |
| affairs             | in                  | common sense        |
| affairs             | as                  | abstract thinking   |
| query               | from                | logic programming   |
| query               | from                | teach               |
| query               | as                  | explore             |
| query               | from                | power               |
| helper              | in                  | proportion          |
| helper              | in                  | region              |
| helper              | in                  | role                |
| helper              | includes            | power               |
| helper              | derived from        | fabricate           |
| helper              | inherited           | universe            |
| helper              | in                  | coordination        |
| helper              | in                  | fabricate           |
| helper              | in                  | diligence           |
| helper              | as                  | field               |
| helper              | in                  | domain              |
| helper              | derived from        | device              |
| helper              | into                | line                |
| helper              | includes            | more                |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| knowledge           | as                  | organization        |
| value system        | in                  | organization        |
| digit               | in                  | organization        |
| course of study     | includes            | organization        |
| assemble            | as                  | organization        |
| information factor  | as                  | organization        |
| arrangement         | as                  | organization        |
| device              | as                  | organization        |
| computing           | as                  | organization        |
| discipline          | as                  | organization        |
| key                 | includes            | organization        |
| path                | includes            | organization        |
| job                 | includes            | organization        |
| machine             | from                | organization        |
| unreal ability      | from                | discipline          |
| organization        | as                  | usage               |
| unreal ability      | like as             | power               |
| organization        | kind of             | capacitance         |
| artistry creation   | from                | organization        |
| artistry creation   | from                | capacitance         |
| artistry creation   | includes            | analyze             |
| electronic device   | as                  | rule                |
| affairs             | includes            | information         |
| interrogation       | includes            | logic programming   |
| interrogation       | as                  | power               |
| assist              | in                  | domain              |
| ability             | is                  | unreal ability      |
| ability             | includes            | role                |
| knowledge           | includes            | artistry creation   |
| knowledge           | includes            | usage               |
| knowledge           | from                | cognition           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| knowledge           | from                | value system        |
| knowledge           | from                | unreal computing    |
| computing           | as                  | power               |
| field               | in                  | power               |
| logical thinking    | includes            | power               |
| power               | in                  | division            |
| power               | as                  | information factor  |
| power               | includes            | knowledge           |
| line                | in                  | cognition           |
| helper              | comes from          | cognition           |
| field               | is                  | cognition           |
| cognition           | is                  | proportion          |
| cognition           | is                  | information         |
| cognition           | is                  | discipline          |
| cognition           | includes            | organization        |
| cognition           | as                  | fabricate           |
| cognition           | as                  | capable             |
| capability          | as                  | cognition           |
| coordination        | as                  | cognition           |
| more                | in                  | cognition           |
| diligence           | in                  | cognition           |
| analyze             | as                  | cognition           |
| human being         | as                  | path                |
| human being         | includes            | organization        |
| human being         | includes            | knowledge           |
| computing           | as                  | human being         |
| organization        | includes            | human being         |
| course of study     | into                | human being         |
| assemble            | as                  | human being         |
| arrangement         | includes            | human being         |
| device              | derived from        | human being         |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| job                 | from                | human being         |
| line                | from                | cover               |
| cover               | from                | artistry creation   |
| cover               | in                  | region              |
| cover               | as                  | role                |
| cover               | as                  | more                |
| cover               | into                | fabricate           |
| cover               | into                | diligence           |
| cover               | same as             | division            |
| cover               | in                  | field               |
| cover               | as                  | analyze             |
| path                | includes            | non objective       |
| electronic device   | includes            | non objective       |
| knowledge           | includes            | non objective       |
| value system        | from                | non objective       |
| job                 | from                | non objective       |
| information         | from                | non objective       |
| course of study     | from                | non objective       |
| common sense        | from                | non objective       |
| logical thinking    | from                | non objective       |
| arrangement         | from                | non objective       |
| device              | from                | non objective       |
| computing           | from                | non objective       |
| caliber             | means as            | cognition           |
| helper              | kind of             | caliber             |
| utilization         | kind of             | caliber             |
| caliber             | kind of             | proportion          |
| caliber             | as                  | power               |
| caliber             | in                  | field               |
| caliber             | in                  | coordination        |
| intellect           | includes            | human being         |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| intellect           | includes            | organization        |
| intellect           | from                | electronic device   |
| intellect           | from                | knowledge           |
| intellect           | from                | digit               |
| intellect           | in                  | capable             |
| intellect           | in                  | assemble            |
| intellect           | into                | product             |
| logic programming   | from                | knowledge           |
| teach               | from                | knowledge           |
| search              | as                  | knowledge           |
| discipline          | in                  | knowledge           |
| discipline          | as                  | subject             |
| discipline          | as                  | fabricate           |
| unreal computing    | is                  | unreal ability      |
| unreal computing    | includes            | information         |
| course of study     | as                  | unreal computing    |
| knowledge           | as                  | unreal computing    |
| knowledge           | as                  | logic programming   |
| knowledge           | as                  | power               |
| field               | in                  | knowledge           |
| mechanism           | in                  | power               |
| capable             | in                  | mechanism           |
| end                 | from                | unreal ability      |
| end                 | from                | unreal computing    |
| end                 | from                | ability             |
| end                 | from                | discipline          |
| end                 | includes            | power               |
| end                 | in                  | field               |
| end                 | from                | logical thinking    |
| capable             | in                  | artistry creation   |
| capable             | into                | usage               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| capable             | includes            | region              |
| capable             | includes            | power               |
| capable             | kind of             | organization        |
| capable             | is                  | capable             |
| capable             | is                  | capability          |
| capable             | as                  | knowledge           |
| terminus            | in                  | specific set        |
| rule                | in                  | specific set        |
| discipline          | in                  | specific set        |
| more                | as                  | specific set        |
| cover               | as                  | specific set        |
| cognition           | as                  | specific set        |
| goal                | includes            | specific set        |
| helpers             | from                | specific set        |
| proportion          | from                | specific set        |
| coordination        | from                | specific set        |
| fabricate           | from                | specific set        |
| diligence           | from                | specific set        |
| field               | from                | specific set        |
| datum               | from                | device              |
| datum               | from                | lineament           |
| datum               | from                | computing           |
| datum               | from                | job                 |
| datum               | includes            | non objective       |
| datum               | includes            | human being         |
| datum               | in                  | path                |
| datum               | in                  | organization        |
| datum               | in                  | information         |
| datum               | into                | assemble            |
| datum               | from                | arrangement         |
| datum               | from                | device              |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| datum               | from                | discipline          |
| information         | as                  | power               |
| design              | as                  | universe            |
| aim                 | as                  | field               |
| words               | from                | aim                 |
| capable             | from                | aim                 |
| build               | from                | aim                 |
| capacitance         | includes            | aim                 |
| terminus            | kind of             | goal                |
| terminus            | kind of             | rule                |
| terminus            | same as             | field               |
| terminus            | derived from        | fabricate           |
| terminus            | comes from          | coordination        |
| terminus            | is                  | special             |
| terminus            | includes            | more                |
| terminus            | includes            | domain              |
| terminus            | includes            | information         |
| terminus            | in                  | discipline          |
| terminus            | in                  | cover               |
| terminus            | as                  | manner              |
| terminus            | as                  | cognition           |
| terminus            | as                  | helpers             |
| terminus            | from                | artistry creation   |
| terminus            | from                | usage               |
| terminus            | from                | proportion          |
| terminus            | includes            | region              |
| terminus            | includes            | decree              |
| terminus            | from                | discover            |
| terminus            | from                | role                |
| terminus            | from                | region              |
| terminus            | from                | power               |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| terminus              | from                | diligence           |
| terminus              | from                | ability             |
| path                  | from                | lineament           |
| device                | from                | lineament           |
| division              | derived from        | lineament           |
| discipline            | derived from        | lineament           |
| arrangement           | as                  | lineament           |
| assemble              | as                  | lineament           |
| job                   | as                  | lineament           |
| information factor    | as                  | lineament           |
| course of study       | includes            | lineament           |
| contrived information | includes            | lineament           |
| computing             | from                | lineament           |
| non objective         | from                | lineament           |
| human being           | includes            | lineament           |
| organization          | from                | lineament           |
| electronic device     | from                | lineament           |
| information           | into                | lineament           |
| knowledge             | from                | lineament           |
| device                | derived from        | lineament           |
| machine               | inherited           | lineament           |
| moral                 | from                | lineament           |
| value system          | from                | lineament           |
| unity                 | from                | information         |
| unity                 | from                | end                 |
| unity                 | from                | unreal ability      |
| unity                 | from                | power               |
| unity                 | in                  | field               |
| diligence             | from                | kind                |
| common sense          | as                  | kind                |
| discipline            | as                  | kind                |



| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| capable             | from                | kind                  |
| artistry creation   | from                | kind                  |
| power               | from                | kind                  |
| fabricate           | from                | kind                  |
| capable             | from                | kind                  |
| machine             | as                  | unreal ability        |
| machine             | as                  | contrived information |
| machine             | derived from        | computing             |
| machine             | derived from        | digit                 |
| machine             | derived from        | course of study       |
| unreal computing    | as                  | information           |
| unreal computing    | as                  | terminus              |
| unreal computing    | as                  | ability               |
| unreal computing    | as                  | discipline            |
| unreal computing    | includes            | power                 |
| unreal computing    | includes            | field                 |
| ability             | from                | intellect             |
| diligence           | from                | ability               |
| common sense        | from                | ability               |
| lineament           | from                | ability               |
| power               | as                  | ability               |
| organization        | as                  | ability               |
| capable             | in                  | ability               |
| capability          | is                  | ability               |
| knowledge           | from                | ability               |
| goal                | from                | ability               |
| more                | includes            | ability               |
| mechanism           | includes            | nature                |
| mechanism           | as                  | unreal ability        |
| mechanism           | as                  | affairs               |
| mechanism           | as                  | common sense          |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| mechanism           | in                  | line                |
| mechanism           | in                  | job                 |
| projection          | derived from        | query               |
| projection          | inherited           | logic programming   |
| projection          | inherited           | discover            |
| diligence           | in                  | power               |
| unreal computing    | as                  | structure           |
| unreal computing    | as                  | electronic device   |
| logical thinking    | as                  | unreal computing    |
| power               | in                  | syllabus            |
| unreal ability      | in                  | syllabus            |
| arrangement         | into                | discipline          |
| power               | into                | arrangement         |
| score               | as                  | arrangement         |
| arrangement         | in                  | ability             |
| information         | from                | arrangement         |
| logical thinking    | from                | arrangement         |
| capability          | from                | arrangement         |
| power               | in                  | plan                |
| capable             | into                | plan                |
| device              | as                  | plan                |
| signified           | derived from        | plan                |
| capacitance         | comes from          | plan                |
| knowledge           | comes from          | plan                |
| intellect           | inherited           | diligence           |
| intellect           | kind of             | subject             |
| intellect           | kind of             | cognition           |
| intellect           | like as             | unreal ability      |
| intellect           | same as             | usage               |
| intellect           | includes            | proportion          |
| intellect           | includes            | computation         |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| intellect           | from                | moral                 |
| intellect           | means as            | power                 |
| intellect           | means as            | build                 |
| nature              | derived from        | unreal ability        |
| nature              | derived from        | signified             |
| nature              | inherited           | contrived information |
| nature              | in                  | discipline            |
| nature              | into                | cover                 |
| nature              | as                  | man                   |
| nature              | as                  | artistry creation     |
| nature              | derived from        | electronic device     |
| nature              | derived from        | information           |
| nature              | includes            | cognition             |
| nature              | includes            | subject               |
| nature              | from                | device                |
| nature              | from                | structure             |
| nature              | from                | coordination          |
| nature              | as                  | fabricate             |
| nature              | comes from          | mechanism             |
| nature              | derived from        | field                 |
| nature              | derived from        | domain                |
| nature              | inherited           | analyze               |
| nature              | from                | goal                  |
| nature              | from                | more                  |
| nature              | from                | field                 |
| ability             | as                  | field                 |
| ability             | as                  | words                 |
| ability             | as                  | in determine          |
| ability             | as                  | score                 |
| ability             | from                | computing             |
| ability             | derived from        | non objective         |

| <b>Concept/Word</b> | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>     |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| ability             | includes            | syllabus                |
| ability             | from                | capacitance             |
| ability             | from                | assemble                |
| ability             | in                  | arrangement             |
| ability             | into                | knowledge               |
| ability             | in                  | discipline              |
| ability             | derived from        | device                  |
| ability             | includes            | path                    |
| ability             | in                  | job                     |
| ability             | from                | information factor      |
| information         | from                | universal               |
| decree              | from                | universal               |
| special             | into                | universal               |
| capable             | into                | universal               |
| range               | in                  | interrogation           |
| power               | in                  | affairs                 |
| power               | is                  | mettlesome act          |
| unreal computing    | is                  | contrived information   |
| ability             | is                  | mettlesome act          |
| ability             | is                  | mettlesome drama        |
| the intelligence    | kind of             | science and engineering |
| combines            | means as            | is                      |

The base ontology related to artificial intelligence domain having the concepts along with the relationship having weight associated with it is given in Table 2.3. This weighted ontology is used in our proposed relation based measuring of similarity to construct the relation space model as discussed in chapter 3.

**Table 2.3: Ontology Based Weights for Set of Documents Related to Domain  
Artificial Intelligence**

| <b>Concept/Word</b>                 | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>                         | <b>Weight</b> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|
| artificial intelligence             | is                  | intelligence                                | 1             |
| the intelligence                    | of                  | machine and robot                           | 0.8           |
| machine and robot                   | and                 | branch                                      | 0.8           |
| the branch                          | of                  | computer science                            | 0.6           |
| computer science                    | aims                | artificial intelligence                     | 0.1           |
| an intelligent agent                | is                  | system                                      | 1             |
| system                              | perceives           | environment                                 | 0.9           |
| its environment                     | takes               | actions                                     | 0.3           |
| action                              | maximizes           | chance                                      | 0.4           |
| its chance                          | of                  | success                                     | 0.3           |
| the field                           | as                  | study                                       | 0.5           |
| study and design                    | of                  | intelligent agent                           | 0.8           |
| representation                      | and                 | knowledge engineering                       | 0.9           |
| knowledge engineering               | are                 | artificial intelligence<br>research central | 0.9           |
| extensive knowledge                 | about               | world                                       | 0.7           |
| problem machines                    | expected            | extensive knowledge                         | 0.8           |
| many                                | of                  | problem machines                            | 0.2           |
| artificial intelligence<br>textbook | that                | artificial intelligence                     | 0.2           |
| study                               | and                 | design                                      | 0.6           |
| design                              | of                  | intelligent agent                           | 0.6           |
| intelligent agent                   | is                  | system                                      | 1             |
| study                               | of                  | computer algorithm                          | 0.7           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>            | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>            | <b>Weight</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| computer algorithm             | improve             | automatically                  | 0.6           |
| automatically                  | through             | experience                     | 0.5           |
| machine learning               | is                  | branch                         | 0.9           |
| input                          | from                | environment                    | 0.6           |
| natural language<br>processing | gives               | machine                        | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence        | is                  | area                           | 0.7           |
| area                           | of                  | scientific discipline          | 0.5           |
| problem                        | require             | broad cognition                | 0.8           |
| broad cognition                | about               | universe                       | 0.8           |
| focusing                       | on                  | creating                       | 0.7           |
| human                          | consider            | intelligent                    | 0.8           |
| machine                        | on                  | behavior                       | 0.6           |
| behavior                       | that                | human                          | 0.5           |
| scientific discipline          | with                | making                         | 0.8           |
| artificial intelligence        | is                  | branch                         | 0.9           |
| branch                         | of                  | scientific discipline          | 0.7           |
| computing machine              | like                | human                          | 0.9           |
| scientific computing           | creates             | intelligent machine            | 0.9           |
| artificial intelligence        | includes            | game playing                   | 0.6           |
| artificial intelligence        | is                  | subdivision                    | 0.7           |
| subdivision                    | of                  | scientific computing           | 0.7           |
| neural network                 | and                 | robotics                       | 0.6           |
| computer                       | has                 | artificial intelligence        | 0.8           |
| applications                   | of                  | artificial intelligence robots | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence robots | plan                | actions                        | 0.5           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>                     | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>    | <b>Weight</b> |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| information, intelligent assistant      | that                | help human             | 0.8           |
| financial fraud and game playing system | perform             | better                 | 0.5           |
| better                                  | than                | human player           | 0.3           |
| probability                             | of                  | win                    | 0.5           |
| actions                                 | and                 | complex problems       | 0.3           |
| autonomously                            | from                | experience             | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence track           | on                  | fundamental mechanism  | 0.6           |
| the construction                        | of                  | intelligence system    | 0.45          |
| fundamental mechanism                   | enable              | construction           | 0.36          |
| as easy                                 | as                  | people                 | 0.2           |
| such                                    | as                  | human knowledge        | 0.2           |
| computational model                     | and                 | complex behavior       | 0.5           |
| individual or group                     | and                 | computer               | 0.5           |
| complex behavior                        | of                  | individual or group    | 0.6           |
| artificial intelligence                 | covers              | key challenges         | 0.9           |
| human knowledge                         | and                 | thought process        | 0.6           |
| key challenges                          | in                  | computing              | 0.6           |
| intelligence                            | is                  | capacity to learn      | 1             |
| capacity to learn                       | in                  | particular             | 0.3           |
| ability                                 | with                | real world             | 0.5           |
| artificial intelligence                 | involves            | ability                | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence                 | includes            | reasoning and planning | 0.8           |
| learning                                | and                 | internal models        | 0.6           |
| internal models                         | are                 | always                 | 0.2           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>                    | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>   | <b>Weight</b> |
|--|---------------------|---|---------------|
| also                                   | includes            | learning  | 0.1           |
| artificial intelligence                | made                | substantial progress  | 0.8           |
| substantial progress                   | in                  | recognition and learning  | 0.8           |
| research problems                      | in                  | planning and reasoning  | 0.7           |
| artificial branches                    | include             | logical artificial intelligence   | 0.7           |
| common sense knowledge                 | and                 | reasoning, learning,<br>planning, ontology,<br>heuristic and genetic<br>programming | 0.8           |
| artificial intelligence                | into                | two groups  | 0.9           |
| weak artificial intelligence           | refers              | technology  | 0.5           |
| technology                             | is                  | apply the rules   | 0.9           |
| strong artificial intelligence         | refers              | technology  | 0.5           |
| technology                             | has                 | think cognitively   | 1             |
| think cognitively                      | related to          | human brain   | 1             |
| medical artificial<br>intelligence     | is                  | primarily   | 0.4           |
| development                            | on                  | artificial intelligence   | 0.5           |
| new study                              | that                | human   | 0.4           |
| human                                  | are                 | better  | 0.6           |
| better                                 | than                | computer system   | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence<br>researchers | developed           | several specialized<br>programming  | 0.6           |
| several specialized<br>programming     | for                 | artificial intelligence   | 0.6           |
| language                               | as                  | lisp, prolog, strips  | 0.5           |
| standard language                      | like                | c   | 1             |



| <b>Concept/Word</b>                  | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>     | <b>Weight</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| often                                | in                  | standard language       | 0.2           |
| artificial intelligence applications | are                 | computer science        | 0.1           |
| computer language                    | in                  | lisp                    | 0.3           |
| lisp                                 | are                 | primarily               | 0.3           |
| lisp                                 | and                 | prolog                  | 0.5           |
| artificial intelligence              | is                  | ability                 | 0.8           |
| commonly                             | with                | intelligent being       | 0.7           |
| ability                              | of                  | digital computer        | 0.7           |
| digital computer or computer         | controlled          | robot                   | 0.8           |
| robot                                | and                 | artificial intelligence | 0.7           |
| ethics                               | of                  | artificial intelligence | 0.6           |
| ethics                               | of                  | technology specific     | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence              | is                  | part                    | 0.7           |
| part                                 | of                  | ethics                  | 0.6           |
| artificial intelligence              | combines            | science and engineering | 1             |
| science and engineering              | in                  | order                   | 0.6           |
| artificial intelligence              | as                  | engineering             | 1             |
| engineering                          | is                  | system                  | 1             |
| science function                     | in                  | fact                    | 0.7           |
| fact                                 | is                  | all around              | 0.2           |
| often                                | as                  | science function        | 1             |
| artificial intelligence              | as                  | science                 | 1             |
| science                              | helps               | human                   | 0.5           |
| questions                            | is                  | intelligence            | 0.6           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>     | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>         | <b>Weight</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| intelligence            | and                 | computer                    | 0.1           |
| social intelligence     | is                  | knowledge of social matters | 1             |
| artificial intelligence | is                  | computational part          | 0.9           |
| computational part      | of                  | goals                       | 1             |
| all dimensions          | of                  | human intelligence          | 0.9           |
| human intelligence      | for                 | algorithmic problem         | 0.8           |
| artificial intelligence | is                  | use                         | 0.7           |
| use                     | of                  | computers                   | 1             |
| computers               | do                  | smart things                | 1             |
| smart things            | by                  | using                       | 0.6           |
| instead                 | of                  | using                       | 0.2           |
| artificial intelligence | is                  | art                         | 0.7           |
| art                     | of                  | making                      | 0.9           |
| artificial intelligence | lets                | computer                    | 0.9           |
| questions               | with                | help                        | 0.5           |
| things                  | and                 | questions                   | 0.6           |
| the help                | of                  | fuzzy inference system      | 0.7           |
| artificial intelligence | is                  | field                       | 0.7           |
| human intelligence      | is                  | ability                     | 0.8           |
| ability                 | of                  | human                       | 1             |
| field                   | dedicated           | development                 | 1             |
| mind                    | of                  | capabilities                | 0.8           |
| capabilities            | from                | past experience             | 0.9           |
| quality                 | of                  | mind                        | 0.8           |
| human intelligence      | as                  | quality                     | 0.7           |
| handling                | of                  | abstract ideas              | 0.6           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>               | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>               | <b>Weight</b> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| abstract ideas                    | and                 | change                            | 0.6           |
| field                             | of                  | computer science                  | 0.9           |
| artificial intelligence           | is                  | field                             | 0.7           |
| goal                              | is                  | able                              | 0.5           |
| able                              | from                | limited set                       | 0.6           |
| limited set                       | of                  | data                              | 0.6           |
| deals                             | with                | designing                         | 0.6           |
| designing                         | and                 | developing                        | 0.8           |
| artificial intelligence           | encompasses         | areas                             | 0.8           |
| apart                             | from                | machine learning                  | 0.6           |
| artificial intelligence           | and                 | intelligent entities              | 0.6           |
| field                             | of                  | artificial intelligence           | 0.7           |
| weak artificial intelligence      | is                  | some thinking                     | 0.7           |
| strong artificial intelligence    | is                  | machine                           | 0.7           |
| machine                           | and                 | human                             | 0.6           |
| features                          | added               | machine                           | 0.6           |
| artificial intelligence works     | with                | pattern matching models           | 0.8           |
| pattern matching models           | attempts            | objects, events or processes      | 0.8           |
| objects, events or processes      | in                  | terms                             | 0.5           |
| terms                             | of                  | qualitative features              | 0.4           |
| qualitative features              | and                 | logical and computation features  | 0.5           |
| dealing                           | with                | symbolic, non-algorithmic methods | 0.6           |
| symbolic, non-algorithmic methods | of                  | problem                           | 0.6           |
| branch                            | of                  | computer science                  | 0.7           |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>     | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>                    | <b>Weight</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------|
| artificial intelligence | is                  | branch                                 | 0.7           |
| different elements      | of                  | situations                             | 0.6           |
| relative importance     | of                  | different elements                     | 0.6           |
| intelligence            | is                  | sense                                  | 0.8           |
| sense                   | of                  | ambiguous message                      | 0.7           |
| expert                  | in                  | particular domain                      | 0.8           |
| applications            | of                  | artificial intelligence                | 0.9           |
| artificial intelligence | are                 | expert system                          | 1             |
| expert system           | is                  | program                                | 1             |
| program                 | as                  | expert                                 | 1             |
| automatic programming   | is                  | special programs                       | 1             |
| special programs        | as                  | intelligent tools                      | 0.9           |
| processing              | enable              | people and computer                    | 0.7           |
| people and computer     | in                  | natural language speech<br>recognition | 0.9           |
| programmers             | and                 | phase                                  | 0.5           |
| each phase              | of                  | programming processes                  | 0.6           |
| human reasoning         | of                  | nature                                 | 0.6           |
| nature                  | of                  | intelligence                           | 0.6           |
| intelligence            | provided            | impressive array                       | 0.7           |
| impressive array        | of                  | applications                           | 1             |
| applications            | in                  | wide range                             | 1             |
| wide range              | of                  | areas                                  | 1             |
| intelligence            | in                  | general                                | 0.8           |
| understanding           | of                  | human reasoning                        | 0.9           |
| artificial intelligence | increased           | understanding                          | 1             |

| <b>Concept/Word</b>            | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Concept/Word</b>              | <b>Weight</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| other                          | is                  | computer artificial intelligence | 0.6           |
| one                            | is                  | power                            | 0.3           |
| power                          | of                  | computers                        | 1             |
| basic scientific understanding | and                 | making                           | 0.9           |
| artificial intelligence        | is                  | subfield                         | 0.7           |
| subfield                       | of                  | computer science                 | 0.8           |
| computer science               | with                | understanding                    | 1             |
| capable                        | of                  | intelligent actions              | 0.9           |
| nature                         | of                  | intelligence                     | 0.6           |
| intelligence                   | and                 | constructing                     | 0.7           |
| dual motives                   | of                  | furthering                       | 0.6           |

Table 2.4 gives the domain dictionary related to mobile domain having words and set of probable concepts. This dictionary is used for processing of set of documents of mobile domain so that the recent trends related to mobile domain can be extracted by using the recent trend database for constructing the extended document ontology as discussed in chapter 4.

**Table 2.4 Domain Dictionary for Domain Mobile**

| <b>Word</b>      | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>            |
|------------------|--|
| mobile phones    | phones, handsets, cell, cellular phone     |
| system           | organization, scheme, arrangement, system  |
| official website | functionary internet site, prescribed site |
| phone            | telephone, telephone set, headphone        |

| <b>Word</b>   | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>                                  |
|---------------|--|
| windows       | trademark  |
| windows phone | trademark telephone, trademark telephone set, trademark handset  |
| latest        | recent   |
| release       | freeing, liberation, acquaintance                                |
| source        | informant, root, beginning, origin, reference, generate          |
| model         | simulation, example, framework, model                            |
| source model  | informant simulation, informant modeling, informant framework    |
| different     | unlike, distinct, dissimilar                                     |
| organization  | system, arrangement, establishment, formation                    |
| manufacturer  | maker, producer  |
| addition      | improver, add on, summation, plus, accession                     |
| television    | telecasting  |
| things        | matter, affair, entity   |
| application   | diligence, coating, covering, practical application, application |
| window        | windows  |
| device        | instrument, gimmick, device, machine                             |
| component     | element, factor, constituent                                     |
| samsung       | organization, samsung  |
| open source   | open resource  |
| nosier        | nosier, organization   |

| <b>Word</b>            | <b>Set of Probable Concepts</b>  |
|------------------------|--|
| scheme                 | system, arrangement, plan, method, idea, proposal                                    |
| different organization | dissimilar system, distinct establishment, unlike formation                          |
| design                 | intent, aim, mean, devise, propose, contrive, plan                                   |
| primarily              | chiefly, mainly, principally, mostly   |
| electronic components  | electronic factor, electronic element, electronic ingredient, electronic constituent |

The base ontology created having concept pairs and relationships among them related to domain travel is shown in Table 2.5 which is used in processing of web documents by our proposed probability based bi-relevance semantic rank model. This ontology is used to construct the ontology graph, page graph, and query graph.

**Table 2.5 Base Ontology Related to Domain Travel**

| <b>Concept Pairs</b>               | <b>Relation Between Concept Pairs</b>  | <b>Number of Relations</b> |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| c1: destination, c2:source         | from to, has part, has volvo to, has train to, has flight to, has roadways to, has public transport, to from | 8                          |
| c1: destination, c3: accommodation | is a way to, has accommodation, facility, public transport, organizes visit to.                              | 5                          |
| c2: source, c3: accommodation      | is a way to, has accommodation, facility, public transport, organizes visit to.                              | 5                          |
| c3: accommodation, c5: running     | day wise, hour wise, month wise, year wise   | 4                          |
| c1: destination, c5: running       | from to, to from   | 2                          |
| c3: accommodation,                 | has types, has ratings, has classes  | 3                          |

| <b>Concept Pairs</b>           | <b>Relation Between Concept Pairs</b>  | <b>Number of Relations</b> |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| c4:accommodation classes       |  |                            |
| c3: accommodation, c6: booking | through credit, through cash, online booking, e-ticketing  | 4                          |
| c2: source, c5: running        | from to, to from   | 2                          |
| c5: running, c6: booking       | booking for hours  | 1                          |
| c7: tourists, c1: destination  | visiting to, for education, for training, for friends, for relatives, for religion, for shopping, for business, for holiday, for profession, for health, for medical, for others | 13                         |
| c2: source, c13: gurgaon       | is, part of, kind of, type of  | 4                          |
| c2: source, c14: faridabad     | is, part of, kind of, type of  | 4                          |
| c12: delhi, c13: gurgaon       | distance, way to, hours, roadways, airways, timings  | 6                          |
| c1: destination, c12: delhi    | is, part of, kind of, type of  | 4                          |
| c1: destination, c11: place    | rural , urban, hilly, snowy, desert, beach, temperature, weather, hotels available, transport available, seasons   | 11                         |
| c12: delhi, c15chandigarh      | distance, way to, hours, roadways, airways, timings  | 6                          |
| c12: delhi, c14: faridabad     | distance, way to, hours, roadways, airways, timings  | 6                          |
| c2: source, c12: delhi         | is, part of, kind of, type of  | 4                          |
| c7: tourists, c8: activity     | sightseeing, sports, education, adventure, swimming, eating, enjoyment, playing  | 8                          |
| c3: accommodation,             | has rating, one star rating, two star rating, three  | 10                         |



| <b>Concept Pairs</b>             | <b>Relation Between Concept Pairs</b>   | <b>Number of Relations</b> |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| c9: class                        | star rating, facility, extra benefits, three star rating, four star rating, five star rating, seven star rating |                            |
| c2: source, c15: chandigarh      | is, part of, kind of, type of   | 4                          |
| c1: destination, c13: gurgaon    | is, is, part of, kind of, type of   | 4                          |
| c13: gurgaon, c15: chandigarh    | distance, way to, hours, roadways, airways, timings   | 6                          |
| c13: gurgaon, c14: faridabad     | distance, way to, hours, roadways, airways, timings   | 6                          |
| c1: destination, c14: faridabad  | is, part of, kind of, type of   | 4                          |
| c1: destination, c15: chandigarh | is, part of, kind of, type of   | 4                          |
| c2: source, c16: transport       | by road, by air, bus, volvo, deluxe, train, indigo flight   | 9                          |
| c7: tourist, c3: accommodation   | requires, booking, e booking, check in, check out, price, time, duration, facility, class, availability, type   | 12                         |
| c3: accommodation, c8: activity  | related to, given by, incorporated, facility, price   | 5                          |
| c7: tourist, c16: transport      | avails, facility, way to, choice, booking, running, e booking, tickets, seats, class, price                     | 11                         |
| c3: accommodation, c6: booking   | class, price, requires, needs, have to, part of   | 6                          |
| c6: booking, c16: transport      | class, price, requires, needs, have to, part of   | 6                          |
| c6: booking, c9: class           | includes, kind of, given by, consider, choice, availability, facility, requires                                 | 8                          |

| <b>Concept Pairs</b>                      | <b>Relation Between Concept Pairs</b>  | <b>Number of Relations</b> |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| c4: accommodation classes, c6: booking    | includes, part of  | 2                          |
| c14: faridabad, c15 chandigarh            | is, part of, kind of, type of  | 4                          |
| c4: accommodation classes, c16: transport | has, includes, of, part of, given by   | 5                          |
| c9: class, c16: transport                 | includes, kind of, given by, consider, choice, availability, facility, requires                        | 8                          |
| c16: transport, c17: schedule             | timings, running, booking, from to, to from  | 5                          |
| c2: source, c16: transport                | by road, by air, bus, volvo, deluxe, train, indigo flight, jet airways flight, rajdhani train          | 9                          |
| c3: accommodation, c10: budget            | facility, extra benefits, breakfast, lunch, dinner, cab facility, driver facility, resources available | 9                          |
| c2: source, c11: place                    | rural , urban, hilly, snowy, desert, temperature, beach weather, hotels available, transport available | 10                         |

## **BRIEF BIODATA OF RESEARCH SCHOLAR**



Poonam Chahal was born in 1984. She received her Bachelor of Engineering in Information Technology in 2005 from Institute of Technology and Management affiliated to Maharishi Dayanand University Rohtak, and Master of Technology in Computer Science and Engineering in 2009 from Career Institute of Technology and Management affiliated to Maharishi Dayanand University, Rohtak. She has 10 years of teaching experience. Presently she is working as Assistant Professor in Department of Computer Science and Engineering at Faculty of Engineering and Technology, Manav Rachna International University, Faridabad.

## LIST OF PUBLISHED PAPERS

| SNO | Title of Paper   | Name of Journal Where Published   | No.            | Volume and Issue    | Year | Pages           |
|-----|--|---|----------------|---------------------|------|-----------------|
| 1.  | Web Documents Ranked using Genetic Algorithm                                     | International Journal of Computer Applications<br>Foundation of Computer Science    | ISSN 0975-8887 | Volume 70, Issue 22 | 2013 | Pages 18-21     |
| 2.  | An Ontology Based Approach for Finding Semantic Similarity between Web Documents | International Journal of Current Engineering and Technology<br>Inpressco            | ISSN 2277-4106 | Volume 3, Issue 5   | 2013 | Pages 1925-1931 |
| 3.  | Comparative analysis of various approaches for Semantic Information Retrieval.   | Manav Rachna International Journal of Engineering & Technology                      |                | Volume 5, Issue 2   | 2013 | Pages 24-28     |
| 4.  | An Efficient Web Page Ranking for Semantic Web                                   | Journal of the Institution of Engineers: Series B, Springer                         | ISSN 2250-2106 | Volume 95, Issue 1  | 2014 | Pages 15-21     |
| 5.  | Relation based measuring of Semantic Similarity of Web Documents, June 2015      | International Journal of Computer Applications                                      | ISSN 0975-8887 | Volume 119, Issue 7 | 2015 | Pages 26-19     |
| 6.  | Ranking of Web Documents using Semantic Similarity.                              | International Conference on Information Systems and Computer Networks (ISCON), IEEE |                |                     | 2013 | Pages 145-150   |

## LIST OF ACCEPTED PAPERS

| <b>SNO</b> | <b>Title of Paper</b>   | <b>Name of Journal</b>  | <b>Present Status</b> | <b>Year</b> |
|------------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1.         | Semantic Analysis Based Approach for Relevant Text Extraction Using Ontology          | International Journal of Information Retrieval and Research, IGI Publications Indexed DBLP, ACM | In Press              | 2016        |
| 2.         | Web Documents Semantic Similarity by extending Document Ontology Using Current Trends | International Journal of Web Sciences, Inderscience Indexed DBLP, ACM                           | In Press              | 2016        |

## LIST OF COMMUNICATED PAPERS

| SNO | Title of Paper  | Name of Journal  | Present Status | Year |
|-----|---|--|----------------|------|
| 1.  | Semantic Similarity between Web Documents Using Ontology                              | Journal of Institution of Engineers: Series B (Springer) | Under Review   | 2016 |
| 2.  | An Efficient Approach for Ranking of Semantic Web Documents Using Semantic Clustering | CSI Transaction on ICT Springer                          | Under Review   | 2017 |